This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

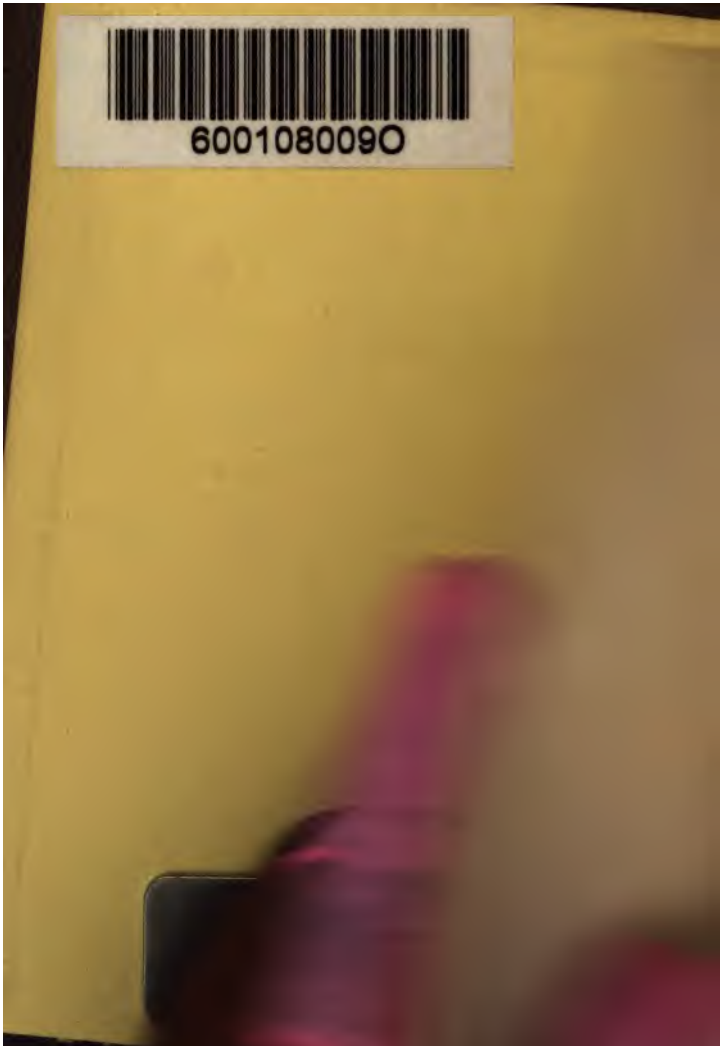
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

THE ENCHEIRIDION OR, HOURS OF SARUM

6001080090


6001080090

...eiridion,

...RIVATE DEVOTION,

... TO SARUM USE.

...TED AND ARRANGED

BY A

...f the English Church.

...OF HYMNS AND THE COLLECTS FOR THE YEAR.

LONDON:

...RY, 514, NEW OXFORD STR

1860.

138. d. 315.

The Encheiridion,

OR

DAILY HOURS OF PRIVATE DEVOTION,

ACCORDING TO SARUM *USE.*

TRANSLATED AND ARRANGED

BY A

Layman of the English Church.

WITH APPENDICES OF HYMNS AND THE COLLECTS FOR THE YEAR.

LONDON:
LUMLEY, 514, NEW OXFORD STREET.
1860.

138. d. 315.

J. ALFRED NOVELLO,
TYPOGRAPHICAL MUSIC AND GENERAL PRINTER,
DEAN STREET, SOHO, LONDON.

ADVERTISEMENT.

MORE than one hundred editions of the "Hours according to Sarum Uſe" were publiſhed in England previouſly to the Reformation, beſides as many, under the title of "Primers," during the ſixteenth century. The fulleſt and moſt complete of all is named "The Encheiridion," printed in 1528 and 1530; that title, therefore, has been adopted to deſignate this work. As every one of the above-mentioned volumes differs more or leſs from the others in the contents, and the order, or rather diſorder, in which they are placed,—and many of the devotions had become wholly antiquated, and were unſuited for general practical uſe,—a ſelection and re-arrangement became a neceſſity. In place of what has been omitted, a few Hymns, Pſalms, and Antiphons, from the Sarum Breviary, have been introduced into the body of the work; but the main portion of it is wholly unaltered.

It will be found to conſiſt of a ſeries of ſeveral Offices, each complete in itſelf, and capable of being uſed ſeparately. From each, however, certain portions may be taken and introduced into the other ſervices, and uſed along with them; as, for inſtance, Pſalms, Antiphons, and Collects may be ſelected from the "Hours of the Bleſſed Virgin," or at the correſponding ſeaſons from the "Hours of The Name of

Jeſus," or of "The Croſs," and intercalated in their proper places into the ordinary order of private prayer, which ſtands firſt in the book; and of courſe the Collect for the day or week will always be added.

Whatever be the merits of this little book, which has coſt no little time and trouble to the tranſlator, it is at all events an effort to fill up a void which Catholics of the Engliſh Communion have long felt. The want of ſuch a Manual was perceived ſubſequently to the Reformation, and many adaptations of theſe "Horæ" were attempted; but ſince, in order to humour the puritaniſm of the day, they were deprived of point and fervour, of any realization of the Communion of Saints and of the continual Sacramental preſence of our Lord in His Church here upon earth, and were moreover devoid of that devout and paſſionate fellowſhip with Him and His Sufferings which is found in the earlier forms, it is no wonder that they ſoon fell into deſuetude. It is the prayer of the Compiler that this work may have a happier reſult, and may contribute as much to the ſpiritual help of others as he truſts it has to his own.

J. D. C.

London, March 1, 1860.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Advertiſement ... ... iii.
Table of Contents ... ... v.
Calendar ... ... vii.

PART I.

The Manner to live well 1
Devotions for every Morning 8
To thy Guardian Angel 29
For the Hours 32
For every Evening 34
Devotions on The Incarnation, or the Hours of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary 46
The Seven Penitential Pſalms 115
The Litany 125

PART II.

SPECIAL DEVOTIONS.

At Confeſſion 129
At Holy Communion 142
Hours of The Moſt Sweet Name of Jeſus 162
Hours of Chriſt's Paſſion 175
Meditations and Devotions on The Paſſion 189
The Fifteen Oos. of S. Bridget 203
Oriſons of The Croſs 210
Of The Five Wounds 214
Of The Members of Chriſt 217
To The Holy Trinity, in adverſity 220
For the Sick and Dying 230
Of Holy Angels 232
For the Faithful Departed 236
The Roſary of the Bleſſed Virgin 238

APPENDIX.

I. Hymns for Days and Seaſons 241
II. Collects throughout the Year 248

JANUARY *hath days* XXXI. *The Moon*, XXX. *and* VI. *hours.*

A	1	CIRCUMCISION OF THE LORD, Inferior Double. Principal Double. (York.)
b	2	Octave of S. Stephen Protomartyr.
c	3	Octave of S. John Evangeliſt.
d	4	Octave of the Holy Innocents.
e	5	Octave of S. Thomas Martyr. Depoſition of Edward, King and Confeſſor.
f	6	EPIPHANY OF THE LORD, Greater Double, Principal Feaſt.
g	7	*The Keys of Septuageſima.* TRANSLATION OF S. WILHELM. Double; on Firſt Sunday after Epiphany. (York.)
A	8	Lucian Preſbyter with his Companions; Memorial only.
b	9	
c	10	Paulinus Abbot; Memorial only.
d	11	The Sun in Aquarius.
e	12	
f	13	Octave of the Epiphany. Triple Invitatory. The middle Leſſon of S. Hilary. S. Hilary Biſhop and Confeſſor, and S. Remigius.
g	14	Felix Preſbyter and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
A	15	Maurus Abbot. Simple Invitatory.
b	16	Marcellus Pope and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
c	17	Sulpicius Biſhop and Confeſſor. S. Anthony Confeſſor. Simple Invitatory.
d	18	Priſca Virgin and Martyr. Simple Invitatory. *Firſt of* lxx.
e	19	WULSTAN Biſhop and Confeſſor. S. Germanicus Martyr.
f	20	SS. FABIAN and SEBASTIAN Martyrs.
g	21	AGNES Virgin and Martyr.
A	22	VINCENT Martyr.
b	23	Encreſcentiana Virgin and Martyr.
c	24	Babille Biſhop with Three Children Martyrs.
d	25	CONVERSION OF S. PAUL. Triple Invitatory. Memorial of Polycarp Biſhop and Martyr. S. Prejectus.
e	26	
f	27	Julianus Biſhop and Confeſſor. Double Invitatory.
g	28	S. Agnes in the ſecond place. Double Invitatory. *The Keys of Lent.*
A	29	
b	30	Batildis Queen Virgin non Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
c	31	¶ *All the leſſer Feaſts which happen within Septuageſima have a Simple Invitatory. In* XL., *however, there is no Service of any ſuch Feaſt, except a Memorial at Veſpers and Matins of Mary before the Memorial of The Holy Ghoſt.*

6001080090

APRIL *hath days* XXX. *The Moon*, XXIX.

g	1	
A	2	
b	3	Richard Biſhop and Confeſſor.
c	4	AMBROSE Biſhop and Confeſſor. Inferior Double.
d	5	¶ *Note that if any Feaſt or Faſt happen the week of*
e	6	*Eaſter, nothing is done of the Feaſt or Faſt either before*
f	7	*or after, unleſs it be a Double, when the Feaſt is deferred*
g	8	*till after the Octave of Eaſter; but of the Faſt nothing*
A	9	*ſhall be done in that year.*
b	10	
c	11	
d	12	The Sun in Taurus.
e	13	
f	14	Tyburtius Valerius and Maximus Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
g	15	*The Keys of Rogations.*
A	16	
b	17	
c	18	
d	19	Alphege Archbiſhop and Martyr. Double Invitatory.
e	20	
f	21	
g	22	
A	23	GEORGE Martyr. Inferior Double, with Rulers of the Choir.
b	24	TRANSLATION OF S. WILFRID Archbiſhop. Double Feaſt. (York.)
c	25	MARK Evangeliſt. Inferior Double. Faſt. Greater Litany.
d	26	*Laſt of Eaſter.*
e	27	
f	28	VITALIS Martyr, with Rulers of the Choir. ON THIS DAY WAS THE CHURCH OF SARUM BEGUN, A.D. MCCXX.
g	29	Departure of Noah from the Ark.
A	30	DEPOSITION OF S. ERKENWALD Biſhop of London.

MAY *hath days* XXXI. *The Moon*, XXX.

b	1	PHILIP and JAMES Apoſtles. Inferior Double.
c	2	
d	3	FINDING OF THE CROSS. Inferior Double. Memorial of the
e	4	Martyrs Alexander, Eventius, Theodolus, and Juvenalis.
f	5	
g	6	JOHN Apoſtle and Evangeliſt before the Latin Gate. Triple Invitatory.
A	7	JOHN Archbiſhop of Beverley, with Rulers of the Choir.
b	8	
c	9	Tranſlation of S. Nicomede (aliter Nicholas), with Rulers of the Choir.
d	10	Gordian and Epimachus, Biſhops and Martyrs. Double
e	11	Invitatory. *Firſt of Pentecoſt.*
f	12	Nereus, Achilles, and Pancratius Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
g	13	The Sun in Gemini.
A	14	¶ *It is to be noted that the Feaſt of* S. CEDD *Biſhop and*
b	15	*Confeſſor ought always to be celebrated on the Sunday next*
c	16	*before the Aſcenſion of the Lord, with Rulers of the Choir.*
d	17	*It is not of Sarum, but Synodal.*
e	18	
f	19	DUNSTAN Archbiſhop and Confeſſor. Memorial of S. Potentiana.
g	20	S. Ethelbert King and Martyr.
A	21	
b	22	
c	23	
d	24	Feaſt of S. Saviour.
e	25	Aldhelm Biſhop. Middle Leſſon of S. Urbanus. Summer begins.
f	26	AUGUSTINE Apoſtle of the Engliſh. V. Bede Preſbyter.
g	27	Double Feſtival.
A	28	Germanus Biſhop and Confeſſor. Double Invitatory.
b	29	
c	30	
d	31	Petronilla Virgin non Martyr, *with Nocturns when it falls without the Octave of Trinity or of Corpus Chriſti.*

JUNE *hath days* XXX. *The Moon*, XXIX.

e	1	Nicomede Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
f	2	Marcellinus and Peter. Double Invitatory.
g	3	
A	4	Petrocus Confeſſor.
b	5	Boniface and his Companions Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
c	6	
d	7	TRANSLATION OF S. WULSTAN Biſhop and Confeſſor.
e	8	Medardus and Gildardus Confeſſors. Simple Invitatory. WILLIAM Archbiſhop of York. Double Feaſt. (York.)
f	9	TRANSLATION OF S. EDMUND. Memorial, and the middle
g	10	Leſſon of Primus and Felicianus Martyrs. Triple Invitatory.
A	11	BARNABAS Apoſtle. Triple Invitatory.
b	12	Baſilides, Cyrinus, and Nabor. Double Invitatory.
c	13	*The Laſt of Pentecoſt.* Sun in Cancer. Solſtice.
d	14	Baſilius Biſhop and Confeſſor. Simple Invitatory.
e	15	Vitus, Modeſtus, and Creſcens. Double Invitatory.
f	16	Tranſlation of S. Richard. Memorial, and middle Leſſons of SS. Cyricus and Julita.
g	17	Botulph Abbot.
A	18	Marcus and Marcellinus Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
b	19	Gervaſius and Protaſius Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
c	20	TRANSLATION OF S. EDWARD King and Martyr.
d	21	Leofrid Abbot.
e	22	ALBAN Protomartyr.
f	23	ETHELDREDA Virgin, with Nocturns. Vigil.
g	24	NATIVITY OF S. JOHN Baptiſt. Inferior Double. Double
A	25	Invitatory.
b	26	John and Paul Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
c	27	
d	28	Leo Pope and Confeſſor, with Nocturns. Vigil.
e	29	PETER and PAUL Apoſtles. Inferior Double. Greater Double. (York.)
f	30	COMMEMORATION OF S. PAUL. Triple Invitatory.

JULY *hath days* XXXI. *The Moon*, XXX.

g	1	Octave of S. John Baptiſt. Double Invitatory.
A	2	VISITATION OF THE BLESSED MARY. Greater Double.
b	3	Swithin Biſhop and Confeſſor. Memorial of SS. Proceſſus et Martius. (York.)
c	4	TRANSLATION AND ORDERING OF S. MARTIN.
d	5	
e	6	Octave of Peter and Paul Apoſtles. Triple Invitatory.
f	7	TRANSLATION OF S. THOMAS Martyr. Inferior Double.
		¶ *On the firſt Sunday after the Feaſt of S. Thomas is celebrated the* FEAST OF RELICS, *an Inferior Double.*
g	8	Grimbald Confeſſor non Pontif.
A	9	Everildis Virgin non Martyr.
b	10	The Seven Brothers Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
c	11	Tranſlation of S. Benedict. Double Invitatory.
d	12	
e	13	
f	14	Sun in Leo. The dog days.
g	15	TRANSLATION OF S. SWITHUN AND HIS COMPANIONS.
A	16	Tranſlation of S. Oſmund Biſhop and Confeſſor.
b	17	Kenelm King and Martyr. Double Invitatory.
c	18	Arnulph Biſhop and Martyr. Double Invitatory.
d	19	
e	20	MARGARET Virgin and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
f	21	Praxedes Virgin and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
g	22	S. MARY MAGDELENE. Triple Invitatory. Memorial of S. Wandregeſilla Abbot.
A	23	Apollinaris Biſhop and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
b	24	Chriſtina Virgin and Martyr. Nocturns. Vigil.
c	25	JAMES Apoſtle. Inferior Double. Memorial of S. Chriſtopher Martyr.
d	26	ANNE Mother of S. Mary. Triple Invitatory.
e	27	The Seven Sleepers. Double Invitatory. Martha Virgin.
f	28	Samſon Biſhop and Confeſſor. Memorial of S. Pantaleon Biſhop and Martyr.
g	29	Felix, Simplicius, Fauſtus, and Beatus Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
A	30	Abdon and Sennes. Double Invitatory.
b	31	Germanus Biſhop and Confeſſor.
		¶ *If the Octave of the Viſitation happen on a Sunday, nothing is done of the Octave unleſs a ſolemn Memorial. The Maſs of the Viſitation is ſaid in the Chapel.*

THE CALENDAR.

AUGUST *hath days* XXXI. *The Moon*, XXX.

c	1	THE CHAINS OF S. PETER. Double Invitatory. Memorial of SS. Machabees.
d	2	Stephen Pope and Martyr. Double Invitatory.
e	3	FINDING OF STEPHEN Protomartyr and his Companions.
f	4	
g	5	S. MARY of the Snows. Oſwald King and Martyr. Double Invitatory.
A	6	TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD. Inferior Double. Sixtus Pope and Martyr. Memorial of Martyrs Feliciſſimus and Agapotus.
b	7	THE NAME OF JESUS. Greater Double. Donatus Biſhop and Martyr; Memorial only.
c	8	Octave of Chains of S. Peter. Memorial of S. Cyriacus and his Companions Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
d	9	Romanus Soldier and Martyr; Memorial only. Vigil, with
e	10	LAURENCE Martyr. Triple Invitatory. [Nocturns.
f	11	Tyburtius Martyr. Double Invitatory. Memorial only.
g	12	
A	13	Hippolytus and his Companions Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
b	14	Octave of the Name of Jeſus. Euſebius Preſbyter and Confeſſor. Vigil.
c	15	ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED MARY. Principal Greater
d	16	The Sun in Virgo. [Double.
e	17	Octave of S. Laurence; Memorial only.
f	18	Agapotus Martyr; Memorial only.
g	19	Magnus Martyr; Memorial only.
A	20	
b	21	
c	22	Octave of the Aſſumption. Memorials of SS. Timotheus and Symphorianus and Apollinaris, with Nocturns.
d	23	Vigil.
e	24	BARTHOLOMEW Apoſtle. Inferior Double. Memorial of
f	25	Hilda Virgin and Martyr. [S. Audoenus.
g	26	
A	27	Ruffus Martyr. Double Invitatory.
b	28	AUGUSTINE Biſhop and Doctor. Inferior Double. Memorial of S. Hermes.
c	29	DECOLLATION OF S. JOHN Baptiſt. Triple Invitatory. Memorial of S. Sabina.
d	30	Felix and Adauctus Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
e	31	Cuthberga Virgin non Martyr. Double Invitatory. Aidan Biſhop and Confeſſor.

SEPTEMBER *hath days* XXX. *The Moon,* XXIX.

f	1	EGIDIUS Abbot. Middle Leſſon and Memorial of S. Priſcus.
g	2	
A	3	
b	4	TRANSLATION OF S. CUTHBERT Biſhop and Confeſſor. Memorial of Bitinus Biſhop and Confeſſor.
c	5	Bertinus Abbot and Confeſſor, with Nocturns.
d	6	The dog days end.
e	7	Evereuus Biſhop and Confeſſor. Vigil, with Nocturns.
f	8	NATIVITY OF BLESSED VIRGIN. Greater Double. Memorial of Adrian Martyr.
g	9	Gorgonius Martyr.
A	10	Mauricius Biſhop and Confeſſor; Memorial only.
b	11	Prothus and Hyacinthus Martyrs; Memorial only.
c	12	
d	13	The Sun in Libra.
e	14	EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS. Inferior Double. Middle Leſſon and Memorial of SS. Cornelius and Cyprianus. Autumnal Equinox.
f	15	Octave of Nativity of Bleſſed Mary. Triple Invitatory. Memorial of S. Nicomede.
g	16	Editha Virgin and Martyr. Middle Leſſon and Memorial of Martyrs Euphemia, Lucina, and Geminianus.
A	17	Lambert Biſhop and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
b	18	
c	19	
d	20	Vigil, with Nocturns.
e	21	MATTHEW Apoſtle and Evangeliſt. Inferior Double. Memorial of S. Laudus Biſhop and Confeſſor.
f	22	Maurice and his Companions Martyrs.
g	23	Tecla Virgin non Martyr, with Nocturns.
A	24	
b	25	Firminus Biſhop and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
c	26	Cyprian Biſhop. Juſtina Virgin. Double Invitatory.
d	27	Coſmus and Damian Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
e	28	
f	29	MICHAEL Archangel. Inferior Double.
g	30	JEROME Preſbyter and Doctor. Inferior Double.

OCTOBER *hath days* XXXI. *The Moon*, XXX.

A	1	SS. REMIGIUS, GERMANUS, VEDASTUS, and BAVO Biſhops. Middle Leſſon of S. Melorus.
b	2	Leodegaire Biſhop and Martyr. S. THOMAS of Hereford Biſhop and Confeſſor.
c	3	
d	4	Francis Confeſſor non Pontif.
e	5	
f	6	Fidis Virgin and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
g	7	Marcus, Marcellianus, and Apuleius Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
A	8	Pelagia Matron.
b	9	DIONYSIUS AND HIS COMPANIONS Martyrs.
c	10	Gereon and his Companions Martyrs. Simple Invitatory. Paulinus of York Archbiſhop.
d	11	Nicaſius and his Companions Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
e	12	DEPOSITION OF S. WILFRID Archbiſhop of York. Inferior Double. (York.)
f	13	TRANSLATION OF S. EDWARD King and Confeſſor. Inferior Double.
g	14	Calixtus Pope. Double Invitatory. Sun in Scorpio.
A	15	WULFRAN Biſhop and Confeſſor.
b	16	S. MICHAEL in the Mount Tomb.
c	17	Tranſlation of S. Etheldreda Virgin and Martyr.
d	18	LUKE Evangeliſt. Inferior Double. Memorial of Juſtus Martyr.
e	19	Frideſwide Virgin non Martyr. FEAST DAY OF THE CHURCH OF YORK. Inferior Double.
f	20	Auſterberta Virgin non Martyr.
g	21	Eleven thouſand Virgins. Double Invitatory. Hilario Monk non Pontif.
A	22	
b	23	Romanus Archbiſhop and Confeſſor, with Nocturns.
c	24	
d	25	CRISPIAN and CRISPIANIANUS. Double Invitatory. TRANSLATION OF S. JOHN of Beverley. Inferior Double of York.
e	26	
f	27	Vigil, cum Nocturns.
g	28	SIMON and JUDE Apoſtles. Inferior Double.
A	29	
b	30	German, Caprianus Biſhop and Confeſſor.
c	31	Quintinus Martyr, with Nocturns. Vigil.

THE CALENDAR.

NOVEMBER *hath days* XXX. *The Moon*, XXIX.

d	1	ALL SAINTS. Greater Double.
e	2	COMMEMORATION OF ALL SOULS. Inferior Double. At Veſpers of S. Mary, Memorial of S. Euſtathius and Companions Martyrs.
f	3	WENEFRED Virgin and Martyr.
g	4	
A	5	
b	6	Leonard Abbot and Confeſſor.
c	7	Willebrod Biſhop and Confeſſor.
d	8	The Four Crowned Martyrs. Double Invitatory.
e	9	Theodorus Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
f	10	
g	11	MARTIN Biſhop and Confeſſor. Triple Invitatory. Memorial of S. Menna Martyr.
A	12	Sun in Sagittarius.
b	13	Britius Biſhop and Confeſſor. Double Invitatory. Memorial of S. Martin.
c	14	Tranſlation of S. Erkenwald Biſhop and Confeſſor.
d	15	MACHUTUS Biſhop and Confeſſor. Memorial of S. Martin.
e	16	DEPOSITION OF S. EDMUND Archbiſhop. Triple Invitatory.
f	17	HUGO Biſhop and Confeſſor. Memorial of S. Anianus.
g	18	Octave of S. Martin. Double Invitatory.
A	19	
b	20	EDMUND King and Martyr.
c	21	
d	22	CECILIA Virgin and Martyr.
e	23	CLEMENT Pope and Martyr. Simple Invitatory. Memorial of S. Felicitas Virgin.
f	24	Chryſogonus Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
g	25	CATHERINE Virgin and Martyr.
A	26	Linus Pope and Martyr. Simple Invitatory.
b	27	
c	28	
d	29	Saturninus Biſhop and Martyr, and Siſinius, with Nocturns. Vigil.
e	30	ANDREW Apoſtle. Inferior Double.

DECEMBER *hath days* XXXI. *The Moon*, XXX.

f	1	Criſantius and Dane Martyrs.
g	2	
A	3	
b	4	DEPOSITION OF S. OSMUND Biſhop and Confeſſor.
c	5	
d	6	NICHOLAS Biſhop and Confeſſor. Triple Invitatory.
e	7	Octave of S. Andrew. Double Invitatory.
f	8	CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED MARY. Inferior Double.
g	9	
A	10	
b	11	
c	12	The Sun in Capricorn. Solſtice.
d	13	Lucia Virgin and Martyr.
e	14	
f	15	
g	16	O Sapientia. (From this time there are no petitions at Veſpers.)
A	17	
b	18	
c	19	
d	20	Vigil, with Nocturns.
e	21	THOMAS Apoſtle. Inferior Double.
f	22	
g	23	
A	24	Vigil.
b	25	NATIVITY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. Principal Greater Double.
c	26	STEPHEN Protomartyr. Inferior Double.
d	27	JOHN Apoſtle and Evangeliſt. Inferior Double.
e	28	THE HOLY INNOCENTS Martyrs. Inferior Double.
f	29	THOMAS Archbiſhop and Martyr. Inferior Double.
g	30	
A	31	SYLVESTER Pope and Confeſſor. Inferior Double.

The Encheiridion,

OR

DAILY HOURS OF PRIVATE DEVOTION.

THE ENCHEIRIDION,

OR

HOURS OF DAILY PRIVATE DEVOTION.

¶ *The Manner to live well, devoutly, and ſavingly, every day, for all perſons of common eſtate. Compiled by* Maſter John Quentyn, *Doctor in Divinity at Paris. Tranſlated out of French into Engliſh by* Robert Copland, *Printer, at London.* A.D. 1531.

FOR to begin the manner of ſalutary and healthful living, and to come to perfection (though I have more need to be inſtructed myſelf than to teach others); yet practiſe theſe few leſſons here following, to the utmoſt of your power. Firſt, riſe up at 6 o'clock in the morning at all ſeaſons, and in your riſing do as followeth: Thank our Lord for the reſt that he gave you that night; commend you to God, to the fellowſhip of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, and all the Saints of Heaven. Secondly, beſeech God that he preſerve you that day from deadly ſin, and ſo alſo at all other times; and pray Him, that all the works that others do for you, may be accepted to the laud of His Name, of His glorious Mother, and of all the Company of Heaven. When ye have arrayed you, ſay in your chamber Matins, Pryme, and Hours, if ye may; then go to the Church ere ye do any worldly works, if ye have no needful buſineſs, and abide in the Church a ſufficient ſpace of time, where ye ſhall meditate and thank God for His benefits. Think awhile on the goodneſs of God, and on His divine Power, and Virtue. Think what gift He hath given you to create you ſo nobly after His image, and likeneſs. Think alſo what grace He hath done to you in the Sacrament of Baptiſm; cleanſing your ſoul from ſin. Think how many times ye have offended Him, ſince ye

were chriſtened. Think how forbearingly He hath awaited your return from ſin. Think from how many dangers He hath preſerved your body and ſoul. Think how ill ye have beſtowed the time that He hath given you for penitence; how many times He hath forgiven you in ſhrift, and how many times ye have fallen into ſin again. Think what pain ye had been in, now and ever, if God had taken you out of this world when ye were in deadly ſin. Think how dearly He bought you from peril of Satan, ſuffering continual pains in this world for the ſpace of 32 years; going barefoot, in cold and heat, ſuffering hunger and thirſt, and how many ſhameful injuries; and how dearly He redeemed you, giving for you His precious Body, His Blood and His Soul. And at this point conſider all the pains of His woful Paſſion, as God will give you grace. Think alſo what pain His dear and glorious Mother ſuffered all that while. Conſider His ſtrict judgement at the hour of your death. And touching this death, think often thereon, and that ye cannot eſcape it, nor know when, nor how, in what ſtate nor in what place, nor time, day nor hour it may be. Think what ſhall then become of the worldly goods that ye have gathered, and hoarded with great labour; and how loth ye ſhall be to leave them, and all your friends and kinsfolk, and that more when your ſoul in great pain ſhall leave your body to rot in the earth. Conſider what ſhall then become of your ſtrength, beauty, youth, health, and other riches of the body. Think what the poor ſoul ſhall do, when it goeth alone without company, where it was never. Think, what it will do when it ſeeth the horrible enemies that would drag it to perdition, if ye die in deadly ſin. Think what a woful journey it ſhall be when ye muſt yield a general reckoning of all your works, words, and thoughts, without exception of anything. Pray that God may give you grace. Think on the horrible pains of Hell, and on the cruel company of Devils; from which ye ſhall never have releaſe if ye die in deadly ſin. And think on the ineſtimable joys of the Saints in Heaven, the which our Lord hath promiſed you if ye live free from

deadly ſin, and love Him above all things. And have ye a perfect hope, if ye live well, that ye ſhall come to that Glory. Amen.

¶ Theſe be the thoughts that I will that ye have in the Church. And if by any other reaſonable buſineſs ye may not be ſo long in the Church (as is ſaid heretofore), yield thanks to God for his goodneſs, and think on the reſidue in your houſe alone, or in the night if ye may. When ye are come from the Church, take heed to your houſehold or occupation till dinner-time; and in ſo doing think ſometimes that the pain that ye ſuffer in this world, is nothing in regard of the infinite Glory that ye ſhall have if ye take it meekly. Then take your refection or meal reaſonably, without exceſs or overmuch forbearing of your meat; for there is as much danger in too little as in too much. If ye faſt once in a week it is enough, beſide Vigils and Ember days, out of Lent. And if ye think the faſting be not good nor profitable, act by counſel. Reſt after your dinner an hour or half an hour, as ye think beſt, praying God that in that reſt He will promote your health, to the end that after it, ye may ſerve Him the more devoutly. The reſidue of the day beſtow in your buſineſs to the pleaſure of God. As touching your ſervice: ſay unto Terce before dinner, and make an end of all before ſupper; and when ye may, ſay a Commendation for all Chriſtian ſouls at leaſt on the Holy Days. And if ye have leiſure ſay them on other days. Shrive you every week to your Curate, except ye have great hindrance, and beware ye paſs not a fortnight except there be a very great hindrance. If ye be of ability, refuſe not your alms to the firſt poor body that aſketh it of you that day, if you think it needful. Take pains to hear and keep the Word of God. Confeſs you every day to God without fail, of ſuch ſins as ye know that ye have done that day. Conſider often, either by day, or night when ye awake, what our Lord did at that hour the day of His Bleſſed Paſſion, and where He was at that hour. ¶ Seek a good and faithful friend of good converſation to whom ye may diſcover

your mind's ſecrets. Enquire and prove him well ere ye truſt in him, and when ye have well proved him do all by his counſel. Talk little, and follow virtuous company. Eſchew the fellowſhip of them that ye would not be like. After each work praiſe and thank God. Love Him above all things, and ſerve Him diligently. Do to none other but that ye would were done to you; love the well-being of another as your own. And in going to your bed have ſome good thought either of the Paſſion of Our Lord, or of your ſins, or of the future purgation, or ſome other good ſpiritual thoughts; and then I hope your living will be acceptable and pleaſing to God.

¶ *The beginning of The Holy Goſpel according to John.*

Glory be to Thee O Lord.

In the beginning was The Word, and The Word was with God, and The Word was God. All things were made by Him, and without Him was not anything made that was made. In Him was Life, and the Life was the Light of men; and the Light ſhined in darkneſs, and the darkneſs comprehended it not. There was a man ſent from God whoſe name was John; he came for a teſtimony, that he might bear teſtimony of the Light, that all men through him might believe. He was not that Light, but that he might bear witneſs of the Light; That was the true Light which lighteth every man that cometh into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew Him not. He came unto his own, and his own received Him not; but to as many as received Him, to them gave He power to become the Sons of God; unto them that believe in His Name; who were born not of bloods, nor of the will of the fleſh, nor of the will of man, but of God. And The Word was made Fleſh, and dwelt among us, and we beheld His Glory; the Glory as of The Only begotten of The Father, full of grace and truth. Thanks be to God.

Antiphon. Thee we invoke, Thee we adore, Thee we praiſe, Thee we glorify, O bleſſed Trinity!

℣. Bleſſed be The Name of The Lord,

℟. From this time forth now and ever for evermore.

Oriſon. O God! the Protector of them that truſt in Thee, without Whom nothing is ſtrong, nothing is holy; multiply upon us Thy mercy, that Thou being our Ruler, Thou our Guide, we may ſo paſs through good things temporal as not to loſe thoſe which are eternal, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

℔ *Here followeth The Holy Goſpel according to Luke.*

Glory be to Thee O Lord.

At that time The Angel Gabriel was ſent from God, to a city of Galilee called Nazareth, to a Virgin eſpouſed to a man whoſe name was Joſeph, of the houſe of David; and the name of the Virgin was Mary. And, entering in the Angel ſaid unto her, "Hail! full of grace; The Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou among women." Whom when ſhe ſaw ſhe was troubled at his ſaying, and caſt in her mind what manner of ſalutation this ſhould be. And the Angel ſaid unto her, "Fear not, Mary; for thou haſt found favour with The Lord; behold thou ſhalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a Son, and thou ſhalt call His Name Jeſus. He ſhall be great, and He ſhall be called The Son of The Higheſt, and The Lord God ſhall give unto Him the throne of His Father David; and He ſhall reign over the houſe of Jacob for ever; and of His Kingdom there ſhall be no end." But Mary ſaid unto the Angel, "How ſhall this thing be, ſeeing I know not a man?" And the Angel anſwering ſaid unto her, "The Holy Ghoſt ſhall come upon thee, and the power of the Moſt Higheſt ſhall overſhadow thee, therefore alſo that Holy Thing which ſhall be born of thee, ſhall be called The Son of God. And behold Elizabeth, thy couſin, ſhe too hath conceived a ſon in her old age; and this is the ſixth month with her who

is called barren; for there is not any word, which ſhall be impoſſible with God." But Mary ſaid, "Behold the handmaid of The Lord, be it unto me according to thy word."

Thanks be to God.

℣ *Here followeth the Holy Goſpel according to Matthew.*

Glory be to Thee O Lord.

When Jeſus was born in Bethleem of Judæa, in the days of Herod the King; Behold there came Magi from the Eaſt to Jeruſalem ſaying, "Where is he that is born King of the Jews, for we have ſeen his Star in the Eaſt, and are come with gifts to worſhip Him." But Herod the King hearing this was troubled, and all Jeruſalem with him. And gathering together all the Chiefs of the Prieſts and the Scribes of the people, he demanded of them where Chriſt ſhould be born; And they ſaid unto him, "In Bethleem of Judæa; for thus it is written by the prophet: And thou Bethleem in the land of Judah art by no means the leaſt among the princes of Judah, for out of thee ſhall come a Governor, who ſhall rule my people Iſrael." Then Herod when he had privily called the Magi, enquired of them diligently what time the Star appeared to them. And he ſent them to Bethleem, and ſaid, "Go and enquire diligently for The Child; and when ye ſhall have found Him, bring me word again, that I may come and worſhip Him alſo." Who, when they had heard the King, departed; and Lo! the Star which they had ſeen in the Eaſt went before them, until it came and ſtood over where The Child was. But ſeeing the Star, the Magi rejoiced with exceeding great joy; and entering into the houſe, they found The Child with Mary his Mother, and falling down before Him they worſhipped Him, and having opened their treaſures they offered unto Him gifts, Gold, Frankincenſe, and Myrrh. And having received a warning in dreams, that they ſhould not return to Herod, they returned into their country by another way.

Thanks be to God.

℣ *Here followeth The Holy Goſpel according to Mark.*

Glory be to Thee O Lord.

At that time as the eleven diſciples were reclining at meat, Jeſus appeared unto them, and upbraided their unbelief and hardneſs of heart; becauſe they had not believed them which had ſeen Him to have riſen from the dead. And He ſaid unto them, Go ye into the univerſal world and preach the Goſpel to every creature. He that ſhall believe, and ſhall have been baptized, ſhall be ſaved, but he that believeth not ſhall be condemned. Moreover theſe ſigns ſhall follow them that believe: In My Name ſhall they caſt out devils, they ſhall ſpeak with new tongues, they ſhall take up ſerpents, and if they drink any deadly thing it ſhall not hurt them. They ſhall lay their hands on the ſick, and they ſhall recover. So then The Lord Jeſus after He had ſpoken to them was taken up into Heaven, and ſitteth on the Right Hand of God. But they going forth preached everywhere, The Lord working with them, and confirming the Word with ſigns following.

Thanks be to God.

May our offences be blotted out by the words of the Goſpel. Amen.

FOR THE MORNING.

℣ *THE LORD taught His Diſciples this manner of Praying.*

UR Father, which art in Heaven, hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in Heaven ſo on earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

THE ANGELIC SALUTATION or Daily Memorial of the Incarnation.

HAIL, Thou that art full of Grace! The Lord is with thee. Bleſſed art thou among women, and Bleſſed is the Fruit of thy womb, Jeſus! Amen.

THE APOSTLES' CREED.

I BELIEVE in God The Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth: and in Jeſus Chriſt His Only Son our Lord; Who was conceived by The Holy Ghoſt, born of The Virgin Mary, ſuffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; He deſcended into Hell; the third day He roſe again from the dead, He aſcended into Heaven, and ſitteth at the right hand of God The Father Almighty; from whence He ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in The Holy Ghoſt; The Holy Catholic Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveneſs of Sins; The Reſurrection of the Fleſh, and Life everlaſting. Amen.

HYMN.

Jam Lucis orto Sydere.

THE Star of Light hath riſen, and now
To God in ſuppliant prayer, we bow,
That He, the Fount of endleſs Light,
Would guide our daily walk aright.

May tongue and hand abſtain from ill,
No empty thoughts our boſoms fill,
Pure Truth within our mouths abide
And Love in every heart reſide.

As wane the hours, O Chriſt! at hand
Our ever watchful champion ſtand;
From ravening foes with ſure defence
To guard each inlet of the ſenſe.

Grant that the employment of our days
Be e'er ſubſervient to Thy praiſe;
That all things in Thy fear begun,
May through Thy favouring help be done.

Let not the fleſh with tyrant ſway
Miſlead the recreant ſoul aſtray;
But abſtinence each paſſion calm
And all our rebel pride diſarm.

Glory to God The Father be,
Like Glory, Only Son! to Thee,
And to The Holy Paraclete
Now and through ages infinite.
Amen.

Tu Trinitatis Unitas.

Thou Trinity in Unity!
Great Ruler of the world! to Thee
We chant our canticles of Praiſe,
O liſten to our early lays.

Now joyful from the couch we riſe,
While twilight veils the ſilent ſkies;
O make our mental failings whole,
Thou Great Phyſician of the Soul!

If aught of ſin this night defiled
The ſoul, by Satan's arts beguiled,
Regard from Heaven, Thy dwelling place,
And cleanſe it by Thy ſpecial Grace.

Let pureneſs every frame poſſeſs,
No laggard ſloth our hearts oppreſs,
Nor ſin's cold leproſy with ill,
The fervour of our ſpirits chill.

Redeemer! in Thy ſaving might
Illume us with Thy healthful light;
That in our walk from day to day,
From Thee we never more may ſtray,

Lord! Holy Virgin born! to Thee
Eternal Praiſe and Glory be;
With Father and with Holy Ghoſt,
Long as eternity ſhall laſt! Amen.

¶ *Theſe prayers following are to be ſaid ere ye depart out of your chamber at your uprifing.*

O Holy Trinity! be Thou my helper. In Thy Name, O God! will I lift my hands. O triumphal Croſs of The Paſſion of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt! Jeſus! Nazarene! King of the Jews! Son of God! have mercy upon me! In the Name of The Father, and of The Son, and of The Holy Ghoſt! By the ſign of The Holy Croſs ✠, deliver us from our enemies, O God our Saviour!

O most gracious God and merciful Father! I give Thee thanks and praiſe, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Almighty everlaſting God! Who in the night paſt haſt guarded, protected, and viſited me, thine unworthy ſervant, and haſt brought me ſafe and unharmed to the beginning of this day;

ſo alſo for Thine other benefits, which of Thine own Goodneſs alone Thou haſt conferred upon me. O merciful God, I entreat Thee of Thy clemency to grant, that I may ſo paſs this day in Thy ſervice, with humility, diſcretion, devotion, and loving-kindneſs, that in all my doings I may be enabled to perform unto Thee my due and propitiatory ſervice; and make me ever to live in Thy favour, and I commend unto Thee my body and ſoul all the days of my life, through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

℄ *When thou firſt goeſt out of thy houſe, bleſs thy going thus:—*

O Triumphal Croſs of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt! Behold the Sign of the Life-giving Croſs of The Lord! Begone, ye adverſaries, In The Name (✠) of The Father, and of The Son, and of The Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

Oriſon.

God, Who by the leading of a Star didſt guide the Eaſtern Magi in ſafety to Thy cradle, to venerate Thee with myſtical gifts; graciouſly beſtow Thy remembrance upon me thy ſervant, and guide me in all the places whither I am going, with all quickneſs, joy, grace, and peace, without any hindrance from adverſity: And do Thou, our true Sun, our true Star, our true Light of lights, Who didſt lead them by the meſſage of an Angel back to their own country, bring me again to my home, whole and unhurt, in all peace and ſafety and proſperity, by Thy ſuccour, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

A good bleſſing, when ye go forth on a ſtage or journey, ſay thus:—

The Imperial Majeſty bleſs me! The Royal Divinity protect me! The Everlaſting Deity guard me! The Glorious Unity cheriſh me! The Infinite Trinity defend me! The ineſtimable Goodneſs direct me! The Might of The Father guide me! The Wiſdom of The Son quicken me! The Virtue of The Holy Ghoſt enlighten me! Alpha and Omega, God and Man! May this benediction be unto me

health and protection, now and for evermore. Amen. Our Father, Hail Thou!

When thou entereſt into The Church, ſay thus:—

O Lord! in the multitude of Thy mercy I will enter into Thy Houſe, I will worſhip in Thy Holy Temple, and I will give thanks unto Thy Name.

O Lord! guide me in Thy righteouſneſs, becauſe of mine enemies, direct my way before Thy face.

¶ *When thou beginneſt to pray, begin thus, kneeling:—*

Depart from me, ye wicked, and I will ſearch out the Commandments of my God. Take away from me, O Lord, all mine iniquities, that I may be worthy with pure mind to enter into The Holy of Holies. Come, O Lord! and viſit me in Thy peace, that I may rejoice before Thee with a perfect heart. O Lord! open Thou my lips to bleſs Thy Name. Cleanſe my heart from vain and evil thoughts, that I may worthily deſerve to be heard in the preſence of Thy Divine Majeſty. Thou art worthy, O Lord! my God! to receive Glory, and Honour, and Power, for Thou haſt created all things, and for Thy pleaſure they are and were created. Salvation and Honour unto my God, Who ſitteſt upon the Throne, and to The Lamb! Alleluya.

O Good Jeſu! Thou knoweſt, and canſt ſecure, and doſt deſire, the good of my ſoul; I, Thy miſerable creature, neither know nor can obtain it. Do Thou of Thine ineffable kindneſs diſpoſe of me as Thou knoweſt to be according to Thy will and for my benefit. Amen.

O Lord God! let my prayer aſcend up unto Thee, and I beſeech Thee that it return not unto me void; but according as is Thy will and Thou knoweſt, have mercy upon me in all my neceſſities of mind and body. Amen. Jeſu! Jeſu! Jeſu! be to me a Jeſus! Amen.

For Protection.

O God! the Author and Lover of Peace, Whom to know is to live, Whom to

ſerve is to reign; protect Thy ſuppliant from all aſſaults; that we who truſt in Thy defence may not fear the arms of any adverſary, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O Holy Lord! Almighty Father! Eternal God! Who haſt ſafely brought me to the beginning of this day, defend me therein by Thy might; and grant that in this day I fall not into any ſin, neither run into any kind of danger, but that all my words may be uttered, my thoughts and actions be directed, to fulfil Thy Righteouſneſs, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O Lord God, I beſeech Thee, to direct, ſanctify, and govern my heart and body in Thy law, and in the works of Thy commandments, ſo that, both now and ever, by Thy help I may be worthy of health and ſalvation, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O Jesu! Son of the living God, Creator of all things, help me that I be not occupied nor delighted with vain imaginations. Amen.

O Jesu! Son of God! Who waſt ſilent before Pontius Pilate, reſtrain my tongue, until I conſider how and what I ought to ſpeak. Amen.

O Jesu! Son of God! Who waſt bound for me, govern my hands and all my members, that all my actions may be over-ruled for my good, and Thy Glory. Amen.

Againſt carnal deſires.

O Lord! deliver my ſoul from carnal deſires and from all remembrance of evil, that what I may have ſeen or heard from the wicked of this world, I may never think of, nor ſpeak of to others; and grant me, O Lord, ſo to live here on this earth, in all holy converſation, that I may never be ſeparated from Thee, and may be enabled worthily to intercede with Thee, for myſelf, and for all my relations and friends, Who liveſt and reigneſt with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt, God, world without end. Amen.

Againſt evil thoughts.

Almighty and moſt merciful God! favourably regard my petitions, and deliver my heart from the temptation of wicked thoughts, that I may be found

worthy to become a dwelling-place for Thy Holy Spirit, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Againſt temptation of the fleſh.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! King of Virgins! Lover of Chaſtity! cleanſe me and ſhield my heart from all the weapons and ſnares of the enemy. Extinguiſh in me all the flames of concupiſcence; implant true humility, tranquillity, and patience, in my breaſt. Inflame my affections with the fires of love; that hating every way of iniquity, I may ſerve Thee with a chaſte body and a pure heart, and pleaſe Thee all the days of my life. Amen.

For thy friend living.

O God! Who doſt juſtify the wicked! and wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner; I Thy ſuppliant beſeech Thy Majeſty graciouſly to protect thy ſervant *N.*, who truſts in Thy mercy, with Thy celeſtial help, and keep him under Thy continual protection; that he may ever rightly ſerve Thee, and by no temptations be ſeparated from Thee, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

God! Who through the Grace of Thy Holy Spirit doſt pour the gifts of charity unto the hearts of thy faithful people; grant to thy ſervants and handmaidens, for whom we beſeech Thy clemency, health both of mind and body; that they may love Thee with their whole ſtrength, and, with entire ſatisfaction may perform thoſe things which are pleaſing unto Thee, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

In tribulations.

Juſt art Thou, O Lord! and true are Thy judgements! Do unto Thy ſervant according to Thy Great Mercy.

O God! Who deſpiſeſt not the ſighing of the contrite, nor ſpurneſt the grief of the ſorrowful, be preſent with our prayers, which in this our tribulation we offer up to Thy compaſſion: beſeeching Thee mercifully to look upon us, and to grant unto us the wonted heed of Thy pity; ſo that whatever evil the malice of Satan or man worketh againſt us be brought to naught, and by the Providence of Thy Goodneſs may be defeated:

and hurt by no adverſities but delivered from all tribulation and anxiety, we may be truly comforted, and render thanks unto Thee in Thy Holy Church through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For friends in ſickneſs or neceſſity.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! The Eternal Salvation of believers, the only help of human infirmity, upon Whoſe will every moment of life dependeth; hearken unto me who intreat the help of Thy compaſſion for Thy ſervant *N.*; that health and proſperity being reſtored to him, he may return to Thee the offering of thankſgiving in Thy Holy Church; and being guided according to Thy great mercy in the way of eternal ſalvation, may, through Thy gift, deſire what is pleaſing unto Thee, and be made perfect in all virtue, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Almighty and everlaſting God! The Conſolation of the ſorrowful, the Strength of the afflicted, may the prayers of all that cry unto Thee in any tribulation or diſtreſs enter into Thine ears, ſo that in all their neceſſities they may rejoice in the help of Thy mercy, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For thy Father and Mother dead.

GOD, Who haſt commanded us to honour our parents, of Thy great goodneſs have mercy upon the ſouls of my father and mother, and grant that I may hereafter live with them in the joys of everlaſting Glory, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For thy friend that is dying or lately dead.

O ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! The Preſerver of ſouls, Who doſt chaſtiſe thoſe whom Thou loveſt, and correct every ſon whom Thou receiveſt; we intreat Thee to receive into the boſom of Thy patriarch Abraham the ſoul of Thy ſervant *N.*; may he be preſented without ſpot of ſin before Thee by the hands of Thy holy Angels, and be admitted to the fellowſhip of all Thy Saints and elect; ſo that no guilt of the fleſh may hurt or pain him; but the pity of Thy compaſſion may abſolve

him from all his offences, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For our benefactors quick and dead.

We entreat Thee, O Lord Jeſu, for Thy mercy's ſake, that Thy wrath may be turned away from us, and Thine anger from this place and this Thy holy houſe; for we have ſinned againſt Thee, and committed iniquity before Thee, and have done nothing that is righteous in Thy ſight. Succour us, we beſeech Thee, and have pity upon the ſouls of all our benefactors, both the living and the dead; and for the benefits which they have conferred upon us on earth, may they obtain eternal rewards in the Heavens.

℣. We adore Thee, O Chriſt, and bleſs Thee, for by Thy Holy Croſs Thou haſt redeemed the world. Have compaſſion upon us.

℟. Who in Thy clemency didſt ſuffer for us.

For all the faithful departed.

Absolve, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! the ſouls of Thy ſervants and handmaidens, our relations, our neighbours, our friends, our benefactors, as well as the ſouls of all the faithful departed from the chains of their ſins; that in the Glory of the Reſurrection they may be raiſed up to life and breath among Thy Saints and Elect, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

We beſeech Thee, O Lord! that the prayers of Thy ſuppliants may profit the ſouls of all Thy ſervants and handmaidens, that Thou mayeſt free them from all their ſins and make them partakers of Thy redemption, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For the King.

O God of kingdoms! and chief Protector of a Chriſtian ſtate! Grant to Thy ſervant *N.*, our Queen, a triumph over her enemies, that ſhe who hath been conſecrated by Thy Providence may ever be powerful and ſecure under Thy protection, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For the Biſhops.

Almighty and everlaſting God, Who alone doeſt great wonders, ſend down upon our

Biſhops and Curates and all the congregations committed to their charge the healthful ſpirit of Thy Grace; and that they may truly pleaſe Thee pour upon them the continual dew of Thy bleſſing, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For true Penitence.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God, I intreat Thee, ſuffer me not to periſh in my ſins, but ſince I am Thy Creature, grant me ſpace of life, and the opportunity and will to live righteouſly; ſo that before the day of my death I may in true penitence attain to pleaſe Thee The living and true God, Who liveſt and reigneſt The Only God and Lord for ever and ever. Amen.

A Penitential Prayer of S. Anſelm.

O LORD, my God, although I have ſo behaved as to be guilty in Thy ſight, can I ſo have acted as to be no longer Thy creature? If I have ſullied my purity, have I exhauſted Thy mercy? If I have committed that for which Thou mighteſt juſtly condemn me, Thou haſt not loſt that by which Thou art wont to ſave. O Lord! verily my conſcience deſerves condemnation, but Thy compaſſion exceeds all mine offences. Spare me, therefore, O Lord! ſince this is neither impoſſible for Thy Power, nor unbecoming Thy Juſtice, nor unwonted to Thy Clemency. For what is Jeſus but Saviour! Therefore, O Jeſu, Who art my Maker, deſtroy not me whom Thou haſt redeemed, nor condemn me whom in Thy goodneſs Thou haſt created. Let not me Thy workmanſhip periſh in mine iniquity. Favourably regard in me that which is Thine, and aboliſh that which is mine own; Who with God The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen

ℭ *CONFESSION.*

IN The Name of The Father, and of The Son, and of The Holy Ghoſt! Amen.

I confeſs to Thee, O Lord, Jeſu Chriſt! all my ſins that I have committed from my childhood even until this hour, whether knowingly or ignorantly, by day, or by night,

either ſleeping or waking, in word or in deed, in thought or in neglect, through the aſſaults of the Devil or the frailty of my fleſh, againſt Thy Divine will; beſeeching Thee that Thy wrath may not come upon me, but that Thy grace may viſit me now and evermore. May the Benediction of God The Father, The Son, and The Holy Ghoſt be upon me! May the interceſſions of the holy Mother of God, of S. Michael the Archangel, S. John the Baptiſt, S. John the Evangeliſt, S. Peter and S. Paul, and of all the holy Apoſtles, help me; and may all the Saints and elect of God pray for me, that I may be worthy with them to poſſeſs the kingdom of God. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

HEARKEN, O Lord! I beſeech Thee, to the prayer of Thy ſuppliant, and ſpare the ſins which I confeſs unto Thee; and of Thy goodneſs beſtow upon me pardon as well as peace, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

GOD! Who art the Saviour of the living, Who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, nor rejoiceſt in the perdition of the wicked, I humbly intreat Thee to grant me pardon of all mine offences. May I weep for them when they have been committed, and never again be guilty of them; that when my laſt day and the end of my life ſhall arrive, the Angel of Holineſs may receive me, and carry me purified from all my ſins into Thy preſence, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Oriſon of S. Gregory for the Morning.

O LORD God Almighty! Ruler of all things! Who art Trinity in The Son, and in The Father, along with The Holy Spirit; Who ever art, and waſt before all things, and ſhalt be throughout all things, God Bleſſed for evermore! I commend my ſoul into the hands of Thy power, that Thou mayeſt keep it by day and by night in every hour and moment of my life. Have mercy upon me, O God of Angels! Guide me, O King of Archangels! Preſerve me for the prayers of the Patriarchs, for the merits of the Prophets, the ſupplications of Thine Apoſtles, for the

victories of Martyrs, for the faith of Confeſſors, for the chaſtity of Virgins, for the interceſſions of all Thy Saints and elect, who have pleaſed Thee from the beginning of the world. May Holy Abel pray for me who firſt of all men was crowned with martyrdom; May Holy Enoch pray for me who walked with God and was tranſlated from the world; May Holy Noah pray for me whom for his righteouſneſs The Lord preſerved in the flood; May faithful Abraham entreat for me who firſt believed God and his faith was counted unto him for righteouſneſs; May Holy Iſaac intercede for me who was obedient to his father even unto death, as a type of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Who was offered up to The Father for the ſalvation of the world. May happy Jacob beſeech for me who ſaw the Angels of God coming unto his aid; May Joſeph beloved of his father pray for me whom his brethren ſold; May Holy Moſes petition for me with whom The Lord ſpake face to face; May Holy David pray for me whom Thou chooſedſt, O Lord! after Thine own heart; May Elias the Prophet ſupplicate for me whom Thou didſt exalt in a fiery chariot even unto Heaven; May Eliſha the Prophet pray for me who raiſed up the dead after his deceaſe; May Holy Iſaiah pray for me whoſe lips were cleanſed with celeſtial fire; May bleſſed Jeremiah help me whom Thou didſt ſanctify in his mother's womb; May Holy Ezekiel the Prophet implore for me who ſaw the wonderful viſions of God; May Holy Daniel ſupplicate for me, beloved of God who ſolved the dreams of the King and rightly interpreted them, and was delivered from the den of Lions; May the three Children, Shadrach, Meſhach, and Abednego, who were delivered from the furnace; May the twelve Prophets, Hoſea, Joel, Amos, Abakuk, Obadiah, Micah, Jonah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zachariah, and Malachi; May all the Apoſtles of Jeſus Chriſt intreat for me; with Peter, Paul, Andrew, John, Thomas, James, Philip, Matthew, James, Bartholomew, Symeon, Thaddeus Matthias, and all the holy

diſciples of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. May all the Martyrs and Confeſſors, Virgins, and all the elect of Chriſt intercede for me, that I may be able to overcome all the temptations of the world. Expel from me, O Lord! the luſt of gluttony, and give me the virtue of abſtinence; baniſh from me the ſpirit of fornication, and grant me the love and fervour of chaſtity; extinguiſh covetouſneſs within me, and grant me voluntary poverty; reſtrain me from anger, and kindle in me ſweetneſs of temper and the love of God and my neighbour. Cut off from me, O Lord! the ſorrow of this world, and increaſe within me ſpiritual joy. Quell the arrogance of my mind, and beſtow on me compunction of heart; leſſen my pride and perfect in me true humility, for I am an unworthy and miſerable man. Who ſhall deliver me from the body of this death except Thy Grace, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt? for I am a very exceeding ſinner, and innumerable are my faults, and I am not worthy to be called Thy ſervant. Awaken tears in me, ſoften my hard and ſtony heart, and kindle in me the fire of Thy fear and love who am but a dead dog! deliver my ſoul from all the ſnares of the enemy, and preſerve me in Thy good pleaſure; teach me to do Thy will, Thou that art my God! To Thee be all Honour and Glory throughout infinite ages of ages. Amen.

¶ *Oriſon of S. Auguſtine.*

O God! be favourable to me a ſinner, and be my keeper all the days and nights of my life! God of Abraham! God of Iſaac! God of Jacob! have mercy upon me, and ſend to my help Holy Michael The Archangel to guard and protect me from all mine enemies. Holy Archangel Michael! keep me from all peril that may not offend in that tremendous judgement! O Holy Michael Archangel! by the Grace which thou haſt obtained, I intreat thee by the might of The Only begotten Son of God, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, deliver me from the peril of death. O Holy Gabriel! Holy Raphael! All ye holy Angels and Archangels of God, ſuccour me! All ye

hoſts of Heaven, I intreat ye to give me help and ſtrength, that no enemy may prevail to injure me in the way, neither by fire nor by water nor by ſudden death, nor may deſtroy nor hurt me ſleeping or waking. Behold the Croſs ✠ of The Lord! Begone, ye adverſaries; The Lion of the tribe of Judah hath conquered! The Root of David! Alleluya. Saviour of the world! ſave us; Who by Thy Croſs and Thy Blood haſt redeemed us! Be our helper, we intreat Thee, O our God! Holy God! Holy Mighty! Holy Immortal! have mercy upon us! Holy God! Holy Mighty! Holy and Immortal! have mercy upon us! Croſs ✠ of Chriſt, ſave us; Croſs ✠ of Chriſt, protect us; Croſs ✠ of Chriſt, defend us; in The Name of The Father, and of The Son, and of The Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

Oriſon of S. Thomas Aquinas.

GRANT me, O merciful God! fervently to deſire, wiſely to ſearch out, truly to acknowledge, and perfectly to fulfil ſuch things as are well-pleaſing unto Thee, to the praiſe and Glory of Thy Name. Order my worldly condition and all that Thou requireſt me to do. Grant that I may know Thy will, and give me ſtrength to perform it as I ought, and as is expedient for my ſoul. May my path before Thee, O Lord! be ſafe, upright and perfect; falling not away either in proſperity or in adverſity; ſo that I may render thanks unto Thee in proſperity and may patiently endure adverſity; that in the one I may not be lifted up and in the other never be caſt down. May I rejoice and grieve at nothing but what concerns Thy Glory. May I ſeek to pleaſe none and fear to diſpleaſe none beſide Thee. May all tranſitory things appear vile to me in compariſon of Thee, O Lord! and may all that is Thine be dear unto me, and Thou, O God! more than all things. May I be weary of the joy which is without Thee, and deſire not anything beſide Thee. Let all toil delight me that is for Thee, and may all repoſe be weariſome which is not in Thee. Grant that I may continually direct my heart unto Thee, and with all pur-

poſe of amendment think with ſorrow upon my ſhortcomings. Make me, O God! unfeignedly humble; joyful without levity, ſad without dejection, grave without moroſeneſs, active without frivolity, truthful without duplicity; fearing Thee without deſpair, truſting in Thee without preſumption. May I reprove my neighbour without diſſimulation, edify him by word and example without pride, be obedient without gainſaying, patient without murmuring, continent without depravity. Give me, O God! Thou beloved, a very watchful heart which no curious imaginations may lead aſtray from Thee; a noble heart which no unworthy affection may draw backward; a ſteadfaſt heart which no tribulation can break; a free heart which no violent aſſault ſhall betray unto captivity. Beſtow upon me, O Lord! my God, underſtanding to know Thee, diligence to ſeek Thee, wiſdom to find Thee, a deportment which may pleaſe Thee, perſeverance in faithfully waiting upon Thee, and truſtfulneſs in embracing Thee unto the end; ſo to be afflicted by Thy pains in penitence here, and ſo to uſe the benefits of Thy grace in this my pilgrimage, that I may attain to the fruition of Thy joys and rewards in the regions of Glory, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

Oriſon.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! make me to love Thee fervently and perſeveringly; make me to feel with what a boundleſs love Thou haſt loved me, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! I deſire to love Thee, which without Thine aid I cannot do. Make me to die to Thy love; give me, O Lord my God! a reverent, humble, modeſt, obedient, ſtrenuous, grateful love, having a conſtant ſenſe of Thy benefits and favours which Thou doſt beſtow upon me and others. O Thou! Crucified for me! may Thy love fix in me the nails and thorns of Thy Paſſion. Crucify me with Thyſelf! O Love! moſt profound, moſt glorious, when ſhall I be wholly inebriate with Thee? When ſhall I viſibly behold Thee? When ſhall I ſalute Thee? Whe

familiarly embrace Thee? When ſhall I be ſo joined unto Thee that I may offend Thee in nothing, and never can be ſeparated from Thee? How long ſhall I be an exile from Thy preſence? To be without Thee is baniſhment unto me! continual ſorrow, and as it were an eternal death! Who liveſt and reigneſt. Amen.

O Good Jeſu! may all the time paſt of my life which I have ſpent in ſo evil a manner be forgotten before Thee, and grant that the reſidue of theſe my years may be to Thine honour, fruitful toward Thee, and profitable to my neighbour. Who liveſt and reigneſt. Amen.

Oriſon to The Father.

O Lord! Holy Father! Almighty and Eternal God! to that holy keeping and remembrance whereto Thou didſt commend The Moſt Glorious Spirit of our Lord Jeſu Chriſt Thy Son, when Thou didſt ſend Him from Heaven unto Earth; and to that holy keeping and remembrance whereto Thou didſt commit the glorious Mother and the Perſon of Thy Son, hanging upon the bleſſed Croſs, to John the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt; and to that keeping and power whereunto, in the Ninth Hour of Good Friday, Thou didſt commend Thy Sacred Soul and yield It up unto Thy Father, ſaying, Into Thine hands I commend My Spirit! [and in the preſence of Thy Very Body and Blood] O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! I alſo commend my ſoul and my body, my mind and my thoughts, my words and my deeds, and all my prayers; my father, my mother, my brethren and ſiſters, and all my friends, beſeeching on our behalf Thy moſt loving mercy; that Thou wouldeſt grant to us ſinners pardon of our ſins, eſcape and deliverance from thoſe which are preſent, and ſecurity and caution as to the future; ſtrong perſeverance in, and a devout will towards, Thy Faith; in all our proſperity in this world, wiſdom and humility; in the good things of Thy grace, abundance of all ſpiritual gifts, charity and perfect patience; to all our friends and bene-

factors, mercy and everlasting Glory; to our enemies, contrition and pardon; and alike to them and us space for true penitence and amendment of life, the grace and consolation of Thy Holy Spirit and perseverance in good works; so that by Thee, Whose Sacred Body and Blood we adore on earth, we may be joined unto God in the Heavens, and that our enemies, visible or invisible, may never hurt us, either waking or sleeping, by themselves or by any other; and Thy mercy may ever prevent and follow us. Amen.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, Almighty God! to receive these prayers, which I an unworthy sinner desire to offer unto Thee, to the Honour of Thy Most Holy Name and of all Thy Saints, for myself a miserable sinner, and for all my neighbours, friends, relations, benefactors, and those who are commended to my charge, for the numberless sins we have committed, and for the souls of the faithful departed. Grant we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that these prayers may profit to us all for the salvation of the body, and the cure of the soul; to the doing of true penitence in this life, and to the obtaining of Glory and Life eternal hereafter. Amen.

The Glorious Passion of our Lord Christ Jesus, The Incarnate Word, Deliver us from guilt and sadness, And bring us to the Paradise of gladness!

Into Thy hands, most beloved Son of God, and to Thy sweet loving-kindness, I commend this day and at all times my body and my soul, the amendment of my ways, my entire life and death, my resurrection, and my judgement wherein I must give account for all I have done in this world. To Thee I commend all the prayers which I an unworthy sinner desire to offer up unto Thee. God be merciful to me a sinner! and after Thy good knowledge and will have pity upon me. Send Thy holy Angel both now and ever to be my guardian and defence, and grant that hereafter, along with all the faithful departed, I may be found worthy to obtain eternal rewards at Thy hand, through The Same Jesus Christ our Lord, The Media-

of God and man, and The Redeemer of the world, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth God throughout all ages world without end. Amen.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, prevent all our doings with Thy favour and further them by Thy help, ſo that all our works may begin, and all our undertakings end in Thee, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Christ! King of grace, Thy ſervants bleſs,
And with Thyſelf our hearts poſſeſs;
So to Thy Glory, all our days,
We'll give the tribute of our praiſe.

Lord! Holy Virgin born! to Thee
All Glory everlaſting be;
To Father and to Holy Ghoſt,
Long as Eternity ſhall laſt. Amen.

Oriſon.

Be preſent, O Lord! with my ſupplication, and diſpoſe the way and actions of Thy ſervant in the proſperity of Thy Salvation; that among all the changes of my path and of this life I may ever be protected by Thy help, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O Lord! favourably receive my prayers, that being delivered from all adverſity and error I may ſerve Thee in ſafety and freedom, and grant us Thy Peace in our time, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in the Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God world without end. Amen.

May God The Father Who created all things out of nothing bleſs me; may The Son of God keep me, Who with His own Blood reſtored loſt man; may The Holy Ghoſt enlighten me; the infuſion of whoſe loving conſolation may it ever comfort me! The Moſt Holy Trinity deliver me from all evil, preſerve and ſtrengthen me in all well doing, and bring me at the laſt to eternal Life! Amen.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! hearken unto my prayer, and fulfil my deſire for my good, and the praiſe of Thy Name.

Bleſs we The Lord.
Thanks be to God. Amen.

¶ *Memorials for the Morning.*

On Sunday of The Holy Trinity.

Our Hope, our Salvation, our Honour, O Bleſſed Trinity!

℣. Bleſs we The Father and The Son, with The Holy Ghoſt.

℟. Let us praiſe and highly exalt Him for ever.

Almighty and everlaſting God! I Thy ſuppliant beſeech Thee that Thou wouldeſt make me ſo firmly and faithfully to believe, ſo truthfully and ſimply to confeſs The Holy Trinity in this world, that in the life to come I may be enabled perfectly to know and with all joy face to face to behold The Same, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

℣. May the ſouls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, reſt in peace. Amen.

℟. Bleſſed be the moſt ſweet Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt and of the ſweeteſt Virgin Mary His Mother, and may all the Company of Heaven be bleſſed now and for ever and for evermore. Amen.

On Monday of the Faithful Departed.

I am The Reſurrection and The Life, ſaith The Lord. He that believeth in Me though he were dead yet ſhall he live, and whoſo liveth and believeth in Me ſhall never die. Amen.

℣. Eternal reſt grant them, O Lord!

℟. And may perpetual light ſhine upon them.

℣. May their ſouls dwell in good things.

℟. And their ſeed inherit the earth.

God Who didſt form man from the duſt of the earth after Thy likeneſs, to make good the loſs of the Angels, and didſt ſuffer death upon the Croſs to reſtore him when fallen, ſhew pity I beſeech Thee on the ſouls of all the faithful departed by mitigating Thy juſtice with mercy; ſo that the works of Thy hands, which Thou haſt created frail and prone to ſinfulneſs, be not condemned for their ſins in the fleſh, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

May the ſouls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, reſt in peace. Amen.

Tueſday of The Holy Spirit.

COME, O Holy Spirit! fulfil the hearts of Thy faithful ones and kindle in them the fire of Thy love. Alleluya.

℣. Send forth Thy Spirit and they ſhall be created.

℟. And Thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee Almighty God, that the radiance of Thy Brightneſs may ſhine forth upon us, ſo that the beams of Thy Light through the illumination of Thy Holy Spirit may confirm our hearts and renew them, by Thy Grace through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

On Wedneſday of Saints.

THE Saints ſhall be joyful in Glory; they ſhall rejoice in their beds.

℣. Wonderful is God in His Saints.

℟. And Glorious in His Majeſty.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, mercifully regard our infirmities, and all the evils which we juſtly deſerve, for the interceſſions of all Thy Saints, do Thou mercifully avert from us, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, purify our conſciences by Thy Viſitation; ſo that when Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son our Lord ſhall come with all His Saints, He may find in us a manſion prepared for Himſelf, through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of Angels.

THE Son of the Supreme King all the heavenly citizens do praiſe, to Whom Cherubim and Seraphim continually do cry, Holy! Holy!

℣. Bleſs ye The Lord, all ye His Angels.

℟. Ye ſervants of His, that do His pleaſure.

O God! Who in the beginning didſt create divers orders of bleſſed Spirits to know Thine Everlaſting Divinity, and after the fall of mankind didſt wonderfully redeem mankind whom He had deceived in order to make good their loſs; grant unto us ſo to be fulfilled with the gifts of Thy Grace by the Spirit of Thy Mouth that going on from ſtrength to ſtrength we may be enabled to attain to the happy ſociety of the choirs of Thy bleſſed Angels, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Thurſday of The Bleſſed Sacrament.

My Fleſh is meat indeed, and My Blood is drink indeed. Whoſo eateth My Fleſh and drinketh My Blood abideth in Me and in Him ſaith The Lord.

℣. He gave them meat from Heaven.

℟. Man did eat Angels' food.

O God! Who unto us in a wonderful Sacrament haſt left the Memorial of Thy Paſſion; grant to us, we beſeech Thee, ſo to venerate the Sacred Myſteries of Thy Body and Blood that we may evermore perceive in ourſelves the fruit of Thy Redemption, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Friday of The Holy Croſs.

Christ crucified, to the Jews a ſtumbling block and to the Greeks fooliſhneſs; but unto them which are called both Jews and Greeks, Chriſt The Power of God and The Wiſdom of God.

℣. We praiſe Thee, O Chriſt! and we bleſs Thee.

℟. For by Thy Croſs Thou haſt redeemed the world.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! Who for the redemption of mankind didſt vouchſafe to aſcend the wood of The Croſs, that the whole world which lay in darkneſs might be enlightened; we beſeech Thee, pour ſuch light into our ſouls and bodies that we may be enabled to attain to that Light which is eternal, and through the merits of Thy Paſſion and Wounds, may after death joyfully enter within the gates of Paradiſe, Who with The Father and. Amen.

Saturday of The Incarnation.

O wonderful exchange! The Creator of mankind taking upon Him a living Body vouchſafed to be born of The Virgin Mary, and proceeding forth as Man, beſtowed upon us His Divinity!

℣. Beautiful is His Form before the ſons of men.

℟. Grace is poured forth upon Thy lips.

Almighty and everlaſting God, Who by the co-operation of Thy Holy Spirit didſt wonderfully prepare the Body and Soul of the Bleſſed Virgin and Mother Mary to become a fit habitation for Thy Son

grant that we who have been gladdened by His Incarnation, by His merits and interceſſion, may be delivered from all the evils which threaten us, and from everlaſting death, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

℣. May the ſouls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, reſt in peace. Amen.

℟. Bleſſed be the moſt ſweet Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and of the ſweeteſt Virgin Mary His Mother, and may all the Company of Heaven be bleſſed, now and for ever and for evermore. Amen.

¶ *A general and devout prayer for the good ſtate of our Mother Church militant here on Earth.*

Almighty and merciful God! King of Heaven and Earth! I a ſuppliant beſeech Thy clemency, that for the interceſſions and ſake of the glorious Mother of God ever Virgin, and of all Thy Saints, Angels, Patriarchs, Prophets, Apoſtles, Martyrs, Confeſſors, Virgins, Widows, and of all the citizens of Heaven, Thou wouldeſt keep all the Eccleſiaſtical Order, our Biſhops, Kings, and Princes, Thy ſervants and handmaidens, and this place, along with the Univerſal Catholic Church, in all ſanctity and peace. And that all who are connected with us by conſanguinity, relationſhip, friendſhip, protection, and giving of alms, and all Chriſtians, Thou wouldeſt cleanſe from vices and ſins, and adorn with virtue. Grant us peace and health both of mind and body; baniſh from us our enemies viſible and inviſible; favour us with temperate weather, beſtow upon us the fruits of the earth, expel from us carnal deſires, reſtore health to the ſick, grant reſtoration to the fallen, to the faithful who are travelling by ſea or land a proſperous journey and a harbour of ſafety, joy to thoſe that are in tribulation, relief to the oppreſſed; and beſtow on our enemies, and on thoſe who are at diſcord with us, and on ourſelves, true charity.

Give to our rulers peace; correct the erring, convert the unbelieving, increaſe holy faith in Thy Church, deſtroy the ſimoniacal hereſy, and all hereſies and ſchiſms in Thy Catholic Church; and grant unto all the faithful, living and departed, eternal life, and alſo reſt in the land of the living, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ TO THY GUARDIAN ANGEL.

A Prayer to thy proper Angel.

Angele qui meus es cuſtos pietate Superná.

DEAR Angel Guardian, given by Heaven's kind care for my direction,
O ſuccour, ſhield, and guide me, thus conſigned to Thy protection!
Cleanſe Thou my ſoul from guilt and ſhame, all ſtain of ſin expelling;
Be e'er my comrade and life's lamp in this mine earthly dwelling.
O Thou ſweet Angel friend! who ever nigh me ſtayeſt,
Yet never aught unto mine outward ſenſes ſayeſt,
In ſoul and body I beſeech Thee to defend me;
For 'tis Thy gracious taſk thus lovingly to tend me.
Kind Angel! Herald of my God on high Who reigneth;
Rule all my words and actions as His will ordaineth.
Intreat for me, thou Angel bleſt of God my Maker,
That I of Chriſt's ſweet promiſes may be a meet partaker! Amen.

A Prayer to thy proper Angel.

O HOLY Angel of God! Miniſter of the Celeſtial Kingdom, whom God Almighty hath appointed for my guardian; by His Majeſty and Mercy I humbly entreat thee to preſerve my mind and my body and all my ſenſes from wicked and unlawful deſires, from hurtful, vain, and impure thoughts, from the wiles of malignant ſpirits, from defilement of mind and body, and from the ſnares of mine enemies viſible and inviſible, who ſeek after my ſoul; and be to me a faithful guardian whereſoever I go, by day and by night, in every hour and minute. Keep me pure

in mine actions, and ſtrengthen in me the fear and love of Jeſus Chriſt, and all holy deſires. Help me ever to ſpeak and do and think the will of God; make me to know mine end and the number of my days; and after this miſerable and fleeting life, conduct my ſoul to eternal felicity, where it may rejoice with God and all His Saints eternally, by the help of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, to Whom be Honour and Glory, world without end. Amen.

To thy proper Angel a devout prayer.

O Glorious Angel! to whom our bleſſed Lord of His moſt merciful Grace hath given me to keep, to thee I a ſinful creature cry and call with heart and mind, beſeeching thee ever to be a ſingular comfort to me in all my neceſſity. Suffer me never to be overcome with temptation or evil affections; but help me that by Grace I may ever proceed in virtuous living. At the hour of my death be preſent, that my ghoſtly enemy may have no power over me, and afterward bring me into bliſs, where with thee I may live and for ever praiſe my Saviour. Amen.

A Prayer to thy proper Angel.

O good kind Angel! ordained to my governance, I know well my feebleneſs and ignorance. Well alſo do I wot that I have no ſtrength to do God's ſervice but only of His Grace, and of thy buſy keeping. The knowledge that I have cometh naught of myſelf, but of what God will ſend me by thy good perſuaſion. Now, good gracious Angel, I aſk thee humbly mercy; for little heed have I taken of thy good office; but now I thank thee as I can, with good heart, beſeeching thee to keep me truly this day and evermore, ſleeping and waking, with ſure defence and holy teaching. Shield and protect me from bodily harm; defend and guard me from ghoſtly perils to God's worſhip and the ſaving of my ſoul. Teach me and influence my ſenſes to ſpend very much in God's worſhip and pleaſing; feed me with devotion and the ſavour of ghoſtly ſweetneſs; ſtrengthen

me when need is, againſt my ghoſtly enemies, and ſuffer me not to loſe the grace that is granted me, but of thy worthy office, keep me in God's ſervice to my life's end; and after the paſſing away of the body, preſent my ſoul unto The Merciful God; for though I fall all day by my own frailty, I take thee to witneſs that I ever hope in His Mercy. God I worſhip, and for thee alſo, after His holy teaching, I thank Him with grateful devotion. Amen.

Salve mi Angelice!

HAIL, mine Angel pure and bright!
Hail, thou bleſſed Spirit!
Fulneſs of celeſtial light
Thou who doſt inherit;
Viewing e'er in perfect joy
God's unclouded Viſion,
And of Him, without alloy,
Haſt complete fruition.

When thy brethren proud of will,
Were to ruin driven,
Grace Divine preſerved thee ſtill
Loyal unto Heaven;
And with virtues firm and free,
Wondrouſly anointed;
And a guardian unto me
Frail and weak, appointed.

Now I bend my knees, and haſte
Reverently to greet thee,
And with ſuppliant hands upraiſed
Fervently intreat thee,
That this day, with keeping ſure,
Thou wouldſt be my warder,
And, from ghoſtly foes ſecure
All my doings order.

From all perils be my frame
By thy proweſs guarded,
Blemiſhes of ſin and ſhame
From my ſoul diſcarded;
In each place and time of need
From the foe protect me,
And in thought, and word, and deed,
And in act, direct me.

For my welfare kindly pray,
Let not ſloth enſlave me;
O reſtore me when I ſtray,
And from falling ſave me;
All rebellions of the ſenſe
Paſt and preſent quelling,
And from heart and fleſh offence
Now and e'er expelling.

Aid and cheer me, and condole
With me, when in ſadneſs;
Kindle, cleanſe, illume my ſoul
With all holy gladneſs;
Teach, aſſiſt me, and incite
To endure temptation;
Guide me in life's path aright,
Till I reach Salvation.

Grace aſk for me when I pray,
For forgiveneſs yearning;
And joy with me in the way,
When from error turning;
So ſhall I, till life's laſt cloſe,
Be God's faithful ſervant,
And a truſt in Him repoſe
Ever ſure and fervent.

When I die, to ſoothe me ſpeed,
Sweeteſt comfort giving;
And, from every peril freed,
Bring me with the living
Heavenward to the Courts of Day,
Where without ceſſation
God is praiſed; and where for aye
Is true conſolation. Amen.

Oriſon to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! be Thou nigh at hand to defend me; within me, that Thou mayeſt refreſh me; around me, that Thou mayeſt preſerve me; before me, that Thou mayeſt guard me; beneath me, that Thou mayeſt lift me up; above me, that Thy bounteous right hand may bleſs me. Thou One, yet Triune! protect me for evermore, In The Name of The Father, and of The Son, and of The Holy Ghoſt. ✠ Holy Michael be my coat of mail! Holy Gabriel be my helmet! Holy Raphael be my ſhield! Holy Uriel be my helper! Holy Cherubim be my health! Holy Seraphim be my truth! All holy Angels and Archangels preſerve me, protect and defend me, and bring me to Life eternal. Amen.

O moſt ſweet Jeſu! breathe into my heart a moſt devoted love for Thee, contempt of the world, hatred for ſin, a longing for my celeſtial country, perſeverance in penitence, which may no evil deſires interrupt, until Thy compaſſion bring it to due effect. Amen.

¶ FOR THE HOURS.

At the Third Hour.

ALMIGHTY Lord God! Who after the darkneſs of the night haſt cauſed me to arrive at the Third Hour of this day, preſerve me therein in every hour and in every moment of time; and of Thy great goodneſs grant that I may continue ſafe and unharmed, in ſoul and in body, throughout the ſame, through our Lord.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Who at the Third Hour of the day waſt led to the pain of The Croſs for the ſalvation of the world; I humbly beſeech Thee to blot out mine offences, ſo that I may find pardon with Thee for my paſt miſdeeds, and may continually watch againſt them in future, Who

with The Father.

At the Sixth Hour.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Who at the Sixth Hour of the day waſt uplifted on The Croſs of ſuffering, for the ſalvation of the world, and thereon didſt ſhed forth Thy precious Blood for the remiſſion of our ſins; I humbly beſeech Thee, that through the merits of Thy Paſſion and Wounds, I, after death, may be found worthy to enter rejoicing into the gate of Paradiſe, Who with The Father.

℣. *Say this prayer devoutly at None in Memorial of The Paſſion and Death of Chriſt.*

℟. It became darkneſs when The Jews had crucified Jeſus; and about the Ninth Hour He cried out with a loud voice, Eloi! Eloi! Lama Sabacthani? that is, My God! My God! why haſt Thou forſaken me? and bowing His Head He gave up the Ghoſt. Then one of the ſoldiers with a ſpear pierced His Side, and forthwith came thereout Blood and Water.

℣. And the veil of the Temple was rent from the top even to the bottom, and the whole earth trembled.

℟. And bowing His Head He gave up the Ghoſt.

Oriſon.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! Who for the ſalvation of mankind waſt made to drink of Gall and Vinegar on the Croſs, when Thou, all things being finiſhed, didſt expiring on that Croſs commit Thy Spirit into the hands of The Father; ſo, in the hour of my death, I commend my ſpirit into the hands of Thy pity, that Thou mayeſt receive it in peace, and command it to be added to the choirs of Thine Elect, Who now liveſt and reigneſt, with God The Father in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God world without end. Amen.

OUR Father.

¶ DEVOTIONS FOR THE EVENING.

GOOD Jeſus! enlighten mine eyes that I ſleep not in death: neither let mine enemy ſay, I have prevailed againſt him.

Into Thine hands, O Lord! I commend my ſpirit: for Thou haſt redeemed me O Lord! Thou God of Truth.

I ſpake with my tongue, Lord! let me know mine end and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to live.

Thou haſt broken my bonds in ſunder: I will offer unto Thee the ſacrifice of praiſe, and will call upon The Name of The Lord.

Shew a token upon me for good, that they who hate me may ſee it and be aſhamed: for Thou, Lord, haſt holpen me and comforted me.

The Light of Thy countenance hath ſhined forth upon us, O Lord! Thou haſt given joy to my heart.

They who trouble me will rejoice if I be moved: but I have put my ſure truſt in Thy mercy.

Glory be to The Father.

As it was in the beginning.

Let all Thy works acknowledge Thee O Lord! and Thy Saints praiſe Thee.

I will ſing unto The Lord Who hath given me good things;

And I will praiſe The Name of The Lord Moſt High.

O Jeſu dulciſſime.

O SWEETEST Jeſu! Saviour dear!
Kind Jeſu! to my prayer give ear!
With me, this night, O Lord! abide
In peace reclining at my ſide,
While ſlumber ſhall my ſenſes ſteep;
That ſo my heart may never ſleep,
But with Thee holy vigil keep;
And Thou may'ſt all my ſpirit fill;
Though abſent, yet be preſent ſtill,
To guard me ſafe from every ill.
My warder let Thine Angel be;
The Croſs from peril keep me free,
That Satan far away may flee,
And Jeſus only ſtay with me.
O gather thoſe I love to reſt
Within Thy kind and ſheltering breaſt;
Nor me, nor them in life forſake,
But us to Thy protection take
For ever, ſleeping and awake.
Amen.

Grates peracto jam die.

My thanks for this completed day
To Thee, O God! I meekly pay;
And as the glooms of night deſcend,
Before Thy footſtool ſuppliant bend.

Forgiveneſs for the day's offence
To me Thy penitent diſpenſe;
And while mine eyes to ſlumber yield,
My ſoul from deadly peril ſhield.

For Satan round our earthly home
Doth as a ravening lion roam;
From him beneath Thy ſheltering wings
Protect Thy ſervant, King of Kings!

O when ſhall that bright morn appear
Which hath no eve, our hearts to cheer!
O when that home, thoſe peaceful bowers
Which know no grief, no foe, be ours!

Glory to God The Father be,
Like Glory, Only Son! to Thee;
And to Thee, Spirit Paraclete!
Now and through ages infinite.
Amen.

Te lucis ante terminum.

To Thee, before the cloſe of Day,
Creator of the worlds, I pray,
With all Thy wonted clemency,
Our Princely Guard and Keeper be.

Far may unholy viſions fly,
No fiend of Darkneſs venture nigh;
Do Thou repel the infernal Foe,
And peace and purity beſtow.

Almighty Father, hear my cry,
Through Jeſus Chriſt Our Lord Moſt High;
Who with The Holy Ghoſt and Thee
Doth reign throughout Eternity!
Amen.

On Feſtivals.

Salvator Mundi Domine!

O Saviour of the world! whoſe might
Hath ſaved me in the day that's paſt;
Protect me through the coming night,
And ſave me, long as Time ſhall laſt.

Thy gracious promiſe now fulfil,
And mercy to my prayer accord;
O blot out all my deeds of ill,
And lighten Thou our darkneſs, Lord!

May ſlumber ne'er the ſoul oppreſs,
No ghoſtly foe my reſt invade;
Nor be this frail and mortal fleſh
In aught to ſin or ſhame betrayed.

Reſtorer of our every ſenſe!
O grant me, from the heart I pray,
Devout and pure from all offence
To ariſe with the returning day.

To God The Father Glory be;
Like Glory to His Only Son;
And Spirit Paraclete! to Thee,
While endleſs years their courſes run. Amen.

Abide with us, O Lord!
For it is evening, and the day is far ſpent.
May my evening prayer aſcend up unto Thee, O Lord!
And Thy mercy deſcend upon me.
Preſerve me, O Lord!
As the apple of an eye protect me under the ſhadow of Thy wings.

I render thanks to Thee, O Lord! Almighty God! Who haſt given me to reach this Veſper hour; and I humbly beſeech Thee that the lifting up of my hands unto Thee, may in Thy ſight be an acceptable evening ſacrifice, Through our Lord. Amen.

Lord! have mercy.
Chriſt! have mercy.
Lord! have mercy.

OUR FATHER.

I ſaid I will confeſs my ſins unto The Lord: and ſo Thou forgavedſt the iniquity of my tranſgreſſion.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! I acknowledge that I have grievouſly offended, and I deſire through Thy Grace to amend my ways. Have mercy upon me for Thy bitter Paſſion's ſake. Amen.

ℭ *CONFESSION.*

I CONFESS to Thee, O Lord God! Almighty Creator of Heaven and Earth! all my ſins which I have ever committed from my childhood even to this hour, whether knowingly or ignorantly, and eſpecially what I have done this day in deed, thought, word, or neglect, againſt Thy Divine Majeſty. To Thee alone, O Lord! I confeſs from my heart, and I intreat forgiveneſs; for my ſins are innumerable; and moſt humbly I beſeech Thee to pardon all mine offences, whatſoever they be Thou knoweſt me to have been guilty of. Kindle, moreover, within me the flame of Thy love and fear; and grant me a real amendment of my whole life, together with true Hope, Faith, and Charity! O merciful, O kind, O ſweet Jeſu! Son of Mary!

God of Mercy! God of Pity! God of Goodneſs! pardon and have compaſſion upon me Thy ſervant; vouchſafe graciouſly to receive my ſupplications, and of Thy great kindneſs and long-ſuffering forgive me all the ſins and crimes into which I have fallen; grant me ſpace for penitence, and rivers of tears, ſo that I may receive at Thy hand remiſſion of all my tranſgreſſions through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

ALMIGHTY and Everlaſting God! Who on Hezekiah the King of the Jews, when he

intreated with tears Thy pity, didſt beſtow a longer period of life; grant to me, Thy ſervant, at leaſt ſuch a length of days as may ſuffice me to deplore my ſins, ſo that I may be found worthy to obtain pardon and grace of Thy compaſſion through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

O Triumphal Title, 'Jeſus of Nazareth The King of the Jews!' Behold the Sign of the life-giving Croſs of The Lord ✠. Begone, ye adverſaries! The Lion of the Tribe of Judah, The Root of David, hath conquered! Alleluya.

Be unto us, O Lord! a tower of ſtrength;

From the face of the enemy.

O Lord! hear my prayer;

And let my crying come unto Thee.

I beſeech Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! to grant me love of Thee without meaſure; the performance of Thy promiſes without ſtint; and a burning zeal for Thee without reſtriction. Amen.

O Lord God! Father Almighty! Who haſt promiſed rewards to the righteous and pardon to the penitent; Who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, nor rejoiceſt in the perdition of tranſgreſſors; I humbly entreat Thee for the Wounds and Merits of Thine Only begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt, and for the ſake of The Holy Mother of God, and of all Thy Saints and Elect, of Thine own great mercy, to beſtow upon me, Thy ſervant, remiſſion of all my ſins. Bring me to that penitence for which Thou didſt ſave David, and didſt look graciouſly upon the weeping Peter, and didſt cleanſe Mary Magdalene. O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! expel from my heart all that offends Thee; and pour into my heart ſuch charity, that I may be enabled perfectly to love and to fear Thee, and may never think of or deſire anything that I am not certain will pleaſe Thee, O Lord! May the bleſſed Virgin Mary, the Temple of The Lord, the Sanctuary of The Holy Ghoſt, all Holy Archangels and Angels appointed for my keeping, intercede for me, with all the Apoſtles, Martyrs, Confeſſors, Virgins, Saints, and Elect of God, when I ſhall be preſented for judgement before the tribunal of the Eternal King.

I commend unto Thee, moſt merciful Chriſt Jeſus, all who love me, or care for me; all who afford me help, all who are indebted to me, and all my relations and friends. And, even for mine enemies I beſeech Thee, that Thou wouldeſt convert them unto peace; and cauſe them to attain to true penitence. I intreat Thee, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! mercifully to viſit, comfort, and direct all who are mindful of me, or who have commended themſelves to my unworthy prayers, or who have done me any charity or kindneſs; as well as all who are connected with me by relationſhip, friendſhip, or the affection of faith, whether they ſtill exiſt in the body or have departed this life; that they may faithfully ſerve Thee, and may be defended from all adverſities; and, with me, abſolve them from all pains, and bring us to everlaſting reſt; and for this I eſpecially ſupplicate Thee, that when the day of my death ſhall come, Thou, Who giveſt judgement againſt the accuſers, wilt become my defender, Who art bleſſed for ever and ever. Amen.

For The Holy Spirit.

THE love of God is ſhed abroad in our hearts by His Spirit that dwelleth in us. Alleluya.

O God! to Whom every heart lieth open, every will ſpeaketh, and from Whom no ſecret is hid, cleanſe the thoughts of my heart by the inſpiration of Thy Holy Spirit, that I may be enabled perfectly to love Thee and meetly to praiſe Thee, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

ALMIGHTY and Eternal God! Who doſt write the righteouſneſs of Thy law in the hearts of believers with the finger of Thy Holy Spirit; grant unto me an increaſe of Faith, Hope, and Charity; and that I may attain Thy promiſes, enable me to love that which Thou doſt command, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For Divine Wiſdom.

THE Law of The Lord is an undefiled law, converting the ſoul; The teſtimony of The Lord is ſure, giving wiſdom unto the ſimple.

God! Who, by Wiſdom co-eternal with Thee, didſt create man out of nothing,

and didſt mercifully reſtore him when fallen; grant, I beſeech Thee, that, The Same Wiſdom inſpiring my mind, I may love Thee with my whole ſoul, and run after Thee with my whole heart, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

In tribulation of heart.

O Lord! I beſeech Thee, pardon mine offences, grant unto me Thy mercy; and, appeaſed by the interceſſions of my lips, look upon my humiliation, looſe my chains, blot out my miſdeeds, comfort me in my trials, drive away all adverſity, and, beſtowing effect upon my petitions, evermore favourably hear me, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

[*For other Collects, ſee the Morning Office.*]

Oriſon to The Father.

O Father of Heaven God! have mercy upon me. O Holy Lord! Almighty Father! Eternal God! Who before all worlds didſt ineffably beget The Son Co-equal, Co-ſubſtantial, and Co-eternal with Thee; and with Him and with The Holy Spirit proceeding from Thee and from The Same Son, didſt wonderfully create Heaven, Earth, and all things whatſoever exiſt, viſible and inviſible; I render thanks to Thee, I adore Thee, I praiſe Thee, I bleſs Thee, I magnify Thee. Be favourable to me, a moſt miſerable ſinner, and deſpiſe me not who am the work of Thy hands; but deliver, ſave, and help me, for Thy Name's ſake, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

Oriſon to The Son.

O Son! Redeemer of the world! God! have mercy upon me. O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Son of the living God! Who art True and Almighty God, Brightneſs and Image of The Father, and Life eternal, to Whom along with The Eternal Father and The Holy Ghoſt belongeth equal Honour, the Same Glory, Co-eternal Majeſty, and One Subſtance; I give thanks to Thee, I adore Thee, I praiſe Thee, I bleſs Thee, I glorify Thee. Suffer me not to periſh, I beſeech Thee, but ſave and help me, for Thy Holy Name's ſake, Who liveſt and reigneſt with God. Amen.

Oriſon to The Holy Spirit.

O Holy Ghoſt! God! have mercy upon me! O Lord, Holy Ghoſt! God, Who, exiſting Co-equal, Conſubſtantial, and Co-eternal with The Father and The Son, doſt from Them ineffably proceed; and Who upon The Same our Lord Jeſus Chriſt in the form of a dove, and upon His holy diſciples in fiery tongues didſt deſcend! I give thanks to Thee, I adore Thee, I praiſe Thee, I bleſs Thee, and I glorify Thee. Drive from me, I beſeech Thee, the darkneſs of all mine iniquities, and kindle and perfect in me the light of Thy mercy, and the fire of Thy moſt holy love, Who liveſt and reigneſt God. Amen.

Almighty and everlaſting God! I give Thee thanks Who of Thy grace haſt vouchſafed to preſerve me to this hour; and I intreat Thee that all the ſins that I have committed this day, in thought, ſpeech, deed, or look, through the deceitfulneſs of the world, the fleſh, or the Devil, Thou, for the ſake of Thy Paſſion and Croſs, wouldeſt mercifully forgive me. Vouchſafe to keep me from all impurity of mind and body, that I may riſe again in ſafety to praiſe The Name of Thy Majeſty, and may be enabled to ſerve Thee with goodwill, a pure heart, and a chaſte body, with true gladneſs and giving of thanks. Amen.

I give Thee thanks, O Holy Father Almighty! Eternal God! Who not for mine own merits, but of Thy moſt holy Grace, haſt vouchſafed to keep me, Thine unworthy ſervant, ſafe throughout this day. Of Thy goodneſs, O moſt merciful God, I intreat Thee, that I may ſo paſs through the enſuing night with a pure heart and body, that ariſing in the morning I may be enabled to perform unto Thee a grateful and obedient ſervice, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O Lord! Who didſt work out Thy Salvation in the midſt of the earth, with Whom darkneſs is not dark, but the night is as clear as the day; enlighten our darkneſs, I beſeech Thee, ſo that, paſſing a peaceable and quiet night, in the morning hours we may riſe

again to Thy praiſes, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O Almighty and Eternal God! enlighten our night, I beſeech Thee, and make us, Thy ſervants, to ſleep from our ſins, that we may be awake to the virtues of the Angels, and ſafe from all the darkneſs of iniquity, may through Thy help be found worthy to attain to the clear light of the perfect day, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O God! The Ruler and Protector of all things, Who didſt divide the light from the darkneſs, I thy ſuppliant earneſtly intreat Thee, that throughout the darkneſs of the coming night, Thy right hand may defend us, ſo that we may riſe up again rejoicing in the light of the morning, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For Saturday Evening.

O God! Who doſt illumine the night, and again reſtoreſt the day after darkneſs, grant to us Thy ſervants that we may paſs this night without any hindrance from Satan; and in the morning hours, returning to Thy holy Altar, may render unto Thee, The living and true God, praiſes and thankſgivings, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Againſt Mortality and Sickneſs.

Visit us, O Lord! I intreat Thee, and defend this habitation againſt all the aſſaults of the enemy; and baniſh him far away from us. May Thy Holy Angels keep it and thoſe who dwell in it in peace, and evermore bleſs us; and may they defend us Thy ſervants from all ſudden peſtilence, and unforeſeen and eternal death, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O God! The Strength of all them that put their truſt in Thee, favourably receive my ſupplications; and becauſe our mortal infirmity without Thee can do nothing, grant me the help of Thy grace, that in fulfilling Thy commandments I may pleaſe Thee both in will and deed, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O God! Who didſt give Thine Holy Spirit to Thine Apoſtles, grant unto Thy ſervant the performance of his petitions; and on us to whom Thou haſt given Faith, beſtow

alſo Peace, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt God, world without end. Amen.

To The Holy and Undivided Trinity; To the Crucified Humanity of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; To the very happy fruitfulneſs of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, be everlaſting Glory from every creature through infinite ages of ages. Amen.

MEMORIALS FOR THE EVENING.

On Sunday of The Holy Trinity.

THEE dutifully praiſe, Thee adore, Thee glorify, all Thy creations, O Bleſſed Trinity!

℣. Bleſs we The Father, and The Son, with The Holy Ghoſt.

℟. Let us praiſe and highly exalt Him for ever.

Almighty and Everlaſting God! Who haſt given unto us Thy ſervants, grace on the Confeſſion of a true Faith to acknowledge the Glory of The Eternal Trinity, and in the Power of The Divine Majeſty to worſhip The Unity, we beſeech Thee that by our ſteadfaſtneſs in the ſame Faith we may ever be defended from all adverſities, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

MAY the ſouls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, reſt in peace. Amen.

℟. Bleſſed be The moſt ſweet Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and of the ſweeteſt Virgin Mary His Mother, and may all the Company of Heaven be bleſſed, now and for evermore. Amen.

On Monday of the Faithful Departed.

I HEARD a voice from Heaven ſaying, Bleſſed are the dead which die in The Lord.

℣. Eternal reſt grant them, O Lord!

℟. And may perpetual light ſhine upon them.

Almighty and Everlaſting God, Who ruleſt over the living and doſt pity all the

dead whom Thou foreknoweſt ſhould be Thine in faith and good works; I humbly beſeech Thee that all Thoſe for whom I purpoſe to offer my prayers whether this preſent world ſtill retain them in the fleſh, or the future having put off their bodies hath received them, may by the interceſſions of all Thy Saints be found worthy of obtaining the clemency of Thy compaſſion and the pardon of their ſins, and may attain to joys everlaſting, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

On Tueſday of The Holy Spirit.

Come, O Holy Spirit! fulfil the hearts of Thy faithful ones and kindle in them the fire of Thy Love. Alleluya.

℣. Send forth Thy Spirit and they ſhall be created.

℟. And Thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee let The Comforter Who proceedeth from Thee enlighten our minds and lead us as Thy Son hath promiſed into all truth, through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee let the Virtue of Thy Holy Spirit ever be with us, to amend and cleanſe our hearts, and alſo to defend us againſt all adverſities, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

On Wedneſday of Saints.

Oh! how glorious is the Kingdom in which with Chriſt rejoice All His Saints; clothed in white robes they follow The Lamb whitherſoever He goeth.

℣. The voice of joy and exultation

℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous.

Grant, we beſeech Thee Almighty God, that in the Reſurrection of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt with All His Saints we may in very deed receive our portion, through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of Angels.

The Angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear Him and delivereth them.

℣. In the ſight of the Angels I will ſing Pſalms unto Thee, My God!

℟. I will worſhip toward Thy Holy Temple, and give thanks unto Thy Name.

O God! Who doſt graciouſly permit ſome of Thy holy Angels to aſſiſt Thee, and in Thy Goodneſs doſt command them here on earth to miniſter unto men; Grant that Thine Angel, to whoſe charge Thou haſt committed me, may ſo guide me into all good, conſtantly incite me to virtue, and mightily deliver me from the gulph of ſin, that, in the ſtrict judgement, when one fold ſhall be made of men and of Angels, I, under this Thy ſhepherd, may be found worthy to be numbered among the ſheep of Thy flock, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

On Thurſday of the Holy Sacrament of the Altar.

O Sacred Feaſt! wherein Chriſt is received; the memory of His Paſſion is brought to our remembrance; our ſouls are filled with grace, and a pledge of eternal Glory is given unto us! Alleluya.

℣. Thou didſt give them Bread from Heaven.

℟. Having in Itſelf every delight.

O God! Who didſt form us after Thy likeneſs, and doſt renew us by Thy precepts and by Thy Sacraments; Grant that we may ever be fulfilled with the perpetual fruition of Thy Divinity, which the reception of The precious Body and Blood of Thy dear Son doth pre-figure to us here upon earth, Through the Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

On Friday of the Holy Croſs.

But it behoveth us to glory in The Croſs of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; wherein is our Salvation, our Life, our Reſurrection, by which we were redeemed and delivered.

℣. Chriſt was for us made obedient unto death, even The Death of The Croſs.

℟. Wherefore God hath highly exalted Him, and hath given Him a Name Which is above every name. Alleluya.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! Who didſt deſcend from Heaven from the boſom of The Father unto this earth, and on the Tree of The Croſs didſt endure Five Wounds and ſhed forth Thy moſt precious Blood for the remiſſion of my ſins; I humbly

beſeech Thee that at the Day of Judgement I may be placed at Thy Right Hand, and be found worthy to hear of Thee thoſe moſt ſweet words, Come, ye bleſſed of My Father, inherit the kingdom, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! put Thy Paſſion, Croſs, and Death between Thy judgements and my ſoul, now and in the hour of my death; and vouchſafe to grant mercy and grace to the living, reſt and pardon to the dead, to Thy Holy Church peace and concord, and to me a ſinner everlaſting life and glory, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

On Saturday of The Incarnation.

Fear not thou, Mary, ſaid the Angel; thou haſt found favour with The Lord. Behold, thou ſhalt conceive and bring forth a Son. Alleluya.

℣. There ſhall come forth a Rod from the root of Jeſſe.

℟. And a Flower from his ſtem ſhall grow up.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, ſtabliſh in our minds the Sacraments of The True Faith; that we who confeſs that Very God and Man was conceived by the Virgin Mary, by the power of His ſaving Incarnation, Nativity, Paſſion, Reſurrection, Aſcenſion, and by the Coming of The Holy Ghoſt, may through the Grace of The Same Holy Ghoſt, riſe again from the death of the ſoul, and finally attain the Heavenly and Eternal Country, through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

℣. May the ſouls of the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, reſt in peace. Amen.

℟. Bleſſed be The moſt ſweet Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and of the ſweeteſt Virgin Mary, His Mother; and may all the Company of Heaven be bleſſed now and for ever and for evermore. Amen.

¶ *Here follow*

DEVOTIONS ON THE INCARNATION

COMMONLY CALLED

THE HOURS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

¶ *Prayer before The Hours.*

Open my mouth, O Lord! to bleſs Thy Holy Name, and purify my heart from all vain thoughts, that I may be worthy to be heard before The Face of Thy Divine Majeſty, Through.

¶ *At Matins.*

O Lord! open Thou my lips;

And my mouth ſhall ſhew forth Thy praiſe.

O God! make ſpeed to ſave me.

O Lord! make haſte to help me.

Glory be to The Father.

As it was in the beginning.

Invitatory.

Hail! thou that art full of Grace, The Lord is with thee; Bleſſed art thou among women, and bleſſed is The Fruit of thy womb, Jeſus!

O come let us ſing unto The Lord; let us heartily rejoice in The God of our Salvation.

Let us come before His preſence with thankſgiving: and ſhew ourſelves glad in Him with Pſalms.

Hymn.

Quem Terra Pontus Æthera.

The God Whom Earth and Sea and Sky
Revere, adore, and magnify,
Who o'er the threefold ſyſtem reigns
The Virgin Mary's womb contains.

The King Whom Sun and Moon obey,
Submiſſive to His ſovereign ſway,
A Maiden filled with Grace Divine
Doth in her ſpotleſs boſom ſhrine.

The nations of the world admire;
An Angel's words the germ inſpire;
A Virgin by her ear conceives,
And brings forth That her heart believes.

O Mother! Thou with honour deck'd
Didſt Heaven's eternal Architect,
Whoſe hands creation's courſe diſpoſe,
E'en as a ſacred Ark, encloſe.

By Heaven's ambaſſador thou'rt bleſt,
The Holy Ghoſt hath filled thy breaſt;
The long-deſired of earth is come,
And with thee finds a ſaintly home.

How glorious, Lady! is thy fame;
Sublimer than the ſtars thy name;
Who greatly favoured, didſt indeed
Thy Maker at thy boſom feed.

What Eve in ſorrow rent away,
Thine Offſpring doth to man repay;
That mourners may a reſt attain
Thou'rt made Heaven's window unto men.

Gate of The Eternal King of Might!
Refulgent Portal of The Light!
Life through a Virgin is beſtowed;
Ye ranſomed nations hail your God!

Lord! Holy Virgin born! to Thee
All Glory everlaſting be;
To Father and to Holy Ghoſt,
Long as eternity ſhall laſt. Amen.

℣. God choſe her and predeſtined her.

℟. And cauſed her to dwell in His tabernacle.

Somno refectis artubus.

My limbs with grateful ſleep refreſhed,
With gladneſs I ariſe from reſt;
Look down and bleſs my words and ways,
O Father! as I hymn Thy praiſe.

Thee ſhall my earlieſt accents ſing,
To Thee my ſoul her homage bring;
That ſo my actions all may be,
O Holy Lord! begun in Thee.

Now darkneſs yields unto the light,
The Day Star hath diſperſed the night;
So may the guilt which darkneſs brought,
Melt in Thy radiant beams to naught.

Suppliant before Thy face I fall,
On Thee to cleanſe my heart I call,
That ſo my tongue may hymn Thy love,
For ever in Thy Courts above.

Lord! Holy Virgin born! to Thee
Eternal Praiſe and Glory be;
To Father and to Holy Ghoſt
Long as eternity ſhall laſt. Amen.

Summæ Deus clementiæ.

Great God of boundleſs mercy! hear;
Thou Framer of this earthly ſphere!
One, in Eternity of Might!
In Whom The Immortal Three unite!

O liſten to my thankful lays
Of mingled penitence and praiſe;
And ſet my heart from error free,
More fully to rejoice in Thee!

My reins and heart in pity heal,
And with Thy chaſtening fires anneal;
Gird Thou my loins, each paſſion quell,
And every ſordid luſt expel.

Now as mine anthems, upward borne,
Awake the ſilence of the morn;
Enrich me with Thy gifts of Grace
From Heaven Thy bliſsful dwelling-place.

Moſt gracious Father! grant my prayer;
Co-equal Only Son! give ear;
Who with Thee! Spirit Paraclete!
Reign throughout ages infinite!
Amen.

Psalm viii.—*Domine, Dominus noſter.*

O Lord our Governour! how excellent is Thy Name

in all the world; Thou that haſt ſet Thy Glory above the Heavens!

Out of the mouth of very babes and ſucklings haſt Thou ordained ſtrength, becauſe of thine enemies: that Thou mighteſt ſtill the enemy, and the avenger.

For I will conſider Thy Heavens, even the works of Thy fingers: the Moon and the ſtars which Thou haſt ordained.

What is man that Thou art mindful of him: and the ſon of man that Thou viſiteſt him?

Thou madeſt him lower than the Angels: to crown him with glory and worſhip.

Thou makeſt him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands: and Thou haſt put all things in ſubjection under his feet.

All ſheep and oxen: yea, and the beaſts of the field;

The fowls of the air: and the fiſhes of the ſea: and whatſoever walketh through the paths of the ſea.

O Lord our Governour! how excellent is Thy Name in all the world.

PSALM xix.—*Cæli enarrant.*

The Heavens declare The glory of God: and the firmament ſheweth His handy-work.

One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

There is neither ſpeech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

Their ſound is gone out into all lands: and their words into the ends of the world.

In them hath He ſet a tabernacle for the Sun: which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his courſe.

It goeth forth from the uttermoſt part of the Heaven: and runneth about unto the end of it again: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

The law of The Lord is an undefiled law, converting the ſoul: the teſtimony of The Lord is ſure and giveth wiſdom unto the ſimple.

The ſtatutes of The Lord are right and rejoice the heart: the commandment of The Lord is pure and giveth light unto the eyes.

The fear of The Lord is clean and endureth for ever:

the judgements of The Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

More to be deſired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: ſweeter alſo than honey, and the honey-comb.

Moreover, by them is Thy ſervant taught: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanſe Thou me from my ſecret faults.

Keep Thy ſervant alſo from preſumptuous ſins, leſt they get the dominion over me: ſo ſhall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart: be alway acceptable in Thy ſight.

O Lord!: my Strength, and my Redeemer.

PSALM xxiv.—*Domini eſt terra.*

THE Earth is The Lord's, and all that therein is: the compaſs of the world, and they that dwell therein.

For He hath founded it upon the ſeas: and prepared it upon the floods.

Who ſhall aſcend into the hill of The Lord: or who ſhall riſe up in His Holy Place?

Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor ſworn to deceive his neighbour.

He ſhall receive the bleſſing from The Lord: and righteouſneſs from The God of his ſalvation.

This is the generation of them that ſeek Him: even of them that ſeek Thy face, O Jacob!

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and The King of Glory ſhall come in.

Who is The King of Glory?: it is The Lord ſtrong and mighty, even The Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and The King of Glory ſhall come in.

Who is The King of Glory?: even The Lord of Hoſts, He is the King of Glory.

Antiphon.

BLESSED art thou among women, and bleſſed is The Fruit of thy womb.

℣. The Holy Mother of God, ever Virgin,

℟. Intercede for us unto The Lord our God.

OUR FATHER.

PSALM XLV.—*Eructavit cor meum.*

MY heart is inditing of a good matter: I ſpeak of the things which I have made unto The King.

My tongue is the pen: of a ready writer.

Thou art fairer than the children of men: full of grace are Thy lips, becauſe God hath bleſſed Thee for ever.

Gird Thee with Thy ſword upon Thy thigh, O Thou moſt Mighty: according to Thy worſhip and renown.

Good luck have Thou with Thine honour: ride on, becauſe of the word of truth, of meekneſs, and righteouſneſs; and Thy right hand ſhall teach Thee terrible things.

Thine arrows are very ſharp, and the people ſhall be ſubdued unto Thee: even in the midſt among the King's enemies.

Thy ſeat, O God! endureth for ever: the ſceptre of Thy kingdom is a right ſceptre.

Thou haſt loved righteouſneſs, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even Thy God, hath anointed Thee with the oil of gladneſs above Thy fellows.

All Thy garments ſmell of myrrh, aloes, and caſſia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made Thee glad.

Kings' daughters were among Thy honourable women: upon Thy right hand did ſtand the Queen in a veſture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

Hearken, O daughter, and conſider, incline thine ear: forget alſo thine own people, and thy father's houſe.

So ſhall The King have pleaſure in thy beauty: for He is thy Lord God, and worſhip Thou Him.

And the daughter of Tyre ſhall be there with a gift: like as the rich alſo among the people ſhall make their ſupplication before thee.

The King's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

She ſhall be brought unto The King in raiment of needlework: the virgins that be her fellows ſhall bear her company, and ſhall be brought unto thee.

With joy and gladneſs ſhall they be brought: and ſhall enter into The King's palace.

Inſtead of thy fathers thou ſhalt have children: whom

thou mayeſt make princes in all lands.

I will remember Thy Name from one generation to another: therefore ſhall the people give thanks unto Thee world without end.

PSALM xlvi.—*Deus noſter refugium.*

GOD is our hope and ſtrength: a very preſent help in trouble.

Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midſt of the ſea.

Though the waters thereof rage and ſwell: and though the mountains ſhake at the tempeſt of the ſame.

The rivers of the flood thereof ſhall make glad the City of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of The Moſt Higheſt.

God is in the midſt of her, therefore ſhall ſhe not be removed: God ſhall help her, and that right early.

The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved: but God hath ſhewed His Voice, and the earth ſhall melt away.

The Lord of Hoſts is with us: The God of Jacob is our refuge.

O come hither, and behold the works of The Lord: what deſtruction He hath brought upon the earth.

He maketh wars to ceaſe in all the world: He breaketh the bow, and knappeth the ſpear in ſunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

Be ſtill then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of hoſts is with us: The God of Jacob is our refuge.

PSALM lxxxvii.—*Fundamenta ejus.*

HER foundations are upon the holy hills: The Lord loveth the gates of Sion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

Very excellent things are ſpoken of thee: thou City of God.

I will think upon Rahab and Babylon: with them that know me.

Behold ye the Philiſtines alſo: and they of Tyre, with the Morians; lo, there was He born.

And of Sion it ſhall be reported that He was born in her: and The Moſt High ſhall ſtabliſh her.

The Lord ſhall rehearſe it when He writeth up the people: that He was born there.

The ſingers alſo and trumpeters ſhall he rehearſe: All my freſh ſprings ſhall be in thee.

PSALM xcvi.—*Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto The Lord a new ſong: ſing unto The Lord, all the whole earth.

Sing unto The Lord, and praiſe His Name: be telling of His ſalvation from day to day.

Declare His honour unto the heathen: and His wonders unto all people.

For The Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praiſed: He is more to be feared than all gods.

As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols: but it is The Lord that made the heavens.

Glory and worſhip are before Him: power and honour are in His ſanctuary.

Aſcribe unto The Lord, O ye kindreds of the people: aſcribe unto The Lord worſhip and power.

Aſcribe unto The Lord the honour due unto His Name: bring preſents, and come into his courts.

O worſhip The Lord in the beauty of Holineſs: let the whole earth ſtand in awe of Him.

Tell it out among the heathen that The Lord is King: and that it is He who hath made the round world ſo faſt that it cannot be moved; and how that He ſhall judge the people righteouſly.

Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is.

Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then ſhall all the trees of the wood rejoice before The Lord.

For He cometh, for He cometh to judge the earth: and with righteouſneſs to judge the world, and the people with His truth.

PSALM xcvii.—*Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the iſles may be glad thereof.

Clouds and darkneſs are round about Him: righteouſneſs and judgement are the habitation of His ſeat.

There ſhall go a fire before Him: and burn up His enemies on every ſide.

His lightnings gave ſhine unto the world: the earth ſaw it, and was afraid.

The hills melted like wax at the preſence of The Lord: at the preſence of The Lord of the whole earth.

The Heavens have declared His righteouſneſs: and all the people have ſeen His Glory.

Confounded be all they that worſhip carved images, and that delight in vain gods: worſhip Him, all ye gods.

Sion heard of it, and rejoiced: and the daughters of Judah were glad, becauſe of Thy judgements, O Lord!

For Thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth: Thou art exalted far above all gods.

O ye that love The Lord, ſee that ye hate the thing which is evil: The Lord preſerveth the ſouls of His ſaints; He ſhall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.

There is ſprung up a light for the righteous: and joyful gladneſs for ſuch as are true-hearted.

Rejoice in The Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of His holineſs.

PSALM xcviii.—*Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto The Lord a new ſong: for He hath done marvellous things.

With His own Right Hand, and with His holy arm: hath He gotten himſelf the victory.

The Lord declared His ſalvation: His righteouſneſs hath He openly ſhewed in the ſight of the heathen.

He hath remembered His mercy and truth toward the houſe of Iſrael: and all the ends of the earth have ſeen the ſalvation of our God.

Shew yourſelves joyful unto The Lord, all ye lands: ſing, rejoice, and give thanks.

Praiſe The Lord upon the harp: ſing to the harp with a pſalm of thankſgiving.

With trumpets alſo, and ſhawms: O ſhew yourſelves joyful before The Lord The King.

Let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before The Lord

for He is come to judge the earth,

With righteouſneſs ſhall He judge the world: and the people with equity.

PSALM xxi.—*Domine, in virtute tua.*

THE King ſhall rejoice in Thy ſtrength, O Lord!: exceeding glad ſhall He be of thy ſalvation.

Thou haſt given Him His heart's deſire: and haſt not denied Him the requeſt of His lips.

For Thou ſhalt prevent Him with the bleſſings of goodneſs: and ſhalt ſet a crown of pure gold upon His head.

He aſked life of Thee, and Thou gaveſt Him a long life: even for ever and ever.

His honour is great in Thy ſalvation: glory and great worſhip ſhalt Thou lay upon Him.

For Thou ſhalt give Him everlaſting felicity: and make Him glad with the joy of Thy countenance.

And why? becauſe the King putteth his truſt in The Lord: and in the mercy of The Moſt Higheſt He ſhall not miſcarry.

All Thine enemies ſhall feel Thy hand: Thy right hand ſhall find out them that hate Thee.

Thou ſhalt make them like a fiery oven in time of Thy wrath: The Lord ſhall deſtroy them in His diſpleaſure, and the fire ſhall conſume them.

Their fruit ſhalt thou root out of the earth: and their ſeed from among the children of men.

For they intended miſchief againſt Thee: and imagined ſuch a device as they are not able to perform.

Therefore ſhalt Thou put them to flight: and the ſtrings of Thy bow ſhalt Thou make ready againſt the face of them.

Be Thou exalted, Lord, in Thine own ſtrength: ſo will we ſing, and praiſe Thy power.

PSALM xxvii.—*Dominus illuminatio.*

THE Lord is my light, and my ſalvation; whom then ſhall I fear: The Lord is the ſtrength of my life; of whom then ſhall I be afraid?

When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my fleſh: they ſtumbled and fell.

Though an hoſt of men

were laid againſt me, yet ſhall not my heart be afraid: and though there roſe up war againſt me, yet will I put my truſt in Him.

One thing have I deſired of The Lord, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the houſe of The Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of The Lord, and to viſit His temple.

For in the time of trouble He ſhall hide me in His tabernacle: yea, in the ſecret place of His dwelling ſhall He hide me, and ſet me up upon a rock of ſtone.

And now ſhall He lift up mine head: above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in His dwelling an oblation with great gladneſs: I will ſing, and ſpeak praiſes unto The Lord.

Hearken unto my voice, O Lord! when I cry unto Thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

My heart hath talked of Thee, Seek ye My Face: Thy Face, Lord, will I ſeek.

O hide not Thou thy Face from me: nor caſt Thy ſervant away in diſpleaſure.

Thou haſt been my ſuccour: leave me not, neither forſake me, O God of my ſalvation!

When my father and my mother forſake me: The Lord taketh me up.

Teach me Thy way, O Lord!: and lead me in the right way, becauſe of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over into the will of mine adverſaries: for there are falſe witneſſes riſen up againſt me, and ſuch as ſpeak wrong.

I ſhould utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to ſee the goodneſs of The Lord in the land of the living.

O tarry Thou The Lord's leiſure: be ſtrong, and He ſhall comfort thine heart; and put thou thy truſt in The Lord.

Leſſon I.—ISAIAH ii.

THERE ſhall come forth a Rod from the root of Jeſſe, and a Flower from his root, ſhall grow up. And The Spirit of The Lord ſhall reſt upon Him; The Spirit of Wiſdom, and Underſtanding; The Spirit of Counſel and Ghoſtly Strength; The Spi-

of Knowledge and Piety; and The Spirit of the Fear of The Lord, ſhall fill Him. Thus ſaith the Lord.

℟. The Angel Gabriel was ſent to Mary, a Virgin eſpouſed to Joſeph, announcing to her the Word; and the Virgin trembled at the light. Fear not, Mary! thou haſt found favour with The Lord; Behold, thou ſhalt conceive, and bring forth; and He ſhall be called The Son of The Higheſt.

℣. And The Lord God ſhall give unto Him the throne of His father David, and He ſhall reign over the Houſe of Jacob for evermore. And He ſhall be called The Son of The Higheſt.

Leſſon II.

He ſhall not judge after the ſight of His eyes, nor reprove after the hearing of His ears; but with righteouſneſs ſhall He judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth. And He ſhall ſmite the earth with the rod of His mouth, and with the breath of His lips ſhall He ſlay the wicked. And righteouſneſs ſhall be the girdle of His loins, and faithfulneſs the cincture of His reins. Thus ſaith The Lord.

℟. Hail! thou that art full of grace; The Lord is with thee. The Holy Ghoſt ſhall come in upon thee, and the Virtue of The Moſt Higheſt ſhall overſhadow thee; wherefore that Holy Thing which ſhall be born of thee, ſhall be called The Son of God.

℣. How ſhall this thing be, ſeeing I know not a man? And the Angel anſwering ſaid unto her,

The Holy Ghoſt ſhall come in upon thee, and the Virtue of The Moſt Higheſt ſhall overſhadow thee; wherefore that Holy Thing which ſhall be born of Thee ſhall be called The Son of God.

Leſſon III.—Isaiah vii.

The Lord ſpake unto Achaz, ſaying, Aſk thee a ſign of The Lord thy God, in the depth of Hell or in the height above. And Achaz ſaid, I will not aſk, neither will I tempt The Lord. And He ſaid, Hear ye now, O houſe of David! is it a ſmall thing for

you to weary men, that ye be weary of thy God alſo? Therefore The Lord Himſelf ſhall give you a Sign: Behold, a Virgin ſhall conceive, and bear a Son. His name ſhall be called Emmanuel. Butter and honey ſhall He eat, that He may know to refuſe the evil and to chooſe the good. Thus ſaith The Lord.

℟. Receive The Word, O Virgin Mary! which unto thee from The Lord by the Angel hath been ſent. Thou ſhalt conceive by thine ear, thou ſhalt bring forth God and Man, that thou mayeſt be called Bleſſed among all women.

℣. Thou ſhalt bring forth a Son; but of thy virginity thou ſhalt ſuffer no hurt; thou ſhalt be with child, yet abide a mother inviolate.

℟. That thou mayeſt be called Bleſſed among all women.

℣. Glory be to The Father, and to The Son, and to The Holy Ghoſt.

℟. That thou mayeſt be called Bleſſed among all women.

Other Lessons.

Leſſon I.

The Angel Gabriel was ſent by God to a city of Galilee, the name of which was Nazareth, to a Virgin eſpouſed to a man whoſe name was Joſeph, of the houſe of David; and the name of the Virgin was Mary. To Mary then, a Virgin, is Gabriel ſent, who is called "The Might of God." He came to announce Him Who vouchſafed to appear in humility, to ſubdue the powers of the air. Concerning Whom it is ſaid by the Pſalmiſt, "The Lord ſtrong and mighty," "The Lord Mighty in battle," And again, "The Lord of Hoſts, He is The King of Glory."

℟. The Angel Gabriel was ſent *(ante, p. 56)*.

Leſſon II.

By the Might of God, then, was He to be announced, Who, The Lord of Hoſts ſtrong and mighty in battle, came to war againſt the powers of the air. For many cauſes did The Lord will to be born, not of a ſimple Virgin, but of an eſpouſed one. In the firſt place, that

by the lineage of Joſeph (whoſe kinſwoman Mary was) the family of Mary might be known alſo; for it is not the cuſtom of Scripture to detail the genealogy of women. For of both it may be underſtood when it is ſaid Of the houſe of David.

℟. Hail! thou that art *(ante, p. 56)*.

Leſſon III.

Again, that ſhe might not be ſtoned as an adulteress by the Jews, preferring that ſome ſhould doubt of His origin, rather than of the chaſtity of His parents; at the ſame time depriving immodeſt virgins of all pretence for ſaying that the Mother of The Saviour was ſlandered by falſe ſuſpicions. In the third place, that when going into Egypt, and thence returning, ſhe might have the comfort of a huſband, who might become at once the guardian and the witneſs of her very entire virginity. In the fourth place, that her Offspring might not be diſcloſed to the Devil, and he might not know Him as born of a Virgin, and perhaps as more eminent than other men might fear to betray Him to death.

℟. Receive The Word *(ante, p. 57)*.

Leſſon I.

St. Auguſt. Sermon 35, *De Sanctis* 3.

Let us ſpeak, deareſt brethren, ſomething in praiſe of the moſt ſacred Virgin Mary. But what ſhall we who are ſo little, who are ſuch dwarfs in ſtrength, what can we ſpeak in her praiſe, when even if all our members were turned into tongues we ſhould not ſuffice to praiſe her. For ſhe is ſublimer than the Heavens, deeper than the abyſs, of whom we attempt to ſpeak. For God, Whom creation cannot contain, ſhe carried in her immaculate womb. For ſhe only it is who hath been found worthy to be called the Mother and Spouſe of Chriſt. She was the means of reſtoring the ruin of our firſt mother. She was the channel of Redemption to loſt man.

℟. Holy and immaculate Virginity! with what praiſes to addreſs thee I know not. For Him, Whom the Heavens cannot contain, thou haſt carried in thy boſom.

℣. Bleſſed art thou among women, and bleſſed is The Fruit of thy womb.

For Him, Whom the Heavens cannot contain, thou haſt carried in thy boſom.

Leſſon II.

For the mother of our race brought woe into the world; the Mother of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt brought forth Salvation to the world. Eve augmented our ſin; Mary was the means of increaſing our righteouſneſs. Eve by ſlaying injured us; Mary by quickening helped us: the one wounded, the other healed; for ſhe in a wonderful and ineffable manner, brought forth The Saviour of all men, and of herſelf. For how holy muſt have been that Virgin to whom The Holy Spirit vouchſafed to come! How beautiful, whom God choſe for His Spouſe! How chaſte, that ſhe ſhould be a Virgin after giving birth. For ſhe was the Temple of God, a Fountain ſealed, a Gate cloſed in the Houſe of The Lord. Upon her, as I have ſaid, The Holy Ghoſt deſcended; her did the Virtue of The Moſt High overſhadow. She was undefiled by man, fruitful in child-bearing. A Virgin at her breaſt nurturing the Food of God and men. Deſervedly, then, is The Moſt Bleſſed Virgin Mary extolled with eſpecial praiſes by us, who was the ſource of this wonderful benefit to the world, and was laſtly ſo exalted to celeſtial dignity that ſhe received The Word, Who was in the beginning with God, from His ſupernal Throne in Heaven.

℟. Bleſſed art thou, Virgin Mary, who didſt bear The Lord, The Creator of the world; who didſt bring forth Him Who made thee and for evermore abideſt a Virgin.

℣. Hail! thou that art full of grace, The Lord is with thee.

Who didſt bring forth Him Who made thee and evermore abideſt a Virgin.

Leſſon III.

O happy Mary! and moſt worthy of all praiſe! O glorious Mother! O ſublime Parent! to whoſe boſom the Author of Heaven and earth

is entruſted. O happy kiſſes impreſſed by the lips of the Babe! when among the many tokens of His early infancy, as a true Son of thine, He ſported with thee. Yet true God, and begotten of God His Father, He ruled thee. For thou conceiving in time, didſt bring forth thy Maker, Who was before all time thy Creator. O happy Birth! joyous to Angels, longed for by Saints, neceſſary to the loſt, profitable to us exiles; Who after many injuries, in that Fleſh which He had taken upon Him, was at the laſt beaten with ſtripes, made to drink vinegar and gall, nailed to the Croſs, that by ſuffering He might ſhew Himſelf to be true Man.

℟. For thou art happy, O holy Virgin Mary! and moſt worthy of praiſe, for from thee hath ariſen The Sun of Righteouſneſs, Chriſt our God!

℣. May'ſt thou pray for the people and the clergy, and intercede for the devout female ſex. May all perceive thy aſſiſtance who celebrate thy memory.

For from thee hath ariſen The Sun of Righteouſneſs, Chriſt our God!

Glory be to The Father.

Chriſt our God.

Leſſon I.

There ſtood near the Croſs of Jeſus, His Mother, and the ſiſter of His Mother, Mary the wife of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene. When therefore He ſaw His Mother and the Diſciple ſtanding near whom He loved, He ſaid unto His Mother, 'Woman, behold thy Son!' Then He ſaid to the Diſciple, 'Behold thy Mother.' And from that Hour the Diſciple took her to his own home.

℟. Holy and immaculate *(ante, p. 58)*.

Alleluya.

Leſſon II.

This verily is that Hour of which Jeſus when about to turn the water into wine ſpake to His Mother, What to Me and thee is it, O Lady? Mine Hour is not yet come. He foretold that Hour, then, which had not yet come, wherein about to die, He would acknowledge of Whom

He was born, according to His mortality. For then when about to perform divine things, he reprehended her as unknown and the Mother not of His Divinity, but of His infirmity. But now when He was ſuffering human things, He commended her with human affection of whom He had been made Man. For then He, Who had created Mary, was exerciſing His power; but now He, Whom Mary had brought forth, was hanging on The Croſs.

℟. Bleſſed art thou *(ante, p. 59)*.
Alleluya.

Leſſon III.

A MORAL leſſon is, then, here taught us, which He admoniſheth us to perform. And by His own example, The Good Teacher inſtructed His diſciples that good children ſhould take care of their parents. So that the Tree upon which His dying limbs were nailed became alſo the chair of the Inſtructor to teach us. From this wholeſome doctrine the Apoſtle Paul taught, when he ſaid, If any man provide not for his own, eſpecially for them of his own houſehold, he denieth the faith, and is worſe than an infidel. For what is ſo much of a man's own houſe, as parents to their ſons, or ſons to their parents? Of this moſt ſalutary precept, He Himſelf, The Maſter of Saints, ſet us an example here in His own Perſon, when He provided another ſon for her inſtead of Himſelf; not, as being God, for a ſervant whom He had created and ruled, but, as being Man, for a Mother of whom He had been born, and whom He was leaving behind Him.

℟. For thou art happy, *(ante, p. 60)*.
Alleluya.

The Canticle of S. Ambroſe and S. Auguſtine.

THEE God we praiſe: Thee The Lord we confeſs.

Thee Eternal Father: All the Earth doth worſhip.

To Thee all Angels: To Thee the Heavens and the univerſal Powers;

To Thee Cherubim and Seraphim with ceaſeleſs voice do cry;

Holy, Holy, Holy: Lord God of Sabaoth.

Full are the Heavens, and the Earth: of the Majeſty of Thy Glory.

Thee the glorious Choir of the Apoſtles,

Thee the laudable Company of Prophets,

Thee the Martyrs' white-robed Army doth praiſe.

Thee throughout the orb of the world: The Holy Church doth confeſs;

The Father of Infinite Majeſty,

Thy Venerable, True, and Only Son,

Alſo The Holy Ghoſt, The Paraclete.

Thou art King of Glory: O Chriſt!

Thou of The Father: art The everlaſting Son.

Thou, when taking upon Thee to deliver man: didſt not abhor the Virgin's womb.

Thou having overcome the ſting of Death: haſt opened to believers the Kingdom of Heaven.

Thou at the Right Hand of God ſitteſt: in the Glory of The Father.

Our Judge we believe that Thou ſhalt come to be.

We therefore pray Thee help Thy ſervants: whom Thou haſt redeemed with Thy precious Blood.

Make them to be numbered with Thy Saints: in Glory everlaſting.

Give Salvation unto Thy people O Lord!: and bleſs thine heritage.

And govern them: and lift them up even for evermore.

Day by day: we magnify Thee.

And we praiſe Thy Name for ever: and for ever and ever.

Vouchſafe O Lord! in this day: to keep us without ſin.

Have mercy upon us O Lord!: have mercy upon us.

Let Thy mercy O Lord! be upon us: like as we have put our truſt in Thee.

In Thee O Lord! have I truſted: let me not be confounded for ever.

ℭ *At* LAUDS.

O GOD! make ſpeed to ſave me.

O Lord! make haſte to help me.

Glory be to The Father.

As it was in the beginning.

PSALM xciii.—*Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: The Lord hath put on His apparel, and girded Himſelf with ſtrength.

He hath made the round world ſo ſure: that it cannot be moved.

Ever ſince the world began hath Thy ſeat been prepared: Thou art from everlaſting.

The floods are riſen, O Lord! the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

The waves of the ſea are mighty, and rage horribly: but yet The Lord, Who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

Thy teſtimonies, O Lord! are very ſure: holineſs becometh Thine houſe for ever.

PSALM c.—*Jubilate Deo.*

O BE joyful in The Lord, all ye lands: ſerve The Lord with gladneſs, and come before His preſence with a ſong.

Be ye ſure that The Lord He is God: it is He that hath made us and not we ourſelves; we are His people, and the ſheep of His paſture.

O go your way into His gates with thankſgiving, and into His courts with praiſe: be thankful unto Him, and ſpeak good of His Name.

For The Lord is gracious, His mercy is everlaſting: and His truth endureth from generation to generation.

PSALM lxiii.—*Deus, Deus, meus.*

O GOD! Thou art my God: early will I ſeek Thee.

My ſoul thirſteth for Thee, my fleſh alſo longeth after Thee: in a barren and dry land where no water is.

Thus have I looked for Thee in holineſs: that I might behold Thy power and glory.

For Thy loving-kindneſs is better than the life itſelf: my lips ſhall praiſe Thee.

As long as I live will I magnify Thee in this manner: and lift up my hands in Thy Name.

My ſoul ſhall be ſatisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatneſs: when my mouth praiſeth Thee with joyful lips.

Have I not remembered Thee in my bed: and thought upon Thee when I was waking?

Becauſe Thou haſt been my helper: therefore under th

Fountains: bleſs ye The Lord O ye Seas and Floods.

Bleſs ye The Lord ye Whales and all that move in the Waters: bleſs ye The Lord all ye Fowls of Heaven.

Bleſs ye The Lord all ye Beaſts and Cattle: bleſs ye The Lord O ye Children of men.

Let Iſrael bleſs The Lord: praiſe Him and highly exalt Him for ever.

Bleſs ye The Lord O ye Prieſts of The Lord: bleſs ye The Lord O ye Servants of The Lord.

Bleſs ye The Lord O ye Spirits and Souls of the righteous: bleſs ye The Lord all ye Holy and Humble in heart.

Bleſs ye The Lord O Ananias, Azarias, and Miſael: praiſe Him and highly exalt Him for ever.

Bleſs we The Father and The Son with The Holy Ghoſt: let us praiſe Him and highly exalt Him for ever.

Bleſſed be Thou O Lord! in the firmament of Heaven: worthy to be praiſed and glorious and highly exalted for ever.

PSALM cxlviii.—*Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE The Lord of Heaven: praiſe Him in the height.

Praiſe Him, all ye Angels of His: praiſe Him, all His Hoſt.

Praiſe Him, Sun and Moon: praiſe Him, all ye ſtars and light.

Praiſe Him, all ye Heavens: and ye waters that are above the Heavens.

Let them praiſe the Name of The Lord: for He ſpake the word, and they were made; He commanded, and they were created.

He hath made them faſt for ever and ever: He hath given them a law which ſhall not be broken.

Praiſe The Lord upon earth: ye dragons, and all deeps;

Fire and hail, ſnow and vapours: wind and ſtorm, fulfilling His word;

Mountains and all hills: fruitful trees and all cedars;

Beaſts and all cattle: worms and feathered fowls;

Kings of the earth and all people: princes and all judges of the world;

Young men and maidens, old men and children, praiſe

the Name of The Lord: for His Name only is excellent, and His praiſe above heaven and earth.

He ſhall exalt the horn of His people; all His Saints ſhall praiſe Him: even the children of Iſrael, even the people that ſerveth him.

PSALM cxlix.—*Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto The Lord a new ſong: let the congregation of Saints praiſe Him.

Let Iſrael rejoice in Him that made him: and let the children of Syon be joyful in their King.

Let them praiſe His Name in the dance: let them ſing praiſes unto Him with tabret and harp.

For The Lord hath pleaſure in His people: and helpeth the meek-hearted.

Let the Saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds.

Let the praiſes of God be in their mouth: and a two-edged ſword in their hands;

To be avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people.

To bind their kings in chains: and their nobles with links of iron.

That they may be avenged of them as it is written: ſuch honour have all His Saints.

PSALM cl.—*Cantate Domino.*

O praiſe God in His Holineſs: praiſe Him in the firmament of His Power.

Praiſe Him in His noble acts: praiſe Him according to His excellent greatneſs.

Praiſe Him in the ſound of the trumpet: praiſe Him upon the lute and harp.

Praiſe Him in the cymbals and dances: praiſe Him upon the ſtrings and pipe.

Praiſe Him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praiſe Him upon the loud cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath: praiſe The Lord.

Glory be to The Father.

As it was in the beginning.

Antiphon.

O WONDERFUL exchange! The Creator of Mankind, taking upon him a living body, vouchſafed to be born of a Virgin, and proceeding forth as Man, beſtowed upon us His Divinity.

Chapters.

Now it is high time to awake out of ſleep, for now is our ſalvation nearer than when we believed. The night is far ſpent, the day is at hand; let us therefore caſt off the works of darkneſs and put on us the Armour of Light.

The kindneſs of God our Saviour hath appeared unto all men; teaching us that denying ungodlineſs and worldly luſts, we ſhould live ſoberly, righteouſly and godly in this preſent world.

O the depth of the riches of the wiſdom and knowledge of God! for of Him and to Him and through Him are all things. To Him be Glory for evermore. Amen.

Bleſſing, and Glory, and Wiſdom, and Thankſgiving, and Honour, and Power, and Might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

As ſtrangers and pilgrims abſtain from fleſhly luſts which war againſt the ſoul; having your converſation honeſt among the Gentiles, that by your good works which they behold they may glorify God

Be ye followers of God as dear children, and walk in love as Chriſt alſo hath loved us, and gave Himſelf for us, an Offering and a Sacrifice to God for a ſweet-ſmelling ſavour.

If ye then be riſen with Chriſt ſeek thoſe things which are above where Chriſt ſitteth at the Right Hand of God. Set your affections on things above, not on things on the earth; for ye are dead, and your life is hid with Chriſt in God.

If a man love Me he will keep My words, and My Father will love him, and we will come unto him and make Our abode with him.

The Comforter which is The Holy Ghoſt Whom The Father will ſend in My Name He ſhall teach you all things.

Now ye are no more ſtrangers and pilgrims but fellow citizens with the Saints and of the Houſehold of God, and are built upon the foundation of the Apoſtles and Prophets, Jeſus Chriſt Himſelf being the Head Corner-ſtone.

Hymn.

Maria Mater Domini.

O Mary! Mother of Thy Lord!
The Father's Son, Eternal God;
As all thy bleſſedneſs we ſing,
May He to us deliverance bring.

Him God of God, Divinely born
Thou didſt bring forth, The Only Son;
And He who ne'er began to be,
Exiſtence yet derived from thee.

This was the fair and wondrous Birth
For ever celebrate on earth,
Which far-eyed Prophet Seers of old
In ſacred uniſon foretold.

Now is the Archangel Gabriel ſent
A Herald from the firmament;
The Son of God, Elect, he names,
And thus Heaven's beniſon proclaims.

"Hail Mary! evermore renowned,
With God's eternal favour crowned;
Thou by The Spirit ſhalt conceive,
And bring forth That thou doſt believe.

And thou, O Virgin! bleſt ſhall be
Through ages everlaſtingly;
How honoured, and how paſſing fair,
All generations ſhall declare.

For He Who framed the worlds doth reſt
An inmate of thy ſacred breaſt;
He in thy ſpotleſs boſom lies,
Whom Earth and Heaven cannot compriſe."

Born for our ſakes, from Heaven above
He came, and ſaved us by His love;
For us the Croſs of Death He bore,
And we through Him live evermore.

Lord, Holy Virgin born! to Thee
All Glory everlaſting be;
To Father and to Holy Ghoſt,
Long as eternity ſhall laſt! Amen.

Æterna Cæli Gloria.

Eternal Glory of the Heaven!
Thou ſureſt hope to mortals given!
Son of the Higheſt! God moſt bleſt!
Pure Offſpring of a Virgin chaſte;

Uplift us with Thine Arm of might;
So may our ſouls riſe clear and bright;
So with the praiſe of God inflame
And ſpeak thankſgivings to His Name.

Refulgent beams the Morning Star
And ſcatters orient light afar,
The darkneſs of the night departs,
O Holy Light illume our hearts;

Within our ſenſes ever dwell,
All worldly darkneſs thence expel;
Long as the days of life endure
Preſerve our minds devout and pure.

The Faith of old by Saints poſſeſſed
Root deep within our inmoſt breaſt;
Let Hope with joy triumphant glow,
And Charity in fervour grow.

To God The Father Glory be,
Like Glory, Only Son! to Thee,
And to The Spirit Paraclete
Now and through ages infinite.
Amen.

Jeſu dulcedo cordium.

Jesu! delight of every heart! [art;
Life's Fountain, Lamp of ſouls Thou
Who doſt all other joys exceed
Contenting every wiſh and need!

Be with us, Lord! our mental gloom
With all Thy Holy Light illume;
Diſperſe the oppreſſive ſhades of ſin
Creation with Thy ſweetneſs fi

When Thou unto the raviſhed heart
Doſt Thy celeſtial Truth impart,
How mean earth's vanities appear;
But loving Charity, how dear!

O Jeſus! cauſe us here below
The riches of Thy Truth to know;
Then in Thy bliſsful preſence place,
To ſee Thy Glory face to face.

Thy ſweetneſs they alone diſcern
Who with Thy love celeſtial burn;
Bleſt! who are kindled with that fire
And naught beyond that bliſs deſire.

Light of our promiſed Paradiſe!
Jeſu! Thou Sun of Grace ariſe!
Chaſe all our clouds of grief away,
And cheer us with Thy glorious Day.
Amen.

ℂ *The Canticle of Zechariah.*

Benedictus.—Luke i. 68.

Blessed be The Lord God of Iſrael: for He hath viſited and redeemed His people;

And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us: in the houſe of His ſervant David;

As He ſpake by the mouth of His holy Prophets: which have been ſince the world began;

That we ſhould be ſaved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promiſed to our forefathers: and to remember His holy Covenant;

To perform the oath which He ſware to our forefather Abraham: that He would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might ſerve Him without fear;

In holineſs and righteouſneſs before Him: all the days of our life.

And Thou, Child, ſhalt be called the Prophet of The Higheſt: for thou ſhalt go before the face of The Lord to prepare His ways;

To give knowledge of ſalvation unto His people: for the remiſſion of their ſins,

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us;

To give light to them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

The Holy Spirit ſhall deſcend upon thee, Mary! Fear not, having in thy womb The Son of God. Alleluya.

Bleſſed is the womb that

bare Thee and the paps which Thou haſt ſucked.

℣. O Lord! ſhew Thy mercy upon us.

℟. And grant us Thy ſalvation.

Oriſon.

O Lord God! we beſeech Thee, grant that we Thy ſervants may rejoice in continual health both of mind and body; and helped by the glorious interceſſions of The Bleſſed Mary ever Virgin, and of All Thy Saints, may be delivered from preſent ſorrow, and at the laſt attain to eternal joys, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O God! Who by the Meſſage of an Angel didſt will Thy Word to take upon Him fleſh in the womb of the Bleſſed Virgin; grant to us Thy ſupplicants, that we who truly believe her to be the Mother of God, may with Thee be aſſiſted by her interceſſions, Through The Same our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

Antiphon.

Behold! Mary hath brought forth a Saviour; Whom when John ſaw, he exclaimed, ſaying, Behold The Lamb of God! Behold Him! that taketh away the ſin of the world. Alleluya.

Or this,—

The Root of Jeſſe hath ſprouted forth, there hath ariſen a Star from Jacob; a Virgin hath brought a Saviour; we praiſe Thee O our God!

℣. Beautiful is His form before the ſons of men.

℟. Full of Grace are Thy lips.

O Lord we beſeech Thee, may the ſacred ſplendour of the Incarnation, Nativity, Reſurrection, and Aſcenſion of Thy Son and of the coming of The Holy Ghoſt with genial beams enlighten our hearts; that we may be enabled to be rid of the darkneſs of this world, and by their means attain to the land of everlaſting brightneſs Through The Same.

Of The Holy Ghoſt.

Antiphon.

Come, O Holy Ghoſt! fulfil the hearts of Thy faithful ones and kindle in them the fire of Thy love.

℣. Send forth Thy Spirit and they ſhall be created.

℟. And Thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

God Who didſt teach the hearts of Thy faithful people by The Enlightening of Thy Holy Spirit; grant us by The Same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and ever to rejoice in His Holy conſolation Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of the Holy Trinity.

Antiphon.

Deliver us, ſave us, juſtify us, O Bleſſed Trinity!

℣. Let The Name of The Lord be bleſſed,

℟. From this time forth even for evermore.

Almighty and everlaſting God! Who haſt given unto us Thy ſervants in the confeſſion of a true faith to acknowledge The Glory of The Eternal Trinity, and in the Power of The Majeſty to worſhip The Unity, we beſeech Thee that by our ſteadfaſtneſs in the ſame Faith we may evermore be defended from all adverſities, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

Of the Holy Croſs.

Antiphon.

But us it behoveth to glory in The Croſs of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

℣. Let all the Earth worſhip Thee O God.

℟. And ſing pſalms unto Thy Name.

God! Who didſt aſcend Thy Holy Croſs and enlighten the darkneſs of the world, do Thou vouchſafe to enlighten our hearts and bodies O Saviour of the world, Who liveſt and reigneſt with God The Father. Amen.

In Lent.

Antiphon.

Be ye converted unto me with all your heart, and with faſting and weeping and mourning, ſaith The Lord.

℣. We have ſinned with our fathers.

℟. We have done amiſs and dealt wickedly.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee mercifully hearken to our prayers, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto Thee, that of Thy goodneſs Thou mayeſt beſtow upon them pardon as well as peace, Through.

In Eaſter-tide.
Antiphon.

THE Crucified hath ariſen from the dead, He hath redeemed us. Alleluya.

℣. Tell ye among the nations

℟. That The Lord hath reigned from the Tree.

God! Who for our ſake didſt will Thy Son to undergo the ſuffering of The Croſs that Thou mighteſt expel from us the power of the Enemy, grant to us Thy ſervants that we may ever live in the joys of His Reſurrection Through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of Holy Michael Archangel.
Antiphon.

O MICHAEL Archangel! come to help the people of God.

℣. In the ſight of the Angels I will ſing pſalms to Thee my God.

℟. I will worſhip in Thy Holy Temple and give thanks unto Thy Name.

O God! Who diſpoſeſt the miniſtrations of Angels and men in a wonderful order, mercifully grant, that by them who are always ready to do Thee ſervice in Heaven, we may ever be protected in our life upon earth, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of S. John Baptiſt.
Antiphon.

AMONG the ſons of women there hath not ariſen a greater than John Baptiſt, who prepared the way of The Lord.

℣. There was a man ſent from God,

℟. Whoſe name was John.

Grant we beſeech Thee Almighty God that Thy family may walk in the way of ſalvation; and following the exhortations of the bleſſed Forerunner John, may attain in ſafety unto Him Whom he foretold, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee. Amen.

Of S. Peter and S. Paul Apoſtles.
Antiphon.

PETER the Apoſtle and Paul the Teacher of the Gentiles; they taught us Thy law O Lord!

℣. Their ſound hath gone out into all lands,

℟. And their words unto the ends of the earth.

God! Whoſe right hand upheld the bleſſed Apoſtle Peter when walking on the waves, that he ſhould not be ſwallowed up, and delivered his fellow Apoſtle Paul when thrice ſhipwrecked from the depths of the ſea, favourably hearken unto us; and grant that for the ſake of both theſe Thy ſervants we may obtain of Thee the glories of eternity Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of S. Paul Apoſtle.

Antiphon.

O Glorious Light of all the Churches! more ſplendid than the Sun; O truly Apoſtolical and ſublime Star! Holy Paul! who didſt pour forth the bright beams of the Eternal King upon the darkneſs of The Gentiles; who whilſt yet on earth didſt explore the ſecrets of the Heavens, and foreſaw thoſe things which it is not lawful for man to utter! thither may we attain after the death of the body, whom thou haſt brought to acknowledge the light of The Truth.

℣. Their ſound hath gone , &c.

God! Who didſt teach the univerſal world by the preaching of the bleſſed Apoſtle Paul, grant to us we beſeech Thee; that after the example of him whoſe memory (or Converſion) we this day celebrate, we may at the laſt attain unto Thee, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of S. Andrew Apoſtle.

Antiphon.

O Andrew! ſervant of Chriſt, worthy Apoſtle of God, couſin of Peter, comrade in his ſuffering!

℣. The Lord loved Andrew

℟. In the favour of ſweetneſs.

O Lord! we Thy ſuppliants beſeech Thy Majeſty, that like as bleſſed Andrew the Apoſtle became a preacher and ruler in Thy Church, ſo with Thee he may for us be a perpetual interceſſor Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of S. John the Evangeliſt.

Antiphon.

This is John Who upon the boſom of The Lord in The Supper leaned. Bleſſed Apoſtle! to whom were revealed the heavenly ſecrets.

℣. Very honourable is the bleſſed Evangeliſt S. John;

℟. Who upon the boſom of The Lord in The Supper leaned.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, mercifully to caſt light upon Thy Church; that it being enlightened with the doctrine of Thy bleſſed Apoſtle and Evangeliſt S. John may at length attain to the rewards which are everlaſting Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of S. Laurence Martyr.

Antiphon.

The Deacon Laurence worked a good work who through the ſign of the Holy Croſs enlightened the blind, and gave the alms of the Church to the poor.

℣. He diſperſed abroad, he gave to the poor.

℟. His righteouſneſs remaineth for ever and ever.

Grant we beſeech Thee Almighty God that we may extinguiſh the flames of our vices, Who didſt grant to the bleſſed Laurence to vanquiſh the torment of his burnings Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

S. Bartholomew.

Almighty and Everlaſting God! Who haſt given unto us to rejoice this day with holy joy in the Feſtival of Thine Apoſtle Bartholomew; grant unto Thy Church to love what he believed, and to preach what he taught, Through.

Of S. Stephen Protomartyr.

Antiphon.

Stephen ſaw the Heavens opened; he ſaw and entered in. Bleſſed was he to whom Heaven was diſcloſed.

℣. With glory and honour haſt Thou crowned him, O Lord!

℟. And haſt ſet him over the works of Thy hands.

Grant to us we beſeech Thee O Lord! to imitate what we reverence; that we may learn alſo to love our enemies by the example of Thy Firſt Martyr, who knew how to pray even for his perſecutors unto our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

Of S. Mary Magdalene.
Antiphon.

MARY anointed the feet of Jeſus and wiped them with the hair of her head, and the houſe was filled with the odour of the ointment.

℣. Mary's ſins were forgiven her.

℟. For ſhe loved much.

Grant to us, moſt gracious Father! that like as the bleſſed Mary Magdalene by loving Thine Only Begotten above all things obtained pardon; ſo with her, from Thy mercy we may obtain eternal felicity Through Chriſt our Lord.

Of All Saints.
Antiphon.

BEHOLD, The Lord ſhall come and All His Saints with Him, and there ſhall be in that day a great light. Alleluya.

℣. Behold, The Lord ſhall appear in the white clouds.

℟. And with Him thouſands of His Saints.

O Lord, we beſeech Thee purify our conſciences by Thy Viſitation, ſo that when Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son our Lord ſhall come with All His Saints He may find in us a manſion prepared for Himſelf, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt God, world without end. Amen.

Or this,—

Antiphon.

THE Saints ſhall be joyful in Glory, they ſhall rejoice in their beds.

℣. Wonderful is God in His Saints.

℟. And Glorious in His Majeſty.

Grant we beſeech Thee, O Lord! that All Thy Saints may continually pray for us and do Thou vouchſafe ever favourably to hear them Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Or theſe:—

Antiphons.

THY Saints, O Lord, ſhall flouriſh as the lily. Alleluya. And like as the odour of balſam ſhall they be before Thee. Alleluya.

Ye Saints and juſt ones rejoice in The Lord. Alleluya. You hath God choſen as His heritage, for ever. Alleluya.

Within the veil Thy Saints do cry, O Lord! Alleluya, Alleluya, Alleluya.

℣. The voice of joy and exultation

℟. Is in the tabernacles of the righteous. Alleluya.

Grant we beſeech Thee, Almighty God, that in the Reſurrection of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, with All His Saints we may in very deed receive our portion, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God world without end. Amen.

Antiphon.

Praise The Lord All ye Saints of His, ye that fear The Lord both ſmall and great; For our Lord God Omnipotent reigneth; Let us rejoice and be glad and give glory to Him.

℣. Ye Saints and juſt ones rejoice in The Lord.

℟. You hath God choſen as His heritage for ever.

Oriſon of All Saints.

All ye Saints pray for us! O moſt merciful God! Almighty Creator! Who art Trine and One, Supreme and Infinite, by Whoſe commands the Univerſe is governed! have mercy upon us ſinners. Spare the offenders. Spare the ſuppliants. In Thy compaſſion look not upon our faults but upon the holineſs of Thy Saints. Regard, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! The Virginity and humility of Mary of Thee exceedingly beloved, the perſeverance of the Angels, the faith of Patriarchs, the hope of Prophets, the blood of Martyrs, the diligence of Teachers, the zeal of Confeſſors, the tears of Penitents, the purity of Virgins, the chaſtity of Matrons, the fairneſs of Innocents well-pleaſing unto Thee. For their ſake O moſt Merciful Lord Jeſu Chriſt! be propitious unto us wretched ſinners, and inſpire us with ſaving penitence; that neither harmful pleaſures nor any perverſe habit may ever oppreſs us; but may we rather have foretaſte of the ſweetneſs of Thy love and perſeverance in Thy ſervice; ſo that at Thy coming in Thy fearful judgement we may be found watching, and with Thy Saints and Elect may be eſteemed worthy to receive a portion in the bleſſed life through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For Peace.

Antiphon.

Give Peace in our days, O Lord! Becauſe there is none

other that fighteth for us, except Thou, our God!

℣. O Lord, let there be Peace in Thy Strength.

℟. And abundance in Thy towers.

O God! of Whom are all holy deſires, all right counſels, and all juſt works; give unto Thy ſervants that Peace which the world cannot give, that both our hearts may be ſet to obey Thy commandments, and we being freed from the fear of our enemies may paſs our time in quietneſs under Thy protection, Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son Who with Thee. Amen.

Bleſs we The Lord.

Thanks be to God.

Our Father.

Hail, thou that art highly favoured.

ℂ *For all the faithful departed.*

O God! The Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful; grant remiſſion of all their ſins to the ſouls of Thy ſervants and handmaidens; and the pardon which they have ever deſired, by our pious ſupplications may they obtain, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

May they reſt in peace. Amen.

ℂ *At PRIME.*

O God! make ſpeed to ſave me.

O Lord! make haſte to help me.

Glory be to The Father.

As it was in the beginning.

Hymn.

O Dei Sapientia.

O wisdom of The God of Grace!
Pervading all things mightily,
The frailties of man's fallen race
Reſtoring with ſweet clemency;

Thou deignedſt human fleſh to aſſume,
And e'en a death of pain to endure;
Proceeding from a Virgin's womb,
From all our guilt for ever pure.

Thou didſt with joy that Mother crown,
Her holy Inmate, ere Thy Birth;
Then bright with bleſſings and renown
Ariſe a Star upon the earth.

And O! what gifts of love are Thine,
So ſure, ſo bliſsful, and ſo free;
Whereby, with ſweetneſs all divine,
Thou draweſt every heart to Thee.

All Glory, Lord, to Thee be given,
Who waſt of Virgin Mother born;
And with The Father high in Heaven,
And Holy Ghoſt art ever One.
Amen.

Jam orto lucis ſidere.

The Star of Light hath riſen, and now
To God in ſuppliant prayer we bow;
May He in every work and way,
From harm preſerve us through the day.

May He reſtrain our tongues in peace,
And make the din of ſtrife to ceaſe;
And kindly ſhield and cloſe our eyes
From gazing on Earth's vanities.

O may our inmoſt hearts be pure,
From folly, word and thought ſecure;
Let temperance all our pride diſpel,
And every carnal paſſion quell;

So when the light ſhall fade away,
And night ſucceed the waning day,
We by the world unſtained, may raiſe
To Heaven our thankful ſongs of [praiſe.

To God the Father Glory be!
Like Glory, Only Son! to Thee!
And to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite.
Amen.

Psalm xxiii.—*Dominus regit me.*

The Lord is my ſhepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

He ſhall feed me in a green paſture: and lead me forth beſide the waters of comfort.

He ſhall convert my ſoul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteouſneſs, for His Name's ſake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the ſhadow of death, I will fear no evil: for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy ſtaff comfort me.

Thou ſhalt prepare a table before me againſt them that trouble me: Thou haſt anointed my head with oil, and my cup ſhall be full.

But Thy loving-kindneſs and mercy ſhall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the Houſe of The Lord for ever.

Psalm xxv.—*Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

Unto Thee, O Lord! will I lift up my ſoul; my God, I have put my truſt in Thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

For all they that hope in Thee ſhall not be aſhamed: but ſuch as tranſgreſs without a cauſe ſhall be put to confuſion.

Shew me Thy ways, O Lord!: and teach me Thy paths.

Lead me forth in Thy truth, and learn me: for Thou art The God of my ſalvation; in

Thee hath been my hope all the day long,

Call to remembrance, O Lord! Thy tender mercies: and Thy loving-kindneſſes, which have been ever of old.

O remember not the ſins and offences of my youth: but according to Thy mercy think Thou upon me, O Lord! for Thy goodneſs.

Gracious and righteous is The Lord: therefore will He teach ſinners in the way.

Them that are meek ſhall He guide in judgement: and ſuch as are gentle, them ſhall He learn His way.

All the paths of The Lord are mercy and truth: unto ſuch as keep His covenant, and His teſtimonies.

For Thy Name's ſake, O Lord!: be merciful unto my ſin, for it is great.

What man is he that feareth The Lord: him ſhall He teach in the way that He ſhall chooſe.

His ſoul ſhall dwell at eaſe: and his ſeed ſhall inherit the land.

The ſecret of The Lord is among them that fear Him: and He will ſhew them His covenant.

Mine eyes are ever looking unto The Lord: for He ſhall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn Thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am deſolate and in miſery.

The ſorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring Thou me out of my troubles.

Look upon mine adverſity and miſery: and forgive me all my ſin.

Conſider mine enemies, how many they are: and they bear a tyrannous hate againſt me.

O keep my ſoul and deliver me: let me not be confounded, for I have put my truſt in Thee.

Let perfectneſs and righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in Thee.

Deliver Iſrael, O God!: out of all his troubles.

PSALM XXVI.—*Judica me Domine.*

BE Thou my Judge, O Lord! for I have walked innocently: my truſt hath been alſo in The Lord, therefore ſhall I not fall.

Examine me, O Lord! and prove me: try out my reins and my heart.

For Thy loving-kindneſs is ever before mine eyes: and I will walk in Thy truth.

I have not dwelt with vain perſons : neither will I have fellowſhip with the deceitful.

I have hated the congregation of the wicked : and will not ſit among the ungodly.

I will waſh my hands in innocency, O Lord ! : and ſo will I go to Thine Altar ;

That I may ſhew the voice of thankſgiving : and tell of all Thy wondrous works.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thine Houſe : and the place where Thine Honour dwelleth.

O ſhut not up my ſoul with the ſinners : nor my life with the blood-thirſty ;

In whoſe hands is wickedneſs : and their right hand is full of gifts.

But as for me, I will walk innocently : O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

My foot ſtandeth right : I will praiſe The Lord in the congregations.

PSALM liv.—*Deus, in nomine.*

SAVE me, O God ! for Thy Name's ſake : and avenge me in Thy ſtrength.

Hear my prayer, O God ! : and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

For ſtrangers are riſen up againſt me : and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, ſeek after my ſoul.

Behold ! God is my helper : The Lord is with them that uphold my ſoul.

He ſhall reward evil unto mine enemies : deſtroy Thou them in Thy truth.

An offering of a free heart will I give Thee, and praiſe Thy Name, O Lord ! : becauſe it is ſo comfortable.

For He hath delivered me out of all my trouble : and mine eye hath ſeen His deſire upon mine enemies.

PSALM cxviii.—*Confitemine Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto The Lord, for He is gracious : becauſe His mercy endureth for ever.

Let Iſrael now confeſs, that He is gracious : and that His mercy endureth for ever.

Let the houſe of Aaron now confeſs : that His mercy endureth for ever.

Yea, let them now that fear The Lord confeſs : that His mercy endureth for ever.

I called upon The Lord in trouble : and The Lord heard me at large.

The Lord is on my ſide : I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

The Lord taketh my part with them that help me : therefore ſhall I ſee my deſire upon mine enemies.

It is better to truſt in The Lord : than to put any confidence in man.

It is better to truſt in The Lord : than to put any confidence in princes.

All nations compaſſed me round about : but in the Name of The Lord will I deſtroy them.

They kept me in on every ſide, they kept me in, I ſay, on every ſide : but in The Name of The Lord will I deſtroy them.

They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns : for in The Name of The Lord I will deſtroy them.

Thou haſt thruſt ſore at me, that I might fall : but The Lord was my help.

The Lord is my ſtrength, and my ſong : and is become my ſalvation.

The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of righteous : the right hand of The Lord bringeth mighty things to paſs.

I ſhall not die but live : and declare the works of The Lord.

The Lord hath chaſtened and corrected me : but He hath not given me over unto death.

Open me the gates of righteouſneſs : that I may go into them and give thanks unto The Lord.

This is the gate of The Lord : the righteous ſhall enter into it.

I will thank Thee, for Thou haſt heard me : and art become my Salvation.

The ſame Stone which the builders refuſed : is become the Headſtone in the corner.

This is The Lord's doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

This is the Day which The Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Help me now, O Lord ! : O Lord ! ſend us now proſperity.

Bleſſed be He that cometh in The Name of The Lord : we have wiſhed you good luck, ye that are of The Houſe of The Lord.

God is The Lord Who hath ſhewed us light: bind the ſacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of The Altar.

Thou art my God, and I will thank Thee: Thou art my God, and I will praiſe Thee.

O give thanks unto The Lord, for He is gracious: and His mercy endureth for ever.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

O WONDERFUL Exchange! The Creator of man taking upon Him a living body, vouchſafed to be born of a Virgin, and proceeding forth as Man, beſtowed upon us His Divinity!

The Creed.

WHOSOEVER will be ſaved.

℣ *On Sundays from the firſt Sunday in Advent to Eaſter.*

Antiphon.

THEE, God The Father Unbegotten, Thee The Son Only-begotten, Thee Spirit! Holy Paraclete! Holy and undivided Trinity! with our whole heart and mouth we do confeſs, we do praiſe, and we bleſs; to Thee be glory for evermore.

On other Sundays.

THEE dutifully praiſe, Thee adore, Thee glorify, all Thy creatures, O Bleſſed Trinity!

In Double Feaſts.

THANKS to Thee, O God! thanks to Thee, The True One Trinity, One and Supreme Deity, Holy and One Unity!

In Week-days.

GLORY to Thee, O Trinity! Co-equal One Deity! both before all ages and now and for evermore.

In the Week of Holy Trinity.

O BLESSED and Benedict and Glorious Trinity! Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt.

Chapters.

IN all things I ſought reſt; and in the inheritance of The Lord I will dwell. Then The Creator of all things commanded and ſpake unto me, and He Who created me reſted in my tabernacle.

To The King Eternal, Immortal, Inviſible, The Only God, be Honour and Glory for ever and ever. Amen.

O Lord! be gracious unto us for we have waited for Thee; be Thou our Ar-

every morning, our Salvation alſo in the time of trouble.

Love Peace and Truth, ſaith The Lord God Almighty.

One Lord, One Faith, One Baptiſm, One God and Father of us all, Who is above all, and through all, and in us all. To Him be Glory for evermore.

Let every man be ſwift to hear, ſlow to ſpeak, ſlow to wrath: and lay apart all filthineſs and ſuperfluity of naughtineſs, and receive with meekneſs the engrafted Word which is able to ſave your ſouls.

℟. Hail! thou that art full of grace; The Lord is with thee.

℣. Bleſſed art thou among women, and bleſſed is The Fruit of thy womb.

The Lord is with thee.

Glory be to The Father.

Hail! thou that art full of grace, The Lord is with thee.

Reſponſory.

Jesu Chriſt! Son of The living God! Have mercy upon us.

Thou Who of a Virgin didſt vouchſafe to be born. Have mercy.

Thou Who on this day to the world didſt appear. Have mercy.

Thou Who didſt ariſe from the dead. Have mercy.

Thou Who ſitteſt at The Right Hand of The Father. Have mercy upon us.

Glory be to The Father, and to The Son, and to The Holy Ghoſt.

Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! Have mercy upon us.

Ariſe, O Lord! and help us.

And deliver us for Thy Name's ſake.

Lord have mercy.

Chriſt have mercy.

Lord have mercy.

Our Father.

The Apoſtle's Creed.

I believe in God.

Let my mouth be filled with Thy praiſe, that I may ſing Thy Glory, and all the day long Thy greatneſs.

O Lord! turn Thy face away from my ſins. And blot out all mine iniquities.

Create in me a clean heart, O God! And renew a right ſpirit within me.

Caſt me not away from Thy Face; and take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

Reſtore to me the joy of Thy ſalvation;

And ſtabliſh me with Thy Chief Spirit.

Deliver me, O Lord! from the evil man; Reſcue me from the wicked man.

Reſcue me from mine enemies, O my God! And deliver me from them that riſe up againſt me.

O deliver me from the workers of iniquity: And ſave me from the men of blood.

So will I ſing Pſalms unto Thy Name for ever and ever; That day by day I may perform my vows.

Hear us, O God our Salvation! The Hope of all the confines of the earth, and in the ſea afar off.

O God! make ſpeed to ſave me;

O Lord! make haſte to help me.

Holy God! Holy Mighty! Holy and Immortal!

Lamb of God! Who takeſt away the ſins of the world. Have mercy upon us.

Bleſs The Lord, O my ſoul! And all that is within me His Holy Name.

Bleſs The Lord, O my ſoul! And forget not all His benefits.

Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; And healeth all thine infirmities.

Who redeemeth thy life from deſtruction; Who crowneth thee with mercy and compaſſion.

Who ſatisfieth thy deſire with good things; and reneweth thy youth as the eagle's.

Confeſſion.

I CONFESS to God, the Bleſſed Mary, and All the Saints, I have ſinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of mine own fault, of my grievous fault; I beſeech All The Saints and Elect of God to pray for me.

Almighty God have mercy upon me, and forgive me all my ſins; deliver me from all evil, preſerve and ſtrengthen me in all goodneſs, and bring me to everlaſting life. Amen.

The Almighty and Merciful God grant me Abſolution and Remiſſion of all my ſins; ſpace for true penitence, amendment of life, and the

grace and conſolation of The Holy Spirit. Amen.

Hear, O Lord! I beſeech Thee, the prayers of Thy ſuppliant, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto Thee, that of Thy goodneſs Thou mayeſt beſtow upon them pardon and peace, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O God! be Thou turned; and Thou ſhalt quicken us: And Thy people ſhall rejoice in Thee.

O Lord! ſhew Thy mercy upon us: And grant us Thy ſalvation.

Vouchſafe, O Lord! in this day: to keep us without ſin.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord!: have mercy upon us.

Let Thy mercy, O Lord! be upon us: like as we have put our truſt in Thee.

Ariſe, O Lord! and help us: and deliver us for Thy Name's ſake.

O Lord, God of Hoſts! convert us: and ſhew us Thy Countenance, and we ſhall be ſaved.

O Lord! hear my prayer; And let my crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Oriſon in all Double Feaſts.

In this hour of the day fulfil me, O Lord! with Thy mercy; that ſo rejoicing throughout this day I may find delight in Thy praiſes, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt God, world without end. Amen.

On other days.

O Holy Lord! Almighty Father! Eternal God! Who haſt brought me to the beginning of this day, preſerve me therein by Thy might; and grant that in this day I fall not away into any ſin, neither run into any danger; but may all my doings be ordered by Thy governance, to do always Thy righteouſneſs, Through our Lord.

May Holy Mary, Mother of our Lord God Jeſus Chriſt, and All The Saints, Juſt Men, and Elect of God, intercede and pray for me, a ſinner, to The Lord our God: that I may be worthy to obtain help and ſalvation from Him Who

in perfect Trinity liveth and reigneth God, world without end. Amen.

Let Thy mercy come upon us, O Lord! Thy ſalvation according to Thy word.

And look down upon Thy ſervants and upon Thy works: And guide their children.

And let the Brightneſs of The Lord our God be upon us; and direct Thou the work of our hands upon us; O proſper Thou our handywork.

Oriſon in Double Feſtivals.

ALMIGHTY and Everlaſting God, direct all my actions according to Thy good will; ſo that through The Name of Thy beloved Son I may be enabled to abound in good works, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth.

On other days.

O LORD God! vouchſafe I beſeech Thee to direct, ſanctify, and govern, my heart and body in Thy law and in the works of Thy commandments; ſo that, both here and for ever, by Thy help I may be worthy of health and ſalvation: Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee.

Bleſs we The Lord.
Thanks be to God.

PSALM CXXI.—*Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh even from The Lord: Who hath made Heaven and Earth.

He will not ſuffer thy foot to be moved: and He that keepeth thee will not ſleep.

Behold! He that keepeth Iſrael: ſhall neither ſlumber nor ſleep.

The Lord Himſelf is thy keeper: The Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand;

So that the Sun ſhall not burn thee by day: neither the Moon by night.

The Lord ſhall preſerve thee from all evil: yea it is even He that ſhall keep thy ſoul.

The Lord ſhall preſerve thy going out and thy coming in: from this time forth and for evermore.

Glory be to The Father and to The Son: and to The Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning is now and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Lord have mercy.
Chriſt have mercy.
Lord have mercy.

OUR FATHER.

O Lord! ſhew Thy mercy upon us,
And grant us Thy ſalvation.
Preſerve Thy ſervants and handmaidens,
My God, who put their truſt in Thee.
O Lord! ſend them help from Thy Holy Place,
And defend them out of Syon.
Be unto us O Lord! a Tower of Strength,
From the face of the enemy.
O Lord! hear my prayer,
And let my crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

Be preſent O Lord! with my ſupplications, and diſpoſe the way of Thy ſervants in the proſperity of Thy ſalvation; that among all the changes of our way and of this life, we may ever be protected by Thy help Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in the Unity of The Holy Ghoſt God world without end. Amen.

Bleſs we The Lord.
Thanks be to God. Amen.

ℂ *At TERCE.*

O GOD! make ſpeed, *and the reſt.*

Hymn.

Creator Spirit! Power Divine!
Come viſit all the Souls of Thine;
With Heaven, deſcending Grace pervade,
The breaſts which Thou Thyſelf haſt made.

Remember, for Thy people's ſake,
Thou, Lord, didſt once our nature take;
And of the Virgin undefiled
Waſt born in fleſh, an infant Child.

Lord! Holy Virgin born, to Thee
All Glory everlaſting be,
To Father and to Holy Ghoſt
Long as eternity ſhall laſt! Amen.

Or this,—

Come Holy Ghoſt! Who ever One
Art, with the Father and the Son;
E'en now Thine influence ſweet inſtil,
And deign our boſoms to fulfil.

May lips, tongue, mind, ſtrength, ſenſe, proclaim
The Honour of the Eternal Name;
The Fire of Love its flame impart,
To kindle every human heart.

Moſt Gracious Father! hear our prayer!
Co-equal Only Son! give ear;
Who with Thee, Spirit Paraclete!
Reign throughout ages infinite.
Amen.

PSALM CXX.—*Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble I called upon The Lord: and He heard me.

Deliver my ſoul, O Lord! from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.

What reward ſhall be given or done unto thee, thou falſe tongue: even mighty and ſharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

Wo is me, that I am conſtrained to dwell with Meſech! and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

My ſoul hath long dwelt among them: that are enemies unto peace.

I labour for peace, but when I ſpeak unto them thereof: they make them ready to battle.

PSALM CXXI.—*Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh even from The Lord: Who hath made heaven and earth.

He will not ſuffer thy foot to be moved: and He that keepeth thee will not ſleep.

Behold! He that keepeth Iſrael: ſhall neither ſlumber nor ſleep.

The Lord Himſelf is thy keeper: The Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand;

So that the Sun ſhall not burn thee by day: neither the Moon by night.

The Lord ſhall preſerve thee from all evil: yea, it is even He that ſhall keep thy ſoul.

The Lord ſhall preſerve thy going out, and thy coming in: from this time forth for evermore.

PSALM CXXII.—*Lætatus ſum.*

I WAS glad when they ſaid unto me: We will go into the Houſe of The Lord.

Our feet ſhall ſtand in thy gates: O Jeruſalem!

Jeruſalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itſelf.

For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of The Lord: to teſtify unto Iſrael to give thanks unto The Name of The Lord.

For there is the ſeat of judgement: even the ſeat of the Houſe of David.

O pray for the peace of Jeruſalem: they ſhall proſper that love thee.

Peace be within thy walls: and plenteouſneſs within thy palaces.

For my brethren and companions' ſakes: I will wiſh thee proſperity.

Yea, becauſe of The Houſe of The Lord our God: I will ſeek to do thee good.

Antiphons.

O Lord! raiſe up Thy Power and come and ſave us.

When Thou waſt born ineffably of a Virgin then were fulfilled The Scriptures; as the rain into a fleece Thou didſt deſcend to give Salvation to mankind. We praiſe Thee O our God!

Praiſe and everlaſting Glory to God The Father and to The Son and to The Holy Ghoſt for ever and for evermore. Amen.

Heal my ſoul, O Lord! and I ſhall be healed; ſave me and I ſhall be ſaved, for Thou art my praiſe.

Chapters.

Let Thy mercies come unto me O Lord! and I ſhall live.

From the beginning and before the worlds was I created, and even unto the world to come I ſhall not ceaſe to be; and in the holy habitation I miniſtered before Him.

The Grace of Our Lord Jeſus Chriſt and the Love of God and the fellowſhip of the Holy Ghoſt be with us all evermore.

The goodneſs and kindneſs of God our Saviour hath appeared. Not of works of righteouſneſs which we have done, but according to His mercy hath He ſaved us.

℟. Grace is poured forth upon Thy lips.

℣. Wherefore God hath bleſſed Thee for ever.

℣. In Thy comelineſs and in Thy beauty

℟. Go on and proſper, proceed and reign.

Or this,—

℟. Incline my heart O God! unto Thy teſtimonies.

℣. Turn away mine eyes leſt they behold vanity: in Thy way quicken me.

O Lord! hear my prayer,
And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee pour Thy Grace into our hearts, that we who have known the Incarnation of Chriſt Thy Son by the meſſage of an Angel, by His Paſſion and Croſs may be guided to the glory of His Reſurrection Through The Same.

ℂ *At SEXT.*

O God! make ſpeed, *and the reſt.*

Hymn.

Creator Spirit! Power Divine! *as at Terce.*

Rector Potens, verax Deus.

Almighty Ruler! God of Truth!
Who guid'ſt the changing ſcenes of day,
With golden beams illuming Morn,
And kindling Noon with fiery ray;
O quench the baneful flames of ſtrife,
Bid every hurtful paſſion ceaſe;
Vouchſafe unto our bodies health,
And keep our hearts in perfect peace.
Moſt Gracious Father! grant our prayer,
And Thou Coequal Only Son!
Who with Thee, Spirit Paraclete!
Art through eternal ages One!
Amen.

Or this,—

Preſepe poni pertulit.

See, in a lowly manger placed,
The Lord of Light vouchſafes to reſt;
Who with His Father built the ſpheres,
Swathed by a Mother's care appears.
He Who diſpenſed His law to Earth,
The Ten great precepts uttered forth,
Our mortal nature deigns to ſhare,
The fetters of the law to wear.
Glory to Thee, O Lord! be paid,
Born of the wondrous Mother maid!
Father and Holy Ghoſt ſhall be
Now and throughout eternity.
Amen.

Psalm cxxiii.—*Ad Te levavi.*

Unto Thee lift I up mine eyes: O Thou that dwelleſt in The Heavens!

Behold even as the eyes of ſervants look unto the hand of their maſters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her miſtreſs: even ſo our eyes wait upon The Lord our God until He have mercy upon us.

Have mercy upon us O Lord! have mercy upon us: for we are utterly deſpiſed.

Our ſoul is filled with the ſcornful reproof of the wealthy: and with the deſpitefulneſs of the proud.

PSALM CXXIV.—*Niſi quia Dominus.*

IF The Lord Himſelf had not been on our ſide, now may Iſrael ſay: if The Lord Himſelf had not been on our ſide when men roſe up againſt us,

They had ſwallowed us up quick: when they were ſo wrathfully diſpleaſed at us.

Yea, the waters had drowned us: and the ſtream had gone over our ſoul.

The deep waters of the proud: had gone even over our ſoul.

But praiſed be The Lord: who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

Our ſoul is eſcaped even as a bird out of the ſnare of the fowler: the ſnare is broken and we are delivered.

Our help ſtandeth in The Name of The Lord: Who hath made Heaven and Earth.

PSALM CXXV.—*Qui confidunt.*

THEY that put their truſt in The Lord ſhall be even as the mount Syon: which may not be removed, but ſtandeth faſt for ever.

The hills ſtand about Jeruſalem: even ſo ſtandeth The Lord round about His people, from this time forth for evermore.

For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous: leſt the righteous put their hand unto wickedneſs.

Do well, O Lord!: unto thoſe that are good and true of heart.

As for ſuch as turn back unto their own wickedneſs: the Lord ſhall lead them forth with the evil-doers; but peace ſhall be upon Iſrael.

Antiphons.

GLORY and Praiſe reſound from the voice of all men to The Father and Son ſole begotten, and to The Holy Ghoſt likewiſe re-echo, Praiſe Everlaſting.

By Thine Advent deliver us, O Lord!

The Buſh which Moſes ſaw unconſumed, we acknowledge thine ever preſerved and laudable Virginity. Mother of God intercede for us!

The Angel of The Lord announced to Mary and ſhe

conceived of The Holy Ghoſt. Alleluya!

Chapters.

And ſo I was eſtabliſhed in Syon, and in the Holy City in like manner I reſted, and in Jeruſalem was my power.

Prove all things; hold faſt that which is good; abſtain from all appearance of evil.

There are Three that bear record in Heaven, The Father, The Word, and The Holy Ghoſt, and theſe Three are One.

℟. In Thy comelineſs and in Thy beauty

℣. Go on and proſper, proceed and reign.

℣. God ſhall help her with His countenance.

℟. God is in the midſt of her, ſhe ſhall not be moved.

Or this,—

℟. I will bleſs The Lord at all times.

℣. His praiſe ſhall be ever in my mouth.

℣. The Lord is my Shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing.

℟. In a green paſture there hath He placed me.

O Lord! hear my prayer,
And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee ſtabliſh in our hearts the Sacraments of the True Faith; that we may ſteadfaſtly confeſs Him to be True God and Man, Who was conceived and born of the Virgin Mary, and by the Power of His Saving Incarnation may attain to eternal joys Through The Same.

ℂ *At NONE.*

O God! make ſpeed, *and the reſt.*

Hymn.

Creator Spirit! Power Divine! *as at Terce.*

Or,—

Rerum Deus tenax vigor.

O God! of all the ſtrength and ſtay,
Who doſt Thyſelf unmoved abide,
And all the changing ſcenes of Day
In their ordained ſucceſſion guide;

Thy light upon our evening pour;
So may our life no ſunſet ſee,
But death to us an holy door
Of everlaſting Glory be.

O Father! we theſe gifts intreat,
And Thou Coequal Only Son!
Who with Thee, Spirit Paraclete!
Reign through eternal ages One!
Amen.

Or,—

Hora nona quæ canimus.

Jeſu! receive the hymns we ſing,
At this Ninth Hour to Thee our King;
Which Thy moſt ſacred Death hath made
To mortals ever conſecrate.

This Hour from out Thy wounded ſide
Welled forth the Church's noble tide;
O to The holy thief do Thou
By Thy ſweet grace unite us now!

Grant this, Thou God in Trinity!
One and co-equal Deity!
To Whom Praiſe, Virtue, Glory be,
Now and throughout Eternity.
Amen.

PSALM CXXVI.—*In convertendo.*

WHEN The Lord turned again the captivity of Syon: then were we like unto them that dream;

Then was our mouth filled with laughter: and our tongue with joy.

Then ſaid they among the heathen: The Lord hath done great things for them.

Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already: whereof we rejoice.

Turn our captivity, O Lord!: as the rivers in the ſouth.

They that ſow in tears: ſhall reap in joy.

He that now goeth on his way weeping, and bearing forth good ſeed: ſhall doubtleſs come again with joy, and bring his ſheaves with him.

PSALM CXXVII.—*Niſi Dominus.*

EXCEPT The Lord build the houſe: their labour is but loſt that build it.

Except The Lord keep the city: the watchman waketh but in vain.

It is but loſt labour that ye haſte to riſe up early and ſo late take reſt and eat the bread of carefulneſs: for ſo He giveth His beloved ſleep.

Lo! children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of The Lord.

Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even ſo are the young children.

Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they ſhall not be aſhamed when they ſpeak with their enemies in the gate.

PSALM CXXVIII.—*Beati omnes.*

BLESSED are all they that fear The Lord: and walk in His ways.

For thou ſhalt eat the labours of thine hands: O well is Thee and happy ſhalt thou be!

Thy wife ſhall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine houſe.

Thy children like the olive branches: round about thy table.

Lo! thus ſhall the man be bleſſed: that feareth The Lord.

The Lord from out of Syon ſhall ſo bleſs thee: that thou ſhalt ſee Jeruſalem in proſperity all thy life long.

Yea, thou ſhalt ſee thy children's children: and peace upon Iſrael.

Antiphons.

THE Root of Jeſſe hath ſprouted forth; there hath ariſen a Star from Jacob. A Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour. We praiſe Thee, O our God!

Come, O Lord! and tarry not; forgive the offences of Thy people Iſrael.

Hail! Thou that art highly favoured, bleſſed art Thou among women and bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb—Jeſus. Alleluya!

From Whom are all things; through Whom are all things; in Whom are all things; to Him be glory for evermore.

According to Thy word give me underſtanding, O Lord!

Chapters.

AND I took root in an honourable people and in the portion of My God His inheritance; and mine abode is in the full aſſembly of Saints.

A Virgin by a Word conceived, a Virgin ſhe remained, a Virgin ſhe brought forth The King of all Kings.

One Lord, One Faith, One Baptiſm, One God and Father of all; Who is above all and through all and in us all.

Bear ye one another's burthen and ſo ſhall ye fulfil the law of Chriſt.

℟. Beautiful art thou and ſweet,

℣. In thy delights O holy Mother of God!

℣. God choſe her and predeſtined her.

℟. And cauſed her to dwell in His tabernacle.

Or this,—

℟. Redeem me, O Lord! and have mercy upon me.

℣. For my foot hath ſtood in the right way; in the Churches I will bleſs Thee, O Lord!

℣. O Lord God of Hoſts! convert us.

℟. And ſhow us Thy countenance and we ſhall be ſaved.

O Lord! hear my prayer.

And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! Who didſt deſcend from Heaven to Earth, from the boſom of The Father into the womb of the Virgin; and upon The Tree of the Croſs didſt ſuffer Five Wounds and ſhed forth Thy precious Blood for the remiſſion of my ſins; I humbly beſeech Thee, that in the Day of Judgment, placed at Thy Right Hand I may be found worthy to hear from Thee thoſe moſt ſweet words: Come ye bleſſed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you! Who with The Same Father in the Unity of The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt. Amen.

Psalm cxxx.—*De profundis.*

Out of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord! Lord! hear my voice.

O let Thine ears conſider well: the voice of my complaint.

If Thou Lord! wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiſs: O Lord! who may abide it?

For there is mercy with Thee: therefore ſhalt Thou be feared.

I look for The Lord; my ſoul doth wait for Him: in His word is my truſt.

My ſoul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I ſay, before the morning watch.

O Iſrael! truſt in The Lord, for with The Lord there is mercy: and with Him is plenteous redemption.

And He ſhall redeem Iſrael from all his ſins.

Glory be to The Father.

Abſolve I beſeech Thee, O Lord! the ſouls of Thy ſervants and handmaidens, our relations, our neighbours, our friends, our benefactors, as well

as of all the faithful departed, from all the chains of their ſins: that in the Glory of the Reſurrection they may be raiſed up to life and breath amongſt Thy Saints and Elect, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Hymn at None.

Stabat Mater doloroſa.

Lo! The Mother ſtandeth fearful
By The Croſs, forlorn and tearful,
Where her dying Offſpring hung;
And the piercing ſword, deep driven,
Hath aghaſt and ſorrow riven
All her ſoul with anguiſh wrung.

O! how ſad and ſore diſtreſſèd
Was that Mother ever bleſſèd
Of The Sole-begotten One!
How ſhe grievèd ſo bereavèd
When ſhe all the pangs perceivèd
Of her meek and Royal Son!

Who could e'er refrain from weeping
That had ſeen Chriſt's Mother keeping
Vigil, in that Hour of woe?
Who upon the grief amazing
Of that Son and Mother gazing,
Muſt not ſympathy beſtow?

For His people's ſins in anguiſh
She beheld her Jeſus languiſh,
And His limbs the ſcourges tear;
Her ſweet Son, from judgement taken,
Dying and of all forſaken
Yield to God His Spirit there.

Ah, Mother! Fount of kind affection!
May I feel thy deep affliction,
With thee all His woes deplore;
With the love of Jeſus burning
Let my boſom ſhare thy yearning
To bewail Him, and adore.

Deeply in my heart indented
Be the ſtripes, which then tormented
Him, Thy Holy Crucified;
All the Wounds thy Child which covered,
And the pains for me He ſuffered,
Let my heart with thee divide.

May I with thee weep ſincerely,
With thee whilſt I live moſt dearly
For The Crucified condole;
By The Croſs myſelf to ſtation,
And partake thy lamentation,
Is the longing of my ſoul.

Virgin! among Virgins peerleſs!
Mourn no longer, ſad and cheerleſs;
Be it mine thoſe griefs to ſhare;
By His death my life to faſhion,
All the ſorrows of His Paſſion,
And The Croſs with thee to bear!

With His Wounds ſo penetrated,
With The Croſs in ſpirit ſated,
With the love which He has borne
Kindling and enflamed, O yield me
Virgin! all thine aid to ſhield me
In the awful Judgement Morn.

May The Guardian Croſs direct me,
And the Death of Chriſt protect me,
And his nurturing Grace control;
So when fleſh in death ſhall periſh,
He with glory decked ſhall cheriſh
In His Paradiſe my ſoul! Amen.

℣. The ſword of very grief pierced through thy ſoul.

℟. That the thoughts of many hearts might be revealed.

Oriſon.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! we ſalute and venerate Thy Croſs and Paſſion, and humbly implore Thy clemency; that Thou Who didſt condeſcend to be born of The Virgin Mary wouldeſt vouchſafe to pity and ſpare us ſinners, Who liveſt and reigneſt. Amen.

℣ *At* VESPERS.

O God! make ſpeed, *and the reſt.*

Psalms.—cxxii., *Lætatus ſum,* I was glad *(as at Terce)*; cxxiii., *Ad Te levavi,* Unto Thee lift I up; cxxiv., *Niſi quia Dominus,* If The Lord; cxxv., *Qui confidunt,* They that put their truſt *(as at Sext)*; cxxvi., *In convertendo,* When The Lord turned *(as at None)*.

Psalm cx.—*Dixit Dominus.*

The Lord ſaid unto my Lord: Sit Thou on My Right Hand until I make Thine enemies Thy footſtool.

The Lord ſhall ſend the rod of Thy power out of Syon: be Thou Ruler; even in the midſt among Thine enemies.

In the day of Thy Power ſhall the people offer Thee freewill offerings with an holy worſhip: the dew of Thy Birth is of the womb of the morning.

The Lord ſware and will not repent: Thou art a Prieſt for ever after the order of Melchiſedec.

The Lord upon Thy right hand: ſhall wound even kings in the day of His wrath.

He ſhall judge among the heathen; He ſhall fill the places with the dead bodies: and ſmite in ſunder the heads over divers countries.

He ſhall drink of the brook in the way: therefore ſhall He lift up his head.

Psalm cxi.—*Confitebor Tibi.*

I will give thanks unto The Lord with my whole heart: ſecretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

The works of The Lord are great: ſought out of all them that have pleaſure therein.

His work is worthy to be praiſed and had in honour: and His righteouſneſs endureth for ever.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath ſo done His marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance.

He hath given meat unto them that fear Him: He ſhall ever be mindful of His covenant.

He hath ſhewed His people the power of His works: that He may give them the heritage of the heathen.

The works of His hands are verity and judgement: all His commandments are true.

They ſtand faſt for ever and ever: and are done in truth and equity.

He ſent redemption unto His people: He hath commanded His covenant for ever; holy and reverend is His Name.

The fear of The Lord is the beginning of wiſdom: a good underſtanding have all they that do thereafter; the praiſe of it endureth for ever.

PSALM cxii.—*Beatus vir.*

BLESSED is the man that feareth The Lord: he hath great delight in His commandments.

His ſeed ſhall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful ſhall be bleſſed.

Riches and plenteouſneſs ſhall be in his houſe: and his righteouſneſs endureth for ever.

Unto the godly there ariſeth up light in the darkneſs: he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

A good man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide his words with diſcretion.

For he ſhall never be moved: and the righteous ſhall be had in everlaſting remembrance.

He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart ſtandeth faſt, and believeth in The Lord.

His heart is eſtabliſhed, and will not ſhrink: until he ſee his deſire upon his enemies.

He hath diſperſed abroad and given to the poor: and his righteouſneſs remaineth for ever; his horn ſhall be exalted with honour.

The ungodly ſhall ſee it, and it ſhall grieve him: he ſhall gnaſh with his teeth, and conſume away; the deſire of the ungodly ſhall periſh.

PSALM cxxxii.—*Memento, Domine.*

LORD! remember David: and all his trouble;

How he ſware unto The Lord: and vowed a vow unto The Almighty God of Jacob;

I will not come within the tabernacle of mine houſe: nor climb up into my bed;

I will not ſuffer mine eyes to ſleep, nor mine eye-lids to ſlumber: neither the temples of my head to take any reſt;

Until I find out a place for the temple of The Lord: an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

Lo! we heard of the ſame at Ephrata: and found it in the wood.

We will go into His tabernacle: and fall low on our knees before His footſtool.

Ariſe, O Lord! into Thy reſting-place: Thou, and the Ark of Thy ſtrength.

Let Thy prieſts be clothed with righteouſneſs: and let Thy Saints ſing with joyfulneſs.

For Thy ſervant David's ſake: turn not away the preſence of Thine Anointed.

The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David: and He ſhall not ſhrink from it;

Of the fruit of thy body: ſhall I ſet upon thy ſeat.

If thy children will keep My covenant, and My teſtimonies that I ſhall learn them: their children alſo ſhall ſit upon thy ſeat for evermore.

For The Lord hath choſen Syon to be an habitation for Himſelf: He hath longed for her.

This ſhall be my reſt for ever: here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

I will bleſs her victuals with increaſe: and will ſatisfy her poor with bread.

I will deck her prieſts with health: and her Saints ſhall rejoice and ſing.

There ſhall I make the horn of David to flouriſh: I have ordained a lantern for Mine Anointed.

As for his enemies, I ſhall clothe them with ſhame: but upon himſelf ſhall his crown flouriſh.

PSALM CXVI.—*Credidi.*

I BELIEVED, and therefore will I ſpeak; but I was ſore troubled: I ſaid in my haſte, All men are liars.

What reward ſhall I give unto The Lord: for all the benefits that He hath done unto me?

I will receive the Cup of

ſalvation : and call upon The Name of The Lord.

I will pay my vows now in the preſence of all His people : right dear in the ſight of The Lord is the death of His Saints.

Behold, O Lord ! how that I am Thy ſervant : I am Thy ſervant, and the ſon of Thine handmaid ; Thou haſt broken my bonds in ſunder.

I will offer to Thee the ſacrifice of thankſgiving : and will call upon The Name of The Lord.

I will pay my vows unto The Lord in the ſight of all His people : in the courts of The Lord's Houſe, even in the midſt of thee, O Jeruſalem! Praiſe The Lord.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphons.

The Prophets foretold that The Saviour ſhould be born of The Virgin Mary.

Sit Thou on My Right Hand, ſaid The Lord unto my Lord.

Faithful are all His Commandments ; they are ſtabliſhed for ever and ever.

Let The Name of The Lord be bleſſed for evermore.

Chapters.

Behold ! a Virgin ſhall conceive and bring forth a Son, and His Name ſhall be called Emmanuel ; butter and honey ſhall He eat, that He may know how to refuſe the evil and chooſe the good.

Rejoice in The Lord alway ; again I ſay Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men ; The Lord is at hand.

Bleſſed be God, even The Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, The Father of mercies, and The God of all conſolation, Who comforteth us in all our tribulation.

The Blood of Chriſt, Who through the Eternal Spirit offered Himſelf without ſpot to God, ſhall purge your conſcience from dead works, to ſerve The Living God.

Chriſt being raiſed from the dead, dieth no more ; Death hath no more dominion over Him ; for in that He died He died unto ſin once, but in that He liveth He liveth unto God. Likewiſe reckon ye alſo yourſelves to be dead indeed unto ſin but alive unto God, Through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord.

The Lord is in His Holy Temple, The Lord's ſeat is in Heaven.

Jeſus ſaid, I will pray The Father and He ſhall give you another Comforter that He may abide with you for ever, even The Spirit of Truth.

The Grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the Love of God, and the fellowſhip of The Holy Ghoſt be with us all evermore.

I beheld and Lo! a great multitude which no man could number, of all nations and kindreds and people and tongues, ſtood before the Throne, and before The Lamb, clothed in white robes, and palms in their hands; and cried with a loud voice ſaying, Salvation to our God Which ſitteth upon the Throne and unto The Lamb.

Hymn.

Ave Maris Stella.

HAIL! Star of ocean, Mary!
God's fair Mother were ye;
Virgin thou! immortal!
Heaven's own happy portal!

When that bliſsful Ave
Gabriel's meſſage gave thee,
Peace was ſtabliſhed ever,
Reverſed the name of Eva;

Guilt was looſed in kindneſs,
Light ſhone o'er our blindness,
All our ſickneſs curing,
And all good aſſuring.

A Son's love diſplaying,
He will hear thy praying,
Who for us deigned ſurely
To be thine Offspring purely.

Virgin all excelling!
Meek beyond all telling!
Aſk Him chaſte and tender
All our hearts to render;

Thus our life protecting,
And our way directing,
Till the ſight of Jeſus
E'er with thee ſhall pleaſe us.

Praiſe to God The Father,
To The Son all Honour;
And to The Holy Spirit,
Three, yet One! all merit.
Amen.

℣. Grace is poured forth upon thy lips,

℟. Wherefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

For the Summer.

O Lux! Beata Trinitas!

O LIGHT! Thou Trinity Moſt Bleſt!
Chief Unity, Supreme and Beſt!
E'en as the fiery Sun departs
Outpour Thy beams upon our hearts.

Thee with our hymns at dawn we praiſe,
To Thee our evening prayer we raiſe;
And Thou our glorious theme ſhall be
Ador'd through all eternity!

Now darkneſs veils the earth; do Thou
A night of quiet reſt beſtow;
When morning breaks, from Heaven Thy Throne
On us moſt graciouſly look down.

O Chriſt! the chains of ſin unbind,
From all defilement cleanſe the mind;
From guilt that's paſt my ſoul relieve,
And all my evil deeds forgive.

I pray Thee hear thy ſuppliant's call;
O help me Saviour! ere I fall;
Chriſt Jeſu! King of boundleſs might!
Shield me from every ill this night.
Amen.

Lucis Creator optime.

Creator of the Light Supreme!
Bright Parent of the morning beam!
Who when the Day-Spring had its birth
Didſt lay the pillars of the earth;

Who blending morn with evening grey,
Haſt in Thy wiſdom named them Day;
Now o'er the earth night's ſhadows fall,
O hearken to Thy ſuppliant's call;

Let not my ſoul by ſin oppreſſed
Loſe Thy reward of endleſs reſt;
Nor e'er, with earthly lures beſet,
Thee and Eternity forget.

O may my cry to Heaven aſcend;
Give me the life that hath no end;
From peril all my path ſecure,
And make my life devout and pure.

Moſt gracious Father! hear my prayer,
Co-equal Only Son! give ear;
Who with Thee, Spirit Paraclete!
Reign throughout ages infinite.
Amen.

Antiphons.

Fear not Mary! thou haſt found favour with The Lord; Behold! thou ſhalt conceive and bring forth a Son. Alleluya.

The Virgin Mother, unknown by man, brought forth without pain The Saviour of the worlds. She only of Virgins filled with Grace from Heaven, nurtured The Very King of Angels at her breaſt.

Psalm.—*Magnificat.*

My ſoul doth magnify The Lord: and my ſpirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded: the lowlineſs of His hand-maiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

For He that is mighty hath magnified me: and Holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him: throughout all generations.

He hath ſhewed ſtrength with His arm: He hath ſcattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their ſeat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich He hath ſent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen His ſervant Iſrael : as he promiſed to our forefathers, Abraham and his ſeed for ever.

Glory be to The Father.

O Lord ! hear my prayer ;

And let my ſupplication come unto Thee.

℣. There ſhall come forth a Rod from the ſtem of Jeſſe ;

℟. And a Flower from his root ſhall grow up.

Oriſon.

O God ! we beſeech Thee, grant us Thine help, that we who with due reverence and praiſe venerate the memory of the Incarnation, Nativity, Paſſion, Reſurrection, and Aſcenſion of Thy Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and of the coming of The Holy Ghoſt, may through the Grace of The Same Holy Ghoſt riſe again from the death of the ſoul, and ever hereafter live in Thee a life of holineſs, Through The Same our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

Antiphon.

The gate of Paradiſe through Eve to all men was cloſed, and through Mary Virgin again was thrown open. Alleluya.

℣. Beautiful is His form before the ſons of men.

℟. Full of Grace are Thy lips.

God ! Who by the fruitful Virginity of The Bleſſed Mary didſt beſtow the gifts of eternal Salvation upon mankind ; Grant we beſeech Thee that we may perceive that ſhe intercedes for us, through whom we have been found worthy to obtain The Author of Life our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee. Amen.

O Lord ! we beſeech Thee pour Thy grace into our minds ; that we who have known the Incarnation of Chriſt Thy Son by the Meſſage of an Angel, by His Paſſion and Croſs may be guided to the Glory of His Reſurrection through The Same our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Same Spirit God, world without end. Amen.

Of The Holy Ghoſt.

Antiphon.

THE Spirit of The Lord fulfilled the orb of the world, and that which pervadeth all things inſpired the knowledge of tongues.

℣. Send forth Thy Spirit, and they ſhall be created.

℟. And Thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

Oriſon.

O GOD! to Whom every heart lieth open, every will ſpeaketh, and from Whom no ſecret is hid; purify the thoughts of our hearts by the infuſion of Thy Holy Spirit, that we may be enabled perfectly to love Thee and meetly to praiſe Thee, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Of the Holy Croſs.

Antiphon.

THE Holy Croſs He endured Who vanquiſhed Hell. He is girded with might, He roſe again the Third Day. Alleluya.

℣. Tell ye among the nations

℟. That The Lord hath reigned from the Tree.

Oriſon.

GOD! Who for our ſakes didſt will Thy Son to undergo the ſuffering of The Croſs that Thou mighteſt expel from us the power of the enemy; grant to us Thy ſervants that we may ever live in the joys of His Reſurrection, Through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Or this,—

Antiphon.

WE adore Thee O Chriſt and we bleſs Thee, for by Thy Croſs Thou haſt redeemed the world.

℣. Let all the Earth worſhip Thee O God! and praiſe Thee,

℟. And ſing pſalms unto Thy Name.

Oriſon.

GOD! Who didſt aſcend Thy Holy Croſs and enlighten the darkneſs of the world, do Thou vouchſafe to enlighten our hearts and bodies O Saviour of the World! Who liveſt and reigneſt with God The Father in the Unity of The Holy Ghoſt God world without end. Amen.

S. John the Baptiſt.

THOU Child! ſhalt be call-
a Prophet of The Higheſt

Thou ſhalt go before the Face of The Lord to prepare His ways; to give knowledge of Salvation for the remiſſion of ſins.

℣. There was a man ſent from God

℟. Whoſe name was John.

God! Who haſt made this Day honourable unto us by the birth of the bleſſed S. John Baptiſt; grant unto Thy people the grace of ſpiritual joy, and direct the hearts of all Thy faithful ones into the way of eternal Salvation, Through.

S. Peter and S. Paul.

Thy friends are exceeding honourable O God! their princedom is very greatly ſtrengthened.

℣. Their ſound is gone out into all lands,

℟. And their words unto the ends of the world.

God! Who didſt conſecrate this Day by the martyrdom of Thine Apoſtles Peter and Paul, grant unto Thy Church, which received from them the rudiments of The Faith, to follow their precepts in all things, Through.

God! Who didſt looſe the bleſſed Peter from his chains and cauſed him to depart in ſafety; abſolve us we beſeech Thee from the bands of our ſins, and of Thy goodneſs ward off all dangers from us. Through.

S. Mary Magdalene.

O most ſurpaſſing love of Mary Magdalene! who departed not from the ſepulchre of The Lord; to whom Jeſus ſaid, Mary! touch me not, for I am not yet aſcended to My Father!

℣. Mary choſe the better part

℟. Which ſhall not be taken away from her.

O Lord! we humbly beſeech Thy Mercy, that we who celebrate the moſt holy memory of the bleſſed Mary Magdalene, and call to mind the excellence of her devotion, may with her from Thine everlaſting mercy obtain the pardon of our ſins, and be made partakers of eternal Glory. Amen.

S. Laurence Martyr.

The bleſſed Laurence, placed upon the grate, forgot not God; caſt upon the fire, he confeſſed Chriſt.

℣. He prayed and ſaid

℟. O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! have pity upon me Thy ſervant.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God, that with due fervour of faith we may remember the triumph of Laurence Thy bleſſed Martyr, who regarded not the flames which conſumed him on earth; ſo that with him we may ſhine forth in the everlaſting light of Heaven, Through.

For other Saints ſee Lauds, ſupra.

For Saints Days.

These are The Saints that are without fault before The Throne of God, and they are not parted from Him; they drank of the Cup of The Lord, and are made the friends of God; wherefore they are crowned and have received palms.

℣. They have waſhed their robes and made them white in the Blood of The Lamb.

℟. With Glory and Honour haſt Thou crowned them, O Lord!

O Lord our God! multiply upon us Thy Grace, that we may celebrate with gladneſs the glorious memory of Thy Saints, and joyfully follow them in all holy living, Through.

Almighty and everlaſting God, Who didſt kindle the heart of Thy Holy Apoſtle [Evangeliſt, Martyr, Confeſſor] with the flame of Thy Love, and didſt ſend him to preach the Goſpel to all the earth, endue our minds likewiſe, we beſeech Thee, with the virtues of Faith and Charity, that ſo we may profit by the example of him in remembrance of whom we this day rejoice, Through.

Of All Saints.

In the celeſtial Kingdom is the habitation of The Saints. Alleluya. And everlaſting is their reſt. Alleluya.

℣. The voice of joy and exaltation

℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that in the Reſurrection of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt with All His Saints we may in very deed receive our portion, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth. Amen

Or this,—

O how glorious is the Kingdom in which with Chriſt rejoice All His Saints! clothed in white robes they follow The Lamb whitherſoever He goeth.

℣. Rejoice in The Lord and be glad O ye righteous!

℟. And be joyful all ye that are upright of heart.

We beſeech Thee, O Lord! favourably regard our infirmities, and for the interceſſions of All Thy Saints turn from us all thoſe evils which we juſtly deſerve, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For Peace.

Give Peace in our days, O Lord! becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us except Thou our God.

℣. O Lord! let there be Peace in Thy ſtrength.

℟. And abundance in Thy towers.

O God! of Whom are all holy deſires, all right counſels, and all juſt works, give unto Thy ſervants that Peace which the world cannot give; that both our hearts may be ſet to obey Thy commandments, and we being freed from the fear of our enemies, may paſs our time in quietneſs, under Thy protection, Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee. Amen.

¶ *At* COMPLINE.

Convert us, O God! our Salvation!

And turn away Thine anger from us.

O God! make ſpeed to ſave me.

O Lord! make haſte to help me.

Glory be to The Father.

As it was in the beginning.

Alleluya.

Psalm xiii.—*Uſque quo, Domine.*

How long wilt Thou forget me, O Lord! for ever: how long wilt Thou hide Thy Face from me?

How long ſhall I ſeek counſel in my ſoul, and be ſo vexed in my heart: how long ſhall mine enemies triumph over me?

Conſider and hear me, O Lord my God!: lighten mine eyes that I ſleep not in death.

Leſt mine enemy ſay, I have prevailed againſt him: for if I be caſt down, they

that trouble me will rejoice at it.

But my truſt is in Thy mercy : and my heart is joyful in Thy ſalvation.

I will ſing of The Lord, becauſe He hath dealt ſo lovingly with me : yea, I will praiſe The Name of The Lord Moſt Higheſt.

PSALM xliii.—*Judica me, Deus.*

GIVE ſentence with me, O God ! and defend my cauſe againſt the ungodly people : O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

For Thou art The God of my ſtrength, why haſt Thou put me from Thee : and why go I ſo heavily, while the enemy oppreſſeth me ?

O ſend out Thy Light and Thy Truth, that they may lead me : and bring me unto Thy holy hill, and to Thy dwelling.

And that I may go unto the Altar of God, even unto The God of my joy and gladneſs : and upon the harp will I give thanks unto Thee, O God, my God !

Why art thou ſo heavy, O my ſoul : and why art thou ſo diſquieted within me ?

O put thy truſt in God : for I will yet give Him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

PSALM cxxix.—*Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

MANY a time have they fought againſt me from my youth up : may Iſrael now ſay.

Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up : but they have. not prevailed againſt me.

The plowers plowed upon my back : and made long furrows.

But the righteous Lord : hath hewn the ſnares of the ungodly in pieces.

Let them be confounded and turned backward : as many as have evil will at Sion.

Let them be even as the graſs growing upon the houſetops : which withereth afore it be plucked up ;

Whereof the mower filleth not his hand : neither he that bindeth up the ſheaves his boſom.

So that they who go by ſay not ſo much as, The Lord proſper you : we wiſh you good luck in The Name of The Lord.

PSALM CXXXI.—*Domine, non eſt.*

LORD! I am not high-minded : I have no proud looks.

I do not exerciſe myſelf in great matters : which are too high for me.

But I refrain my ſoul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother : yea, my ſoul is even as a weaned child.

O Iſrael! truſt in The Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

PSALM IV.—*Cum invocarem.*

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteouſneſs!: Thou haſt ſet me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

O ye ſons of men, how long will ye blaſpheme mine honour : and have ſuch pleaſure in vanity, and ſeek after leaſing?

Know this alſo, that The Lord hath choſen to himſelf the man that is godly : when I call upon The Lord He will hear me.

Stand in awe, and ſin not : commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be ſtill.

Offer the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs : and put your truſt in The Lord.

There be many that ſay : Who will ſhew us any good?

Lord! lift Thou up : the light of Thy Countenance upon us.

Thou haſt put gladneſs in my heart : ſince the time that their corn, and wine, and oil, increaſed.

I will lay me down in peace, and take my reſt : for it is Thou, Lord! only, that makeſt me dwell in ſafety.

PSALM XXXI.—*In te, Domine, ſperavi.*

IN Thee, O Lord! have I put my truſt : let me never be put to confuſion, deliver me in Thy righteouſneſs.

Bow down Thine ear to me : make haſte to deliver me.

And be Thou my ſtrong rock, and houſe of defence : that Thou mayeſt ſave me.

For Thou art my ſtrong rock, and my caſtle : be Thou alſo my Guide, and lead me for Thy Name's ſake.

Draw me out of the net, that they have laid privily for me : for Thou art my ſtrength.

Into Thy hands I commend

my ſpirit: for Thou haſt redeemed me, O Lord! Thou God of Truth.

PSALM xci.—*Qui habitat.*

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of The Moſt High: ſhall abide under the ſhadow of The Almighty.

I will ſay unto The Lord, Thou art my hope, and my ſtrong hold: my God, in Him will I truſt.

For He ſhall deliver thee from the ſnare of the hunter: and from the noiſome peſtilence.

He ſhall defend Thee under His wings, and thou ſhalt be ſafe under His feathers: His faithfulneſs and truth ſhall be Thy ſhield and buckler.

Thou ſhalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

For the peſtilence that walketh in darkneſs: nor for the ſickneſs that deſtroyeth in the noon-day.

A thouſand ſhall fall beſide thee, and ten thouſand at thy right hand: but it ſhall not come nigh thee.

Yea, with thine eyes ſhalt thou behold: and ſee the reward of the ungodly.

For Thou, Lord! art my hope: Thou haſt ſet Thine houſe of defence very high.

There ſhall be no evil happen unto thee: neither ſhall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

For He ſhall give His angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

They ſhall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot againſt a ſtone.

Thou ſhalt go upon the lion and adder: the young lion and dragon ſhalt thou tread under thy feet.

Becauſe he hath ſet his love upon Me, therefore will I deliver him: I will ſet him up, becauſe he hath known My Name.

He ſhall call upon Me, and I will hear him: yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

With long life will I ſatisfy him: and ſhew him My Salvation.

Antiphons.

BLESSED is ſhe that believed, for there ſhall be a performance of thoſe things which were told her of The Lord.

The Lord being born, Angel-choirs ſang forth, ſaying, Salvation to our God ſitting on the Throne, and to The Lamb.

There is ſhewn forth upon us the light of Thy Countenance O Lord! Thou haſt given joy to my heart.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord! and hearken unto my prayer.

Alleluya! The Lord hath riſen. Alleluya! as He ſaid unto us, Alleluya!

Chapters.

LIKE as cinnamon and aromatic balm I gave a ſweet odour; as choſen myrrh I yielded the ſweetneſs of perfume.

The Day of The Lord cometh as a thief in the night; be ye therefore ready, for in an hour that ye know not The Son of Man ſhall come.

In peace in The Very Same
I will ſleep and take my reſt.

When I give ſleep to mine eyes, and ſlumber to mine eyelids.

I will ſleep and take my reſt.

Glory be to The Father.

Into Thine hands, O God! I commend my ſpirit,

For Thou haſt redeemed me, O Lord! Thou God of Truth!

Hymn.

O quam glorifica luce coruſcas.

O WITH what glorious luſtre reſplendent [deſcendant,
Shineſt thou, David's own royal
Mary ſweet Virgin! who loftily dwelleſt, [celleſt.
And in God's favour all women ex-

Mother, yet all honour virginal bearing, [ber preparing,
For The Lord of all angels a cham-
Him in thy boſom thou chaſtely enſhrineſt, [The Divineſt;
And from thy womb cometh Chriſt

Whom all earth with veneration adoreth, [ploreth,
Every knee bowing for ever im-
From Whom we ſeek, He a gracious ear lending, [ending.
Light in our darkneſs and joy never-

Father of Lights! all theſe bleſſings beſtowing [Ghoſt flowing;
Grant, for Thy Son, from The Holy
Who as with Thee He in Glory abideth,
All things ſupremely diſpoſeth and guideth. Amen.

Jeſu noſtra Redemptio.

JESU! Redeemer! Thou Who art
Deſire and Joy of every heart;
God! Framer of the earth and ſky,
Man! when the end of Time was nigh;

What mighty love, what pitying care,
Conſtrained Thee all our ſins to bear!
A death of pain and woe to endure,
From death Thy people to ſecure.

Hell's priſons Thou, with might ſupreme,
Didſt ope Thy captives to redeem;
Triumphant Victor! ſeated high
At God's Right Hand in Majeſty.

O let that pity move Thee ſtill,
Our ſins and ſickneſſes to heal;
Forgive us, and our mental gloom
With Thy kind countenance illume.

Be Thou our only joy, O Lord!
Who art our future great reward!
In Thee may all our glorying be
Now and throughout eternity!

All Glory, Lord! to Thee be given,
Enthroned above the Stars of Heaven;
To Father and to Holy Ghoſt,
Long as Eternity ſhall laſt! Amen.

Let my evening prayer be directed unto Thee, O Lord!

Like as incenſe in Thy ſight.

Preſerve me, O Lord!

As the apple of an eye protect me under the ſhadow of Thy wings.

PSALM.—*Nunc Dimittis.*

Now letteſt Thou O Lord! Thy ſervant depart in peace: according to Thy word,

For mine eyes have ſeen: Thy Salvation;

Which Thou haſt prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a Light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of Thy people Iſrael.

Glory be to The Father.
As it was in the beginning.

Antiphons.

WE praiſe thee O Mother of God! becauſe of thee was born Chriſt, The Saviour of the world!

Alleluya! The Word was made Fleſh, and dwelt among us. Alleluya!

Save us O Lord! whilſt waking, and keep us ſleeping, ſo that we may watch with Chriſt and may repoſe in peace. Amen.

Thy light O Lord! do Thou beſtow upon us; ſo that being rid of the darkneſs of our hearts we may attain to The Light, Which is Chriſt.

Lord have mercy.
Chriſt have mercy.
Lord have mercy.

OUR FATHER.

And lead us not into temptation;

But deliver us from evil.

In peace in The Very Same,

I will ſleep and take my reſt.

I BELIEVE IN GOD.

The Reſurrection of the fleſh;

And Life everlaſting. Amen.

Bleſs we The Father and

The Son with The Holy Ghoſt;

Let us praiſe and highly extol Him for ever.

Bleſſed art Thou O Lord! in the firmament of Heaven,

And greatly to be praiſed and Glorious and highly exalted for ever.

The Almighty and merciful Lord bleſs and preſerve us. Amen.

I will confeſs unto The Lord, for He is gracious;

And His mercy endureth for ever.

Confeſſion.

I CONFESS to God, the bleſſed Mary, and All the Saints, I have ſinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, of mine own fault, of my grievous fault; I beſeech All the Saints and Elect of God to pray for me.

Almighty God have mercy upon me, and forgive me all my ſins, deliver me from all evil, preſerve and ſtrengthen me in all goodneſs, and bring me to everlaſting life. Amen.

The Almighty and merciful God grant me Abſolution and Remiſſion of all my ſins, ſpace for true penitence, amendment of life, and the grace and conſolation of The Holy Spirit. Amen.

O God! be Thou turned and Thou ſhalt quicken us;

And Thy people ſhall rejoice in Thee.

O Lord! ſhew Thy mercy upon us;

And grant us Thy ſalvation.

Vouchſafe, O Lord! in this night

To keep us without ſin.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord! have mercy upon us.

Let Thy mercy, O Lord! be upon us,

Like as we have put our truſt in Thee.

Ariſe, O Lord! help us;

And deliver us for Thy Name's ſake.

O Lord God of Hoſts! convert us;

And ſhew us Thy countenance and we ſhall be ſaved.

O Lord! hear my prayer.

And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

ENLIGHTEN our darkneſs we beſeech Thee, O Lord God! and all the perils of this night do Thou graciouſly turn away from us; Save us, O Almighty

God! and grant us Thy perpetual light. Through our Lord. Amen.

O Lord! favourably receive my prayers; that being delivered from all adverſity and error I may ſerve Thee in ſafety and freedom; and grant us Thy Peace in our time. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God world without end. Amen.

May the ſouls of the faithful through the mercy of God reſt in peace. Amen.

Bleſs we The Lord.

Thanks be to God. Amen.

℣ *Here follow*

THE SEVEN PENITENTIAL PSALMS

Psalm vi.—*Domine, ȝſt in furore.*

LORD! rebuke me not in Thine indignation: neither chaſten me in Thy diſpleaſure.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord! for I am weak: O Lord! heal me, for my bones are vexed.

My ſoul alſo is ſore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt Thou puniſh me?

Turn Thee, O Lord! and deliver my ſoul: O ſave me for Thy mercy's ſake.

For in death no man remembereth Thee: and who will give Thee thanks in the pit?

I am weary of my groaning; every night waſh I my bed: and water my couch with my tears.

My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away becauſe of all mine enemies.

Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for The Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The Lord hath heard my petition: The Lord will receive my prayer.

All mine enemies ſhall be confounded, and ſore vexed: they ſhall be turned back, and put to ſhame ſuddenly.

Psalm xxxii.—*Beati, quorum.*

Blessed is he whoſe unrighteouſneſs is forgiven: whoſe ſin is covered.

Bleſſed is the man unto whom The Lord imputeth no ſin: and in whoſe ſpirit there is no guile.

For while I held my tongue: my bones conſumed away through my daily complaining.

For Thy hand is heavy upon me day and night: and my moiſture is like the drought in ſummer.

I will acknowledge my ſin unto Thee: and mine unrighteouſneſs have I not hid.

I ſaid, I will confeſs my ſins unto The Lord: and ſo Thou forgaveſt the wickedneſs of my ſin.

For this ſhall every one that is godly make his prayer unto Thee, in a time when Thou mayeſt be found: but in the great water-floods they ſhall not come nigh Him.

Thou art a place to hide me in, Thou ſhalt preſerve me from trouble: Thou ſhalt compaſs me about with ſongs of deliverance.

I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou ſhalt go: and I will guide thee with Mine eye.

Be ye not like to horſe and mule, which have no underſtanding: whoſe mouths muſt be held with bit and bridle, leſt they fall upon thee.

Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoſo putteth his truſt in The Lord, mercy embraceth him on every ſide.

Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in The Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

PSALM xxxviii.—*Domine, ne in furore.*

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord! in Thine anger: neither chaſten me in Thy heavy diſpleaſure.

For Thine arrows ſtick faſt in me: and Thy hand preſſeth me ſore.

There is no health in my fleſh, becauſe of Thy diſpleaſure: neither is there any reſt in my bones, by reaſon of my ſin.

For my wickedneſſes are gone over my head: and are like a ſore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

My wounds ſtink, and are corrupt: through my fooliſhneſs.

I am brought into ſo great trouble and miſery: that I go mourning all the day long.

For my loins are filled with

a ſore diſeaſe: and there is no whole part in my body.

I am feeble, and ſore ſmitten: I have roared for the very diſquietneſs of my heart.

Lord, Thou knoweſt all my deſire: and my groaning is not hid from Thee.

My heart panteth, my ſtrength hath failed me: and the ſight of mine eyes is gone from me.

My lovers and my neighbours did ſtand looking upon my trouble: and my kinſmen ſtood afar off.

They alſo that ſought after my life laid ſnares for me: and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedneſs, and imagined deceit all the day long.

As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

I became even as a man that heareth not: and in whoſe mouth are no reproofs.

For in Thee, O Lord! have I put my truſt: Thou ſhalt anſwer for me, O Lord my God!

I have required that they, even mine enemies, ſhould not triumph over me; for when my foot ſlipped, they rejoiced greatly againſt me.

And I, truly, am ſet in the plague: and my heavineſs is ever in my ſight.

For I will confeſs my wickedneſs: and be ſorry for my ſin.

But mine enemies live, and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

They alſo that reward evil for good are againſt me: becauſe I follow the thing that good is.

Forſake me not, O Lord my God!: be not Thou far from me.

Haſte Thee to help me: O Lord God of my ſalvation!

PSALM li.—*Miſerere mei, Deus.*

HAVE mercy upon me, O God! after Thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of Thy mercies do away mine offences.

Waſh me thoroughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.

For I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.

Againſt Thee only have I ſinned, and done this evil in Thy ſight: that Thou mi[illegible]

be juſtified in Thy ſaying, and clear when Thou art judged.

Behold, I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my mother conceived me.

But Lo! Thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly.

Thou ſhalt purge me with hyſſop, and I ſhall be clean: Thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter than ſnow.

Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which Thou haſt broken may rejoice.

Turn Thy face away from my ſins: and put out all my miſdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God!: and renew a right ſpirit within me.

Caſt me not away from Thy preſence: and take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of Thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with Thy free Spirit.

Then ſhall I teach Thy ways unto the wicked: and ſinners ſhall be converted unto Thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltineſs, O God! Thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue ſhall ſing of Thy righteouſneſs.

Thou ſhalt open my lips, O Lord!: and my mouth ſhall ſhew Thy praiſe.

For Thou deſireſt no ſacrifice, elſe would I give it Thee: but Thou delighteſt not in burnt-offerings.

The ſacrifice of God is a troubled ſpirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God! ſhalt Thou not deſpiſe.

O be favourable and gracious unto Syon: build Thou the walls of Jeruſalem.

Then ſhalt Thou be pleaſed with the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then ſhall they offer young bullocks upon Thine altar.

PSALM cii.—*Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord!: and let my crying come unto Thee.

Hide not Thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline Thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right ſoon.

For my days are conſumed away like ſmoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

My heart is ſmitten down,

and withered like graſs: ſo that I forget to eat my bread.

For the voice of my groaning: my bones will ſcarce cleave to my fleſh.

I am become like a pelican in the wilderneſs: and like an owl that is in the deſert.

I have watched, and am even as it were a ſparrow: that ſitteth alone upon the houſe-top.

Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me are ſworn together againſt me.

For I have eaten aſhes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping;

And that becauſe of Thine indignation and wrath: for Thou haſt taken me up, and caſt me down.

My days are gone like a ſhadow: and I am withered like graſs.

But, Thou, O Lord! ſhalt endure for ever: and Thy remembrance throughout all generations.

Thou ſhalt ariſe, and have mercy upon Syon: for it is time that Thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

And why? Thy ſervants think upon her ſtones: and it pitieth them to ſee her in the duſt.

The heathen ſhall fear Thy Name, O Lord!: and all the kings of the earth Thy Majeſty;

When The Lord ſhall build up Syon: and when His glory ſhall appear;

When He turneth Him unto the prayer of the poor deſtitute: and deſpiſeth not their deſire.

This ſhall be written for thoſe that come after: and the people which ſhall be born ſhall praiſe The Lord.

For He hath looked down from His Sanctuary: out of the Heaven did The Lord behold the earth;

That He might hear the mournings of ſuch as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

That they may declare the Name of The Lord in Syon: and His worſhip at Jeruſalem;

When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms alſo, to ſerve The Lord.

He brought down my ſtrength in my journey: and ſhortened my days.

But I ſaid, O my God! take

me not away in the midſt of mine age: as for Thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

Thou, Lord, in the beginning haſt laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of Thy hands.

They ſhall periſh, but Thou ſhalt endure: they all ſhall wax old as doth a garment;

And as a veſture ſhalt Thou change them, and they ſhall be changed: but Thou art the ſame, and Thy years ſhall not fail.

The children of Thy ſervants ſhall continue: and their ſeed ſhall ſtand faſt in Thy ſight.

Psalm cxxx.—*De profundis.*

Out of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord!: Lord, hear my voice.

O let Thine ears conſider well: the voice of my complaint.

If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiſs: O Lord! who may abide it?

For there is mercy with Thee: therefore ſhalt Thou be feared.

I look for The Lord; my ſoul doth wait for Him: in His word is my truſt.

My ſoul fleeth unto The Lord: before the morning watch, I ſay, before the morning watch.

O Iſrael, truſt in The Lord, for with The Lord there is mercy: and with Him is plenteous redemption.

And He ſhall redeem Iſrael: from all his ſins.

Psalm cxliii.—*Domine, exaudi.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord! and conſider my deſire: hearken unto me for Thy truth and righteouſneſs' ſake.

And enter not into judgement with Thy ſervant: for in Thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſtified.

For the enemy hath perſecuted my ſoul; he hath ſmitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkneſs, as the men that have been long dead.

Therefore is my ſpirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is deſolate.

Yet do I remember the time paſt; I muſe upon all Thy works: yea, I exerciſe myſelf in the works of Thy hands.

I ſtretch forth my hands

unto Thee: my ſoul gaſpeth unto Thee as a thirſty land.

Hear me, O Lord! and that ſoon, for my ſpirit waxeth faint: hide not Thy face from me, leſt I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

O let me hear Thy loving-kindneſs betimes in the morning, for in Thee is my truſt: ſhew Thou me the way that I ſhould walk in, for I lift up my ſoul unto Thee.

Deliver me, O Lord! from mine enemies: for I flee unto Thee to hide me.

Teach me to do the thing that pleaſeth Thee, for Thou art my God: let Thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteouſneſs.

Quicken me, O Lord! for Thy Name's ſake: and for Thy righteouſneſs' ſake bring my ſoul out of trouble.

And of Thy goodneſs ſlay mine enemies: and deſtroy all them that vex my ſoul; for I am Thy ſervant.

Glory be to The Father.
As it was in the beginning.

Antiphon.

REMEMBER not O Lord! our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers; neither take Thou vengeance of our ſins. Spare O Lord! ſpare Thy people whom Thou haſt redeemed with Thy precious Blood; be not angry with us for ever; and give not up Thine heritage to perdition; be not forgetful of us for ever. Amen.

¶ THE LITANY.

LORD! have mercy.
Chriſt! have mercy.
Lord! have mercy.
O Chriſt! Hear us.

O Father of Heaven! God! Have mercy upon us.

O Son, Redeemer of the world! God! Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Ghoſt! God! Have mercy upon us.

Holy Trinity! One God! Have mercy upon us.

Holy Mary! Pray for us.
Holy Michael! Pray for us.
Holy Gabriel! Pray for us.
Holy Raphael! Pray for us.
All ye holy Angels and Archangels of God! Pray for us.

All ye holy Orders of Bleſſed Spirits! Pray for us.

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets! Pray for us.

All ye holy Apoſtles and Evangelifts! Pray for us.

All ye holy Diſciples of The Lord and Innocents! Pray for us.

All ye holy Martyrs! Pray for us.

All ye holy Confeſſors! Pray for us.

All ye holy Monks and Hermits! Pray for us.

All ye holy Virgins! Pray for us.

All ye holy Widows and Continent! Pray for us.

All ye Saints of God! Pray for us.

Be favourable: Spare us O Lord!

From all evil: Deliver us O Lord!

From the ſnares of the Devil: Deliver us O Lord!

From everlaſting damnation: Deliver us O Lord!

From the aſſaults of evil ſpirits: Deliver, &c.

From the ſpirit of fornication:

From the appetite of vain glory:

From all impurity of mind and body:

From the peſtilence of pride:

From carnal deſires:

From the perſecution of the Pagans and all our enemies:

From anger and hatred and all ill will:

From the wrath to come:

From unclean thoughts:

From blindneſs of heart:

From lightning and tempeſt:

From ſudden and unforeſeen and eternal death.

By the Myſtery of Thy Holy Incarnation:

By Thy Nativity:

By Thy Holy Circumciſion:

By Thy Baptiſm:

By Thy Faſting:

By Thy Croſs and Paſſion:

By Thy precious Death:

By Thy glorious Reſurrection:

By Thy wonderful Aſcenſion:

By The Grace of The Holy Ghoſt The Comforter: Deliver us O Lord!

In the hour of death: Succour us O Lord!

From the pains of Hell: Deliver us O Lord!

In the Day of Judgement: Deliver us O Lord!

Sinners we beſeech Thee hear us!

That Thou wouldeſt grant us peace and concord;

We beſeech Thee hear us.

That Thy mercy and goodneſs may alway preſerve us:

We beſeech Thee hear us.

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to govern and defend Thy Holy Church: We beſeech, &c.

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to preſerve our Primate, Archbiſhops, and Biſhops, and all orders of The Church, in Thy Holy Religion:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to grant to our Queen and princes peace and true concord and victory:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to viſit and comfort our habitation and all who dwell in it:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to preſerve the congregations of all Thy Saints in Thy ſervice:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to preſerve all Chriſtian people redeemed by Thy precious Blood:

That Thou wouldeſt render to all our benefactors everlaſting benefits:

That Thou wouldeſt grant us remiſſion of all our ſins:

That Thou wouldeſt deliver our ſouls and the ſouls of our forefathers from eternal condemnation:

That Thy mercy and goodneſs may ever preſerve us:

That Thou wouldeſt beſtow on us ſeaſonable weather:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to give and preſerve the fruits of the earth:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to grant health of mind and of body to all our brethren and to all the faithful who are in ſickneſs:

That Thou wouldeſt diſpoſe the way of Thy ſervants in the proſperity of Thy Salvation:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to caſt the eyes of Thy mercy upon us:

That Thou wouldeſt make reaſonable the obedience of our ſervice:

That Thou wouldeſt exalt our minds to heavenly deſires:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to regard and relieve the miſeries of the poor and captives:

That Thou wouldeſt grant to all the faithful living and departed eternal reſt:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to bring us to everlaſting joys:

That Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to hearken unto us:

We beſeech Thee hear us.

Son of God! we beſeech Thee hear us.

Lamb of God! Who takeſt away the ſins of the world: Spare us O Lord!

Lamb of God! Who takeſt away the ſins of the world: Have mercy upon us.

Lamb of God! Who takeſt away the ſins of the world: Hear us O Lord!

O Chriſt! hear us.

Lord! have mercy.

Chriſt! have mercy.

Lord! have mercy.

OUR FATHER.

Hail Mary.

And lead us not into temptation.

But deliver us from evil.

O Lord! ſhew Thy mercy upon us.

And grant us Thy Salvation.

O Lord! let Thy mercy come upon us.

Even Thy Salvation according to Thy word.

Be unto us O Lord! a tower of ſtrength.

From the face of the enemy.

Be mindful of Thy congregation.

Which Thou haſt poſſeſſed from the beginning.

We have ſinned with our fathers.

We have done amiſs and dealt wickedly.

Remember not our old ſins O Lord!

Let Thy mercies ſpeedily prevent us, for we are brought very low.

Help us O God our Salvation! and for the Glory of Thy Name deliver us.

And be merciful unto our ſins for Thy Name's ſake.

O Lord! deal not with us after our ſins:

Neither recompenſe us according to our iniquities.

Let us pray for every degree of the Church.

May Thy Prieſts be clothed with righteouſneſs, and let Thy Saints rejoice.

For our brethren and ſiſters.

O my God! Save Thy ſervants and handmaidens who put their truſt in Thee.

Let us pray for all Chriſtian people.

Save Thy people O Lord! and bleſs Thine inheritance, and govern them and lift them up even for evermore.

O Lord! Save the Queen.

And hear us in the day when we call upon Thee.

Ariſe O Lord! help us.

And deliver us for Thy Name's ſake.

O Lord! let there be peace in Thy ſtrength;

And abundance in Thy towers.

Let us pray for the faithful departed.

May the ſouls of Thy ſervants and handmaidens reſt in peace! Amen.

Eternal reſt grant them O Lord!

And may perpetual light ſhine upon them.

O Lord! hear my prayer.

And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O God! Whoſe property it is ever to have mercy and to ſpare, receive our petitions: ſo that thoſe whom the chain of their ſins doth bind, the pitifulneſs of Thy goodneſs may abſolve.

Stretch forth O Lord! unto Thy ſervants and handmaidens the Right Hand of Thy celeſtial help: that they may ſearch for Thee with their whole heart, and obtain what they worthily requeſt.

O God! the ſtrength of all them that put their truſt in Thee, favourably hearken to our ſupplications; and becauſe our mortal infirmity can without Thee do nothing: grant us the help of Thy Grace, that in fulfilling Thy Commandments we may pleaſe Thee both in will and deed.

O God! The Protector of all that truſt in Thee, without Whom nothing is ſtrong, nothing is holy, multiply upon us Thy mercy, that Thou being our Ruler, Thou our Guide, we may ſo paſs through good things temporal as not to loſe thoſe which are eternal.

O God! to Whom every heart lieth open, every will ſpeaketh, and from Whom no ſecret is hid; purify the thoughts of our hearts by the infuſion of Thy Holy Spirit: that we may be enabled perfectly to love Thee and meetly to praiſe Thee.

Almighty and everlaſting God! Who alone doeſt great wonders, ſend forth upon Thy ſervants the Biſhops, and upon all the Congregations committed to them, The Spirit of Thy ſaving Grace; and that they may pleaſe Thee in very truth pour upon them the continual dew of Thy bleſſing.

God! Who through the grace of Thy Holy Spirit doſt pour the gifts of charity into the hearts of Thy faithful people: grant to Thy ſervants and handmaidens [our brethren and ſiſters], for whom we beſeech Thy clemency, health both of mind and of body; that they may love Thee with their whole ſtrength, and with entire ſatisfaction may perform thoſe things which are pleaſing unto Thee.

Be preſent O Lord! with our ſupplications, and diſpoſe the way and actions of Thy ſervants in the proſperity of Thy Salvation: that among all the changes of our way and of this life, we may ever be protected by Thy help.

O God! of Whom are all holy deſires, all right counſels, and all juſt works; give unto Thy ſervants that peace which the world cannot give; that both our hearts may be ſet to obey Thy Commandments and we being freed from the fear of our enemies may paſs our time in quietneſs under Thy protection.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee of Thy clemency ſhew us Thine unſpeakable mercy, and both rid us of all our ſins and mercifully deliver us from the puniſhments which we deſerve for them.

We beſeech Thee O Lord! humble the pride of our enemies, and overthrow them by the ſtrength of Thy Right Hand.

Almighty and everlaſting God! the Eternal Salvation of believers; hear us on behalf of thoſe Thy ſervants for whom we implore the help of Thy compaſſion; that their health being reſtored to them they may return to Thee thankſgivings in Thy Church.

O God! The Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful; grant remiſſion of all their ſins to the ſouls of all the faithful departed: ſo that the pardon which they have ever deſired by our pious ſupplications they may obtain.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee of Thy goodneſs looſe the chains of all our ſins: and the bleſſed and glorious ever Virgin Mother of God, Mary, together with all Thy Saints, interceding for us, keep us Thy ſervants and all Catholic

people in all ſanctity; and all who are connected with us by relationſhip, friendſhip, or profeſſion, as well as all Chriſtian people, do Thou purge from ſin and enlighten with virtues; beſtow on us peace and health; drive away peſtilence; give charity to our friends and to our enemies; and to all the faithful living and departed, grant life and eternal reſt in the land of the living. Through The Same Our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, God! world without end. Amen.

END OF PART I.

THE ENCHEIRIDION.—PART II.

SPECIAL DEVOTIONS.

¶ AT CONFESSION.

This Prayer is for a ſoul falling into ſin, as well of great eſtate as of low, on account of which he or the people be puniſhed, to get grace thereof.

Oriſon of David, Hezekiah, and others.

LORD GOD! King of Iſrael! Who ſitteſt above the Cherubim, Thou alone art God above all the kings of the Earth: Thou haſt made Heaven and Earth. Incline Thine ear, and open Thine eyes, and behold our tribulation, and my confeſſion; and be intent unto us, O Lord! who all as ſheep have gone aſtray, who are all dying creatures; and like waters paſs away, never to return. Do Thou, O Lord! conſider, and ſuffer me not to periſh; for Thou art kind and merciful, and wouldeſt not that a ſoul ſhould periſh, but doſt repent, purpoſing that the caſtaway ſhould not utterly be deſtroyed. I have ſinned, O Lord! in theſe my doings; but I beſeech Thee, O Lord! that Thou wouldeſt put away the iniquity of Thy ſervant, for I have done fooliſhly, and now I am in a great ſtrait; but it is better for me to fall into the hands of The Lord, for His mercies are many, than into the hands of man. It is I who have ſinned; it is I who have done wickedly. Let Thy hand, I beſeech Thee, be turned away from me and from my father's houſe; impute not to me iniquity, nor remember the offences of Thy ſervant. O Lord! lay not to heart my wickedneſs; I acknowledge, I, Thy ſervant, my ſin; but be favourable unto me, and ſave me from the hand of my enemies, that all men may know that Thou art God alone, my Deliverer. Amen.

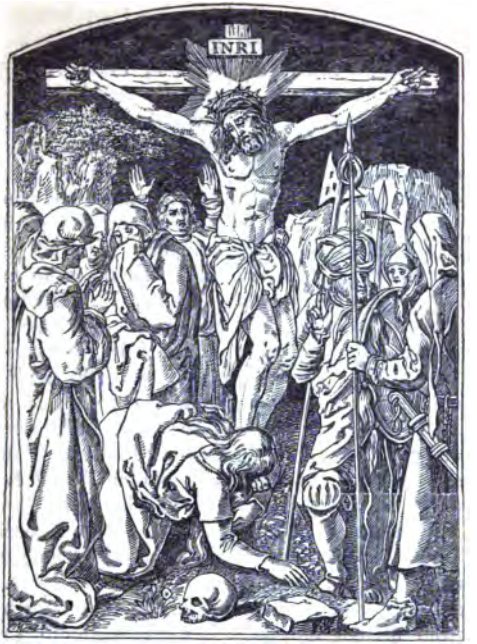
¶ *This is the Prayer of the ſinful King Manaſſes, that ſhed the blood of innocents and of prophets, and did many other ſins as Scripture witneſſeth, more than any other that was afore him, or after following, reigning. And yet after all this, he beſought God of His mercy entirely, and did penance, and had mercy.*

O Lord Almighty! God of our fathers Abraham, Iſaac, and Jacob, and of their righteous ſeed; Who haſt made Heaven and Earth with all the ornature thereof; Who haſt ſealed the Sea with the Word of Thy command, and ſhut up the deep with Thy terrible and wonderful Name, at which all men fear and tremble before the face of Thy power; the wrath of Whoſe threatening againſt ſinners is intolerable, but the mercy of Thy promiſes is immeaſurable, true and unſearchable; for Thou art The Moſt High Lord over all the Earth, longſuffering and very merciful, and repenteſt of the evils of men. Thou, O Lord! according to Thy goodneſs haſt promiſed repentance and forgiveneſs of ſins; and Thou, O God of the juſt! haſt appointed repentance unto me who have ſinned in number above the ſands of the Sea. Mine iniquities are multiplied, I am bowed down with many fetters of iron, and I have no breathing time; for I have provoked thy wrath, and have done evil before Thee, I have done abominably and multiplied offences. And now I bow the knees of my heart, beſeeching grace of Thee, O Lord! I have ſinned and I acknowledge mine offences. I pray and intreat Thee, O Lord! forgive me and deſtroy me not with mine iniquities, nor reſerve evil unto me for evermore; but ſave me, unworthy that I am, according to Thy great mercy, and I will praiſe Thee all the days of my life; for all the powers of the Heavens do praiſe Thee, and Thine is the Glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

OUR Father.

Memorial of the Incarnation.

Hail! thou that art full of grace, The Lord is with thee; bleſſed art thou among women and bleſſed is the Fruit of thy womb Jeſus! Amen.



¶ *Oriſon before a Repreſentation of The Body of Chriſt.*

MAKER of Heaven and Earth! King of kings and Lord of lords! Who haſt made me out of nothing after Thine image and likeneſs, and haſt redeemed me with Thine own Blood, Whom I, a ſinner, am not worthy to name, nor to invoke, nor to think of in my heart; I a ſupplicant intreat and humbly beſeech Thee that Thou wouldeſt mercifully look upon me Thine unworthy ſervant, and pity me as Thou didſt pity the Chanaanitiſh woman, and Mary Magdalene, Who ſparedſt the publican a-

the thief when hanging on the Croſs. To Thee, O moſt merciful Father! I confeſs my ſins, which, if I deſired, I could not hide from Thee, O Lord! Spare me, O Chriſt! for I am humbled; much have I offended Thee, in pride, avarice, gluttony, luxury, in vain-glory, in hatred, in bitterneſs, in adultery, in theft, in falſehood, in blaſphemy, in jeſting, in laughter, in idle words, in hearing, in taſte, in touch, in thinking, ſpeaking, doing, and in all the modes in which I, a frail man and a ſinner, am capable of ſinning, of mine own fault, of mine own fault, of my very grievous fault. Wherefore I beſeech Thy clemency, Who cameſt down from Heaven for my ſalvation, Who didſt raiſe up David from his fall into ſin, ſpare me, O Lord! ſpare me, O Chriſt! who ſparedſt Peter though he denied Thee. Thou art my Creator, and my Helper, my Framer, and my Redeemer, my Governor, and my Father. O my Lord! my God, and my King! Thou art my hope, my confidence, my guide, mine aid, my conſolation, and my ſtrength, my defence, and my deliverance, my life, my ſalvation, my reſurrection; Thou art my ſupport, and my refuge, my light, and my deſire, my help, and my Patron. I intreat and beſeech Thee aſſiſt and defend me, ſtrengthen me and conſole me, confirm me and gladden me, enlighten me and viſit me. Raiſe me up who am dead, for I am Thy faſhioning and work; deſpiſe me not, O Lord! I am Thy ſervant and ſlave, unworthy and a ſinner though I be. But whatever I may be, whether good or evil, yet I am ever Thine. To whom then ſhall I flee unleſs I go to Thee? If Thou caſteſt me out, who will receive me? If Thou doſt deſpiſe me, who will regard me? Acknowledge me ſo unworthy, who fly for refuge unto Thee, vile and unclean though I be, for Thou canſt cleanſe me; if blind, Thou canſt enlighten me; if ſick, Thou canſt heal me; if dead and buried, Thou canſt again quicken me; for Thy mercy is greater than my iniquity; Thy pity is greater than my impiety. Thou canſt forgive more than I can commit, and ſpare more than I,

a ſinner, can ſin. Regard not therefore, O Lord! nor be intent unto the multitude of my iniquities, but according to the multitude of Thy compaſſions have mercy upon me, and be favourable to me a moſt miſerable ſinner. Say unto my ſoul, I am Thy Salvation, Who haſt ſaid, I would not the death of a ſinner, but rather that he ſhould be converted and live. Convert me, O Lord! and be not Thou angry with me, I beſeech Thee, Moſt Gracious Father; for Thy mercy I ſupplicate: and I intreat Thee, that Thou wouldeſt bring me to a good end, to true penitence, to a pure confeſſion, and worthy amends for all my ſins. Amen.

And then begin your Confeſſion in this manner.

℣ *The Form of Confeſſion.*

Firſt, I acknowledge myſelf guilty unto Almighty God, to all the Company of Heaven, and to you, my ghoſtly father, that, ſince the time of my laſt Confeſſion, I have offended my Lord God grievouſly: and eſpecially in the Seven deadly Sins.

Pride. I have ſinned in Pride of heart, not thinking lowly of God's gifts and talents which He hath lent me. Alſo I have ſinned in pride of dreſs; in ſtrength; in eloquence; in beauty; in proud words; whereof I cry God mercy.

Envy. Alſo I have ſinned in Envy, hearing any man more praiſed than I, or better cheriſhed than I, or if he hath more proſperity than I; and I have miſanſwered my fellow Chriſtians, and have rejoiced therein: whereof I cry God mercy.

Wrath. Alſo I have ſinned in Wrath, as in bitterneſs of heart againſt my fellow Chriſtians, whether it were in a little matter or great; and in every word or thing whereof I wiſhed to be avenged of them, and when I anſwered them with evil words, or have ſmitten them: whereof I cry God mercy.

Sloth. Alſo I have ſinned in Sloth, eſpecially in dulneſs of heart, and when I delighted myſelf with evil thoughts and imaginations of this world, and of my fleſh — not thanking God for His benefits, neither being ſorry for my ſins; nor having occupied myſelf i-

prayers nor holy meditations for the ſtrengthening of my ſoul: whereof I cry God mercy.

Covetouſneſs. Alſo I have ſinned in Covetouſneſs, through unlawful deſires of worldly goods, in miſpending and unreaſonable keeping of them; and I have overmuch deſired wealth, and proſperity, and more worldly dignities, and riches than I had, and have repined at any tribulations, adverſity, or poverty: whereof I cry God mercy.

Gluttony. Alſo I have ſinned in Gluttony, by unreaſonable love of eating and drinking, more for fleſhly pleaſure than for bodily ſuſtenance; and I have greatly exceeded in meat and drink beyond what nature could bear; whereby I was the worſe diſpoſed to ſerve my Lord God, and the more ſtirred up to ſin, wrath, and retchleſſneſs: whereof I cry God mercy.

Luſt. Alſo I have ſinned in wantonneſs, by foul actions, by thought of filthy luſts, and uncleanneſs; ſometimes done in deed and in act: whereof cry God mercy.

The Ten Commandments.

Alſo I have ſinned in breaking of the Ten Commandments. I have not loved my Lord God above all things, nor my neighbour as myſelf. I have been in the habit of ſwearing by my Lord God; by His Name, in vain; by His ſweet Body, and His Saints all. I have not hallowed the Feaſts of Holy Days commanded by the Church. I have not done due reverence to my father and mother, nor to my ghoſtly father, nor followed their teaching. I have ſinned in backbiting my fellow Chriſtians, in aſſailing their good name, and defiling them with my words. I have harmed my neighbours, taking their goods againſt their will by wrong. I have ſinned carnally with divers perſons, and would have done ſo more if I could have had time and place. I have borne falſe witneſs againſt my fellow Chriſtians. I have coveted to have my neighbour's wife, daughter, or ſervant, and would if I might. I have inordinately deſired the goods of my neighbours, contrary to the laws of God: whereof I cry God mercy.

¶ *The Five Senſes.*

Furthermore I have ſinned in miſuſing my five Senſes: that is to ſay, in the ſight of mine eyes, the taſting of my mouth, the hearing of mine ears, the ſmelling of my noſe, the touching of my hands and feet, and with other members of my body: whereof I cry God mercy.

¶ *The Seven Works of Mercy bodily.*

Alſo I have ſinned in not fulfilling the Seven Works of Mercy bodily, in will, ſtrength, and deed. I have not clothed the naked; I have not given drink to the thirſty; I have not fed the hungry; I have not viſited the priſoners and the ſick; I have not parted with my goods to the poor; I have not harboured the harbourleſs; I have not buried the dead, according to the commandments of my God: whereof I cry God mercy.

¶ *The Seven Works of Mercy ghoſtly.*

Alſo I have ſinned in not fulfilling the Seven Works of Mercy ſpiritual. I have not given counſel to them that had need; I have not taught the ignorant; I have not diſcreetly corrected them that have offended; I have not comforted them that have been in heavineſs; I have not forgiven them that have miſſaid or miſdone anything againſt me; I have not patiently ſuffered them that have reproved me; I have not devoutly prayed to God for my neighbour, to give him grace to alter his ſinful living, and to continue in virtue: whereof I cry God mercy.

¶ *The Seven Gifts of The Holy Ghoſt.*

Alſo I have not uſed the Gifts of The Holy Ghoſt to the honour of God; as the gift of Underſtanding, the gift of Wiſdom, the gift of Counſel, the gift of Knowledge, the gift of Strength, the gift of Piety, and the gift of Fear: whereof I cry God mercy.

¶ *The Sacraments.*

Alſo I have not given thanks to our Lord for His Sacraments of Baptiſm and The Body and Blood of our Lord; neither have I praiſed Him for Confirmation, Penance, Wedlock, Prieſthood, and Anointing: whereof, being repentant, I cry God mercy.

¶ *The Eight Beatitudes.*

Alſo I have not diſpoſed me to the Eight Beatitudes; as Poverty of Spirit, Perfect meekneſs in adverſity, Perfect meekneſs in proſperity, Deſire of right wiſdom, Perfect mercy, Cleanneſs of heart, Peace in deſire, joyful Endurance of perſecution in the cauſe of virtue: whereof I cry God mercy.

For theſe and all other ſins, known and not known, that ever I did ſince I was born unto this day, I aſk God mercy. And moſt merciful Lord God, I yield up myſelf guilty unto Thee, and I utterly commit myſelf unto Thy grace, pity, and mercy, and I pray you, my ghoſtly Father, to be between my ſin and me, that God of His mercy may forgive me for this my lowly confeſſion, that I may be delivered from my ghoſtly enemy, and obtain the endleſs bliſs which God hath bought for me, wherefore I pray.

[¶ *Oriſon of the Prieſt only.*

Be preſent, O Lord! with our ſupplications, and graciouſly hear me, who am the firſt to need Thy mercy; and alſo grant unto me, whom, not by election for mine own merit but by the gift of Thy grace, Thou haſt appointed Miniſter of this work, boldneſs in executing Thy commiſſion; and do Thou through our Miniſtry perform that which cometh only of Thy goodneſs: through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.]

Let us pray.

Oriſon of the Prieſt and of the Penitent.

O God! moſt kind Creator and merciful Reſtorer of the human race! Who, by the Blood of Thine Only Son didſt redeem man when ruined for eternity through the malice of the Devil; quicken this Thy ſervant, whom Thou deſireſt not on any account to die unto Thee; and do Thou, Who forſakeſt not the wandering, reclaim and correct him. O Lord! we beſeech Thee let the prayers and tears of this Thy ſervant move Thy compaſſion. Do Thou heal his wounds: ſtretch forth Thy ſaving hand to the proſtrate, that Thy Church be not ſpoiled of any portion of its Body, that Thy flock ſuſtain no hurt, that the enemy rejoice not over the bodies of Thy family, that the ſecond death poſſeſs not one who was born anew in the Laver of Salvation.

Wherefore, unto Thee, O Lord! we, Thy ſupplicants, prefer our prayers; unto Thee we pour forth the tears of our hearts. Spare Thou them that confeſs, that by Thy help they may ſo lament the ſins which they have committed in this mortal ſtate, that in the day of Thy fearful Judgment they may eſcape the ſentence of eternal damnation, and, O moſt gracious Father! never know the terrors of that darkneſs, the roaring of that flame; and returning from the ways of error into the path of righteouſneſs, may never more be afflicted with wounds, but poſſeſs whole and for ever what Thy grace hath beſtowed, and Thy mercy hath reſtored; through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Let us pray.

O Holy Lord! Almighty Father! Eternal God! Who haſt vouchſafed to heal our wounds; we, Thy humble Prieſt, and this Thy ſuppliant, beſeech and intreat Thee that Thou wouldeſt deign to incline the Ears of Thy pity to our prayers, and to be moved to repentance by his confeſſion; that Thou wouldeſt remit all his offences and forgive all his ſins. And do Thou, O Lord! beſtow on this Thy ſervant pardon inſtead of puniſhment, joy for ſorrow, life for death: that he who hath been brought to ſo great a hope of celeſtial happineſs, truſting in Thy mercy, may be enabled to attain to the good things of Thy rewards, and to peace, and to Thy heavenly gifts; through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

[*Then let the Prieſt ſay*

Almighty God have mercy upon you, and forgive you all your ſins, deliver you from all evil, preſerve and ſtrengthen you in all goodneſs, and bring you to everlaſting life. Amen.

Then let the Prieſt abſolve him from all his ſins. It may be thus:

Our Lord Jeſus Chriſt of His great goodneſs abſolve thee; and I, by the authority of The Same God and Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and of the bleſſed Apoſtles Peter and Paul, committed to me, abſolve thee from all thoſe ſins which being contrite in heart, with thy mouth thou haſt confeſſed to me; and from all other thy ſins which if they had occurred to thy remembrance thou wouldeſt have been ready to confeſs; [and I reſtore thee to the Sacraments of the Church.] In The Name of The Father, and of The Son, and of The Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

Let us pray.

Stretch forth, O Lord! unto this Thy ſervant the right hand of Thy celeſtial help, that he may ſearch for Thee with his whole heart and obtain what he worthily requeſts, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Let the Benediction follow.

The Bleſſing of God The Father Almighty, and of The Son, and of The Holy Ghoſt, deſcend upon thee and abide with thee for ever. Amen.

The Lord be with you.

℟. And with thy ſpirit.

Let us pray.

O merciful God! O gracious God! Who according to the multitude of Thy mercies doſt blot out the ſins of the penitent, and by the remiſſion of Thy pardon makeſt void the guilt of paſt tranſgreſſions, regard this Thy ſervant *N.* who with entire contrition of heart doth beſeech for himſelf forgiveneſs of all his offences. Renew in him, moſt merciful Father, whatſoever hath been hurt by the aſſaults of the Devil, and reſtore to the unity of Thy Church this weak member, having received from Thee remiſſion of his ſins. Have pity, O Lord! upon his lamentations, have pity upon his tears, have pity upon his trouble and ſorrows; and ſince he putteth not his truſt in any thing but in Thy mercy, admit him to the ſacrament of reconciliation, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Let us pray.

Grant to us, Lord, we beſeech Thee, that as Thou waſt appeaſed by the prayers and confeſſion of the ·blican, ſo Thou wouldeſt look favourably upon this Thy ſervant, that abiding with tears in his confeſſion he may ſpeedily obtain Thy mercy, and reſtored to Thy holy Altar may once more be admitted to the privileges of Thy divine ſervice, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.]

¶ *AFTER CONFESSION.*

A Prayer againſt Temptation.

O God! Who rejecteſt not the ſighing of the contrite, nor doſt deſpiſe the grief of the ſorrowful; Be preſent with the prayers which in meekneſs I offer to Thee in this my tribulation and ſorrow; imploring Thee mercifully to regard me, and to grant me the wonted heed of Thy pity: that whatſoever the aſſaults of the devil or man work againſt me Thou wouldeſt bring to nought and deſtroy by the counſels of Thy mercy, ſo that hurt by no adverſities but delivered from all tribulation and anguiſh, I may with comfort render thanks unto Thee in Thy Holy Church; through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Oriſon of S. Bernard.

O Good Jesu! O ſweet Jeſu! Son of the Virgin Mary, full of grace and truth! O kind Jeſu! have mercy upon me

according to Thy great mercy. O benign Jeſu! I beſeech Thee by that precious Blood which for us miſerable ſinners Thou didſt vouchſafe to pour forth upon the Altar of the Croſs, that Thou wouldeſt caſt away all mine iniquities, and deſpiſe me not who humbly ſeek Thee and call upon Thy Holy Name of Jeſus. This Name Jeſus is a ſweet Name; this Name Jeſus is a ſaving Name: for what is Jeſus but Saviour? O good Jeſu! Who haſt created me and redeemed me by Thy precious Blood, ſuffer me not to be condemned, whom Thou didſt create out of nothing! O good Jeſu! let not mine iniquity be my deſtruction, whom Thine Almighty goodneſs hath formed. O good Jeſu! welcome what is Thine in me, aboliſh all that is alien from Thee. O good Jeſu! have mercy upon me whilſt it is the ſeaſon of mercy, and deſtroy me not in the time of Thy fearful judgments. O good Jeſu! if I a miſerable ſinner have of Thy true juſtice deſerved eternal puniſhment for my ſins, yet do I appeal in faith from Thy true juſtice to Thine ineffable mercy; that Thou wouldeſt pity me as a kind Father and a compaſſionate Lord, O good Jeſu: for what profit is there in my blood if I go down into eternal corruption? For the dead praiſe not Thee, nor all they that go down into Hell. Moſt merciful Jeſus! have pity upon me. Moſt ſweet Jeſus! deliver me. Moſt kind Jeſus! be favourable to me a ſinner. O Jeſu! admit me, wretched criminal that I am, into the number of Thine elect. O Jeſu! the Salvation of them that truſt in Thee, have pity upon me. O ſweet Jeſu, the Remiſſion of all my ſins! O Jeſu, Son of the Virgin Mary! pour upon me Thy grace, Wiſdom, Charity, Chaſtity, and Humility, and moreover, in all mine adverſities, holy Patience, ſo that I may perfectly love Thee, and make Thee my glorying and delight for ever and for evermore. Amen.

Oriſon.

O God! Who didſt render the penitence of the bleſſed Mary Magdalene ſo pleaſing and grateful to Thyſelf, that not only Thou forgaveſt

ſins, but didſt light up her heart with ſuch abundant ſweetneſs of love, that ſhe watered Thy Feet with her tears; Grant to us, we beſeech Thee, ſo worthily to weep for the evil deeds we have committed, that we may be enabled to obtain Thy holy pardon, and alſo in all our petitions may experience the grace of Thy propitiation; Who liveſt and reigneſt with God The Father, in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God, world without end. Amen.

¶ *A Prayer againſt Evil Thoughts.*

Lord God, I beſeech Thee not to be long abſent from me, but alway give heed to me and help me. Vain thoughts have riſen againſt me and many terrors have troubled me. How ſhall I paſs unhurt and how ſhall I break through them and eſcape unleſs Thou doſt aſſiſt me? Thou ſayeſt through Thy ſervant, I will go before them, and I will humble them that joy and truſt in earthly glory; I will ſhow thee My ſecrets. Do good, O Lord! as Thou haſt promiſed; dwell in me and chaſe from me all wicked and evil thoughts. My hope and my refuge! cauſe me to flee to Thee in every tribulation, to call upon Thee with inward confidence to be holpen, patiently awaiting Thy conſolation.

¶ *A devout Prayer for the Illumination of Man's mind.*

O Thou Good Jeſu! enlighten me with the brightneſs of everlaſting light, and chaſe from my heart all manner of darkneſs; ſtabliſh the great variations of my mind which I ſuffer, break and deſtroy the burthen of the yoke wherewith I am encumbered, fight mightily for me and fray away thoſe evil beaſts my luſts and concupiſcence, whereby I am moved and tempted, that peace may be in me through Thy virtue and ſtrength, and praiſe may reſound through the whole of my ſoul. Command the winds and tempeſts of trouble and temptation and the ſea full of monſters and perils to ceaſe, and ſay to the north wind that it blow not, and there ſhall be a great tranquillity. Send out the light of Thy Truth that it may ſhine upon the earth, for

I am as the earth empty and barren until Thou illumine me. Pour out Thy grace from above, anoint my heart with Thy celeſtial grace, give unto me the tears of devotion to moiſten and diſſolve my dry ſoul, that it may bring forth good fruit, and the harveſt of good works. Raiſe up my mind, which is oppreſſed with the burden of ſin, and attach my deſires wholly to things celeſtial, ſo that having taſted the ſweetneſs of heavenly felicity, I may loathe all that is earthly. Raviſh me from the unſteadfaſt conſolation of all creatures, for nothing created may fully ſatisfy mine appetite. Join me, good Lord, unto Thyſelf by the band of inſeparable love, for Thou alone ſufficeſt to Thy lover, and without Thee all other things be vain and of no value. Amen.

Hymn.

Deus Pater Piiſſime.

O God! O Father, kind and beſt!
What we ſhould aſk of Thee ſuggeſt;
And, when Thy ſervants rightly pray,
O! ne'er Thy loving gifts delay.

A heart in penitence brought low,
And ſtreams of ſorrowing tears beſtow,
To waſh our ſinful conſcience clear
From all the guilt and ſhame we fear.

The grace of faith in us renew,
And with unfailing ſtrength endue;
So ne'er our conſtancy ſhall fail,
Though very Antichriſt aſſail.

Grant us pure wiſdom to attain,
And fervent charity to gain;
O ſureſt Heaven-deſcended ſign
Of them that pleaſe Thy will Divine!

Now Thy ſweet promiſe we believe,
How they that aſk ſhall more receive;
So may Thine own free mercy grant
All other gifts Thy ſervants want.

All Honour, Glory, Might, and Power,
Through countleſs ages evermore,
To Thee, O Father! Son, to Thee,
And Spirit Paraclete ſhall be. Amen.

¶ AT THE HOLY COMMUNION.

Rex cedet in cœnâ turbâ cinctus duodenâ.
Se tenet in manibus, Se cibat Ipſe Cibus.

¶ *Invitatory.*

LET us worſhip Chriſt, The King, The Ruler of the nations; Who to them that feed on Him giveth the fulneſs of His Spirit.

¶ *ORISONS BEFORE HOLY COMMUNION.*

SACRED Feaſt! wherein Chriſt is received; the memory of His Paſſion is brought to our remembrance; our ſouls are fulfilled with grace, and the pledge of eternal Glory is given unto us. Alleluya.

℣. Thou didſt give them Bread from Heaven.

℟. Having in Itſelf every delight.

Oriſon.

O GOD! Who unto us in this wonderful Sacrament haſt left a Memorial of Thy Paſſion; grant to us, we beſeech Thee, ſo to venerate the ſacred Myſteries of Thy Body and Blood, that we may evermore perceive in ourſelves the fruit of Thy Redemption: Who liveſt and reigneſt, with God The Father, in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God, world without end. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Memorial of The Incarnation.

HAIL! Thou that art full of grace; The Lord is with thee; Bleſſed art thou among women and bleſſed is The Fruit of thy womb, Jeſus! Amen.

¶ *Devout Prefatory Anthems.*

CHRIST The Lord, a Prieſt for ever after the order of Melchiſedek. offered Bread and Wine.

The merciful Lord giveth Food to them that fear Him, in memorial of His wonderful works.

I will receive the Cup of Salvation, and ſacrifice the Victim of praiſe.

The Lord hath prepared a Table for us againſt all them that trouble us.

The Lord maketh the borders of The Church peace. With the fatneſs of wheat and with honey out of the ſtony rock doth He ſatisfy us.

Thou haſt prepared Thy ſweetneſs, O God! for the poor, Who makeſt men to dwell of one mind in Thy Houſe.

With the Bread of Angels Thou haſt nouriſhed Thy people, and Food from Heaven haſt Thou given unto them. Alleluya.

Thou doſt bring Bread out of the earth, and Wine that maketh glad the heart of man.

O how ſweet, O Lord! is Thy Spirit, which Thou doſt diſpenſe, a very pleaſant favour to Thy children! Beſtowing delectable Bread from Heaven Thou feedeſt the hungry, and ſendeſt the rich and proud empty away.

Rich is the Bread of Chriſt, affording delight unto Kings. Alleluya.

Wiſdom hath built her an houſe; ſhe hath mingled her Wine, and diſpoſed her Table. Alleluya.

Elias ſaw at his head bread baked on the coals, and he aroſe and did eat and drink; and he went in the ſtrength of that meat, even unto the Mount of God.

A certain man made a great Supper, and ſent his ſervant at ſupper-time to bid the gueſts to come, For all things are ready. Come, eat ye my Bread and drink ye the Wine I have mingled for you. For all things are ready.

I will go in unto The Altar of God: I will receive Chriſt Who reneweth my youth.

Chriſt our Paſſover is ſacrificed for us, therefore let us keep The Feaſt; with the unleavened bread of ſincerity and truth.

This is The Bread which The Lord hath given us for food. Moſes gave you not that Bread from Heaven, but My Father giveth you The True Bread from Heaven.

The Bread which I will give is My Fleſh for the life of the world.

I am The Living Bread which came down from Heaven. If any man eat of this Bread, he ſhall live for evermore. Alleluya.

When they were at Supper Jeſus took bread and bleſſed, and brake, and gave to His diſciples, and ſaid, Take, eat; This is My Body.

Jeſus took The Cup after Supper, ſaying, This Cup is The New Teſtament in My Blood; Do This, in remembrance of me.

Whoſo eateth My Fleſh and drinketh My Blood abideth in Me and I in him.

There is no other nation ſo great which hath God ſo nigh unto them as our God is preſent with us.

As often as ye eat This Bread and drink This Cup, ye do ſhow The Lord's death till He come.

We being many are one Bread and One Body; for we are all partakers of One Bread and of One Cup.

To Him that overcometh I will give the hidden Manna and a new name. Alleluya.

℣. He gave them Bread from Heaven. Alleluya.

℟. Man doth eat Angel's food. Alleluya.

Oriſon.

O most merciful God! incline Thy gracious ears to our prayers, and enlighten our hearts with the grace of The Holy Spirit, that we may worthily celebrate Thy Holy Myſteries, and love Thee with an everlaſting love, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Collects which may be ſaid before the Epiſtle, or at other times.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Son of The living God! Who for our redemption didſt will to be born, and to be circumciſed, to be rejected by the Jews, to be betrayed by Judas with a kiſs, to be taken, bound with chains, to be haled before Annas, Caiaphas, Herod, and Pilate, and in their preſence to be mocked, to be ſmitten with blows, buffets, ſtripes, and with the reed; to be ſpitted on in the face, to be crowned with thorns, to be accuſed moreover by falſe witneſſes, to be judged, and as an innocent lamb, bearing Thy Croſs, to be led forth as a Victim; to be pierced with nails, to be made to drink of vinegar and gall, and upon the Croſs to be condemned to a moſt ſhameful death, and to be wounded with a ſpear; Do Thou, O Lord! for theſe Thy moſt ſacred pains, deliver us from all ſin and puniſhment, and by Thy holy Croſs bring us miſerable ſinners to that place whither Thou didſt bring the thief, late in his penitence, who was crucified with Thee; Who liveſt and reigneſt, God, world without end. Amen.

O kind Lord Jesu! may all Thy ſufferings help and defend us from all tribulation and diſtreſs, from all grief and ſadneſs, from all danger and wretchedneſs, from all ſin and impurity of heart, from all offence and ill fame, from evil diſeaſes of ſoul and body, from ſudden and unforeſeen death, and from all the perſecutions of our enemies, viſible and inviſible; for we know that in whatſoever hour or day we have a memory of Thy Paſſion, we ſhall be in ſafety. Where-

fore, truſting in Thine immeaſurable goodneſs, we intreat Thee, O merciful Saviour! for Thy very benign and moſt holy Sufferings, that Thou wouldeſt protect us with Thy kind help and continual pity, and preſerve us evermore from all evil; Who liveſt. Amen.

[¶ *Oriſon of the Prieſt only.*

God, Who makeſt worthy the unworthy, and ſinners to be righteous and holy, and purifieſt the impure; cleanſe my heart and body from all taint and defilement of ſin, and make me a worthy and ſtrenuous Miniſter at Thy Holy Altars; and mercifully grant that on this Altar, to which I, ſo unworthy, now approach, I may offer ſacrifices pleaſing and acceptable to Thy goodneſs for all my ſins and offences, and for my numberleſs daily tranſgreſſions; for all moreover who are here preſent, and for every one who is connected with me by friendſhip or affinity, or who purſue me with hatred, or who are my adverſaries; ſo alſo for waſhing away the ſins of all Chriſtian people; and may my vows be acceptable unto Thee, through Him Who offered Himſelf unto Thee, O God The Father! a Sacrifice for us, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God world without end. Amen.]

¶ *Oriſon of S. Anſelm.*

O Supreme High Prieſt and true Chief Biſhop, Jeſus Chriſt! Who didſt offer Thyſelf to God The Father, a pure and ſpotleſs Victim upon the Altar of The Croſs for us miſerable ſinners, and Who didſt give us Thy Fleſh to eat, and Thy Blood to drink, and didſt ordain that Myſtery in the might of The Holy Spirit, ſaying, "This Do, in remembrance of Me;" I intreat Thee by the Same Blood, the great price of our Salvation; I intreat Thee by that wonderful and unſpeakable love wherewith Thou didſt vouchſafe ſo to love us, miſerable and unworthy, as to waſh us from our ſins in Thy Blood, teach me Thy unworthy ſervant [whom among Thine other gifts, not for any merit of mine, but of the condeſcenſion of Thy mercy alone, Thou haſt vouchſafed alſo to call to the dignity of Prieſthood, teach me, I pray Thee,] by Thy Holy Spirit to handle ſo great a Myſtery with that reverence and honour, with that devotion and fear as I ought and as it becometh me. Make me, through Thy grace, always ſo to believe and underſtand, to conceive, and firmly to hold, to think and to ſpeak of this wondrous Myſtery, as ſhall pleaſe Thee and ber

my ſoul. Let Thy good Spirit enter my heart, there to be heard without utterance, and without the ſound of words ſpeak all truth. For theſe things are exceeding deep and covered with a ſacred vail. Of Thy great mercy, grant me to celebrate this Solemnity with a clean heart and pure mind. Free my heart from all defiling and unholy, from all vain and hurtful thoughts. Fence me with the holy and faithful guard and mighty protection of Thy bleſſed Angels, that the enemies of all good may fly away aſhamed. By the virtue of this vaſt Myſtery, and by the hand of Thy Holy Angel, repel from me and all Thy ſervants the hard ſpirit of pride and vain glory, of impurity and uncleanneſs, of doubting and miſtruſt. Let them be confounded that ſeek after my ſoul to deſtroy it: let them periſh that ſeek my hurt.

King of Virgins, and Lover of chaſtity and innocence, extinguiſh in my frame, by the dew of Thy heavenly bleſſing, the fuel of evil concupiſcence, ſo that ſo one even purity of ſoul and body may abide in me. Mortify in my members the luſts of the fleſh, and all hurtful emotions, and give me true and perſevering chaſtity with Thine other gifts which pleaſe Thee in truth; ſo that I may with chaſte body and pure heart offer unto Thee the Sacrifice of Praiſe. For with what mighty contrition of heart and fountain of tears, with what reverence and awe, with what chaſtity of body and purity of ſoul, ſhould that Divine and Heavenly Sacrifice be celebrated, wherein Thy Fleſh is indeed taken, where Thy Blood is indeed drunk, wherein things loweſt and higheſt, earthly and divine, are united, where is the preſence of The Holy Angels, where Thou art in a wonderful and unſpeakable way both Sacrifice and Prieſt.

Who can worthily celebrate this Sacrifice unleſs Thou, O God! makeſt him worthy? I know, O Lord! yea truly do I know, and this do I confeſs to Thy loving kindneſs, that I am not worthy to approach ſo high a Myſtery, by reaſon of my very many

ſins and numberleſs negligences; but I know, and truly with my own heart do I believe, and with my mouth confeſs, that Thou canſt make me worthy Who alone canſt make that clean which cometh from that which is unclean, and ſinners to be righteous and holy. By this Thine Almighty power I beſeech Thee, O my God! to grant that I, a ſinner, may celebrate this Sacrifice with fear and trembling, with purity of heart and ſtreams of tears, with ſpiritual gladneſs, and celeſtial joy; may my mind feel the ſweetneſs of Thy moſt bleſſed preſence, and the guardianſhip of The Holy Angels round about me.

For now, O Lord! mindful of Thy Venerable Paſſion, I approach Thine Altar, to offer Thee that Sacrifice which Thou haſt inſtituted, and commanded to be offered in remembrance of Thee for our well-being. Receive it, we beſeech Thee, O God Moſt High! for Thy Holy Church, and for the people whom Thou haſt purchaſed with Thy Blood. [And ſince Thou haſt willed that I, a ſinner, ſhould ſtand between Thee and this Thy people, although Thou canſt diſcern no good work in me, yet at leaſt reject not the office of the diſpenſation intruſted to me; let not through my unworthineſs the price of their ſalvation be waſted, for whom Thou didſt vouchſafe to be a ſaving Victim and Redemption!] We bring before Thee, O Lord! if Thou wilt graciouſly vouchſafe to behold, the tribulations of the poor, the perils of the people, the groans of priſoners, the miſeries of orphans, the neceſſities of ſtrangers, the helpleſſneſs of the weak, the depreſſions of the languiſhing, the infirmities of the aged, the aſpirations of the young, the vows of virgins, the wailing of widows.

We intreat Thee alſo, O Lord! Holy Father! for the ſouls of the faithful departed . . . that this great Sacrament of Thy love may be unto them ſalvation and health, joy and refreſhment. O Lord my God! grant them this day a great and abundant feaſt of Thee, The living God, Who cameſt down from Heaven, and gaveſt life unto the world, even of Thy holy and bleſſed Fleſh, the Lamb without ſpot, Who takeſt away the ſins

the world; even of that Fleſh which was taken of the holy and glorious Virgin Mary, and conceived of The Holy Ghoſt, and of that Fountain of mercy which from the ſoldier's ſpear flowed from Thy moſt ſacred Side, that therewith enlarged and ſated, refreſhed and comforted, they may rejoice in Thy praiſe and glory.

I PRAY Thy clemency, O Lord! that on the bread to be offered unto Thee may deſcend the fulneſs of Thy Benediction, and the Sanctification of Thy Divinity. May there deſcend alſo The inviſible and incomprehenſible Majeſty of Thy Holy Spirit, as it deſcended of old on the ſacrifices of the fathers, Which may make our oblations Thy Body and Blood. [And teach me an unworthy prieſt to handle ſo great a Myſtery with purity of heart and the devotion of tears, with reverence and trembling, ſo that Thou mayeſt graciouſly and favourably receive the Sacrifice of my hands for the good of all, living and departed.]

I BESEECH Thee alſo, O Lord! by this moſt Sacred Myſtery of Thy Body and Blood, wherewith we are daily fed, waſhed, and ſanctified in Thy Church, and are made partakers of The One Supreme Divinity, give unto me Thy Holy Virtues, that fulfilled therewith I may approach with a good conſcience unto Thy Holy Altar, ſo that theſe Holy Sacraments may be made unto me Salvation and Life; for Thou haſt ſaid with Thy Holy and Bleſſed Mouth, "The Bread which I will give is My Fleſh, which I will give for the life of the world. I am The Living Bread Which came down from Heaven. If any man ſhall eat of This Bread, he ſhall live for ever."

O moſt ſweet Bread! heal the palate of my heart, that I may taſte the ſweetneſs of Thy love. Heal it of all infirmities, that I may find ſweetneſs in nothing out of Thee. O moſt pure Bread, having all delight and all ſavour, Which doſt ever refreſh us, and never faileſt, let my heart feed on Thee, and may my inmoſt ſoul be fulfilled with the ſweetneſs of Thy ſavour. The Angels feed on Thee fully. Let pilgrim man feed on Thee after his meaſure, refreſhed by this ſuſtenance on his way.

Holy Bread! Living Bread! Pure Bread! Who cameſt down from Heaven, and giveſt life unto the world; come into my heart, and cleanſe me from all defilement of fleſh and ſpirit. Enter into my ſoul, heal and cleanſe me within and without; be the protection and continual health of my ſoul and body, ſo that I may by a ſtraight way arrive at Thy kingdom; where not as now in myſteries, but face to face, we ſhall behold Thee; when Thou ſhalt have delivered up the kingdom to God Thy Father, and ſhalt be God All in all, then ſhalt Thou ſatisfy me with Thyſelf by a marvellous fulneſs, ſo that I ſhall never hunger nor thirſt any more, Who with The Same God The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Other Oriſons.*

I. I BESEECH Thee, O moſt kind Lord Jeſu Chriſt! that for the ſake of the moſt bleſſed Virgin Mary Thy Mother, and of All Thy Saints, Thou wouldeſt teach me and permit me to approach this wonderful Sacrament of Thy Body and Blood with that pureneſs of heart and cleanneſs of mind, with that devotion and reverence which becometh me, and is expedient for my ſoul. O moſt gracious Lord Jeſu Chriſt! may my heart perceive the ſweetneſs of Thy bleſſed preſence. Let it be the purgation of all my ſpiritual ſloth, the waſhing away of all mine offences, my protection againſt all the numberleſs perils of the world. May my ſoul now taſte how ſweet The Lord is, that at the taſte of Thee all carnal delights may give place. O delectable Bread! O Repaſt of life! O Food much to be deſired! O Banquet of exceeding ſweetneſs, refreſhing all things, and never failing! The Angels and ſpirits of the juſt partake of Thee with plenteous fulneſs. May it pleaſe Thee, O Lord! that now my ſinful ſoul, in this its pilgrimage, may faithfully partake of Thee, that ſo receiving ſtrength from Thee, it may perform its journey through Thee, even unto Thee, without hindrance from Satan. Mortify in my members and in my heart all the incitemer-

of the fleſh, and all hurtful paſſions, that Thou, The King of Virgins and lover of Chaſtity, mayeſt have a peaceful abode in this my tabernacle. O Lord! Thou knoweſt with how many and how great diſquietudes my ſoul is afflicted. But do Thou, O Lord! Who art the Supreme Phyſician, come and heal it, to Whom is committed all power and dominion through infinite ages of ages. Amen.

II. O GRACIOUS Lord Jeſus Chriſt, I Thy ſinful ſervant, nothing preſuming on my own deſerts, but truſting in Thy mercy and goodneſs, with fear and trembling approach to the Table of Thy moſt ſweet Feaſt. For my heart and body are defiled with many ſins, my mind and tongue have not been faithfully guarded. So then, O gracious God! O terrible Majeſty! I, miſerable that I am, being in a great ſtrait, turn to Thee, the Fountain of mercy. To Thee I haſten to be cured, under Thy protection I flee, longing to have Thee for my Saviour, before Whom I cannot ſtand as my Judge. To Thee, O Lord! I ſhow my wounds, to Thee I lay bare my ſhame; I know my ſins, many and great, for which I fear, and I hope in Thy mercies, which are countleſs. Look down then on me with the eyes of Thy mercy, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt, Eternal King! God and man! Crucified for man! Hear me who hope in Thee; have pity on me who am full of miſeries and ſins, Thou Who wilt never ceaſe to pour forth the ſtreams of mercy. Bleſſed be Thou, life-giving Victim, Who for me and all mankind waſt offered on the Croſs of ſuffering. Hail! Holy and precious Blood which did flow from the Wounds of my crucified Lord Jeſus Chriſt and waſh away the ſins of the whole world. Remember, Lord, Thy creature which Thou haſt redeemed with Thine own Blood. I repent me that I have ſinned, and long to amend what I have done. Take from me, then, moſt merciful Father, all my iniquities and ſins, that purified in mind and body I may be made worthy, worthily to taſte The Holy of Holies. And grant that this ſacred

foretaſte of Thy Body and Blood which I unworthy purpoſe to take, may be the remiſſion of my ſins, the perfect cleanſing of my offences, the ſcaring away of all evil thoughts, the renewal of all good deſires, the healthful effectuating of works wellpleaſing unto Thee, the moſt firm protection of ſoul and body againſt the wiles of mine enemies. Amen.

III. O Fountain of entire mercy which doſt never ceaſe to flow! come unto me this day and enable mine ailing ſoul devoutly to receive Thy Fleſh and drink Thy precious Blood. Not for that I am righteous, but becauſe I am a ſinner, for they that are whole need not a phyſician, but they that are ſick. O Thou True Charity wherein is eternal felicity! O Thou only hope of my ſoul! Take from me mine iniquities that I may be enabled with a pure mind to enter into The Holy of Holies. My heart awaiteth Thee, fulfil the deſire which Thou haſt put into my heart as Thou willeſt. I am Thine, O Chriſt! O give me not over to another. May Thy right hand ever prevent me and defend me from all evil. Come, O Lord! Thou againſt Whom I moſt miſerable have ſinned. Remember not my ſins, for which Thou haſt ſhed forth Thy Blood. Come, O God! Who art moſt dear unto my ſoul, give unto me the Food of eternal ſalvation. Come, Thou immaculate Sacrifice, deliver me from eternal death. Come, Thou Phyſician of the ſick; come, Thou Food of the hungry. Come, O Lord! and viſit this my tabernacle dedicate in Thy Name; and Lo! I come with my whole heart, as is my deſire unto Thee, to Whom with my whole ſoul I aſpire, Whom with my whole affection I embrace, Whoſe Body and Blood, I long to receive, that Thou mayeſt ever abide in me now and for evermore. Send me not empty away, O moſt gracious Father Almighty. Amen.

IV. Lord! I am not worthy that Thou ſhouldeſt enter in under my roof, but truſting in Thy goodneſs I approach unto Thine Altar, to The Sacrament of The Body and Blood of Thine Only-begotten

Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; ſick, to The Phyſician of Life; unclean, to The Fountain of Mercy; blind, to The Light of Eternal Splendour; poor, unto the Lord of Heaven and Earth; naked, to The King of Glory; a ſheep, to The Shepherd; a creature, to its Creator; deſolate, to The kind Comforter; miſerable, to The Pitier; guilty, to The Beſtower of Pardon; wicked, to The Juſtifier; hardened, to The Infuſer of Grace; beſeeching the abundance of Thy boundleſs mercy that Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to heal mine infirmities, to waſh away my defilements, to enlighten my blindneſs, to enrich my poverty, to clothe my nakedneſs, to reſtore the wandering, to conſole the forſaken, to reconcile the guilty, to grant pardon to the ſinner, forgiveneſs to the wretched, life to the criminal, righteouſneſs to the dead; that I may be found worthy to receive Thee, The Bread of Angels, The King of Kings, the Lord of Lords, with that chaſtity of body and purity of ſoul, with that contrition of heart and fountain of tears, with that ſpiritual gladneſs and celeſtial joy, with that fear and awe, that reverence and honour, that faith and humility, that purpoſe and love, with that devotion and thankfulneſs, which becometh me, and as is expedient for the health of my ſoul; ſo that it may profit me unto eternal life, and be unto me the remiſſion of all my ſins. Grant unto me, I beſeech Thee, that I may receive not only The Sacrament of This The Body and Blood of The Lord, but alſo the Virtue of That Sacrament. O moſt gracious God! grant me ſo to receive The Body of Thine Only-begotten Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, which He took of the Virgin Mary, that I may be found worthy to be incorporated into His Myſtical Body, and to be reckoned among His members. O moſt loving Father! grant unto me that Thy Beloved Son, Whom now I purpoſe to receive beneath a veil in this my pilgrimage, I may at length, with unveiled face, contemplate for ever; Who, with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God, through infinite ages of ages. Amen.

¶ *At the Time of Consecration.*

The grace of The Holy Spirit kindle and enlighten thine heart and lips, and may the Lord accept this as a worthy Sacrifice from thine hands for our ſins and offences! Amen.

[Ave! verum Corpus natum
De Maria Virgine,
Vere paſſum immolatum
In Cruce pro homine!
Cujus latus perforatum
Unda fluit ſanguine;
Eſto nobis preguſtatum,
Mortis in examine!
O Clemens! O Pie!
O dulcis Fili Mariæ!]

Hail! True Body of the Virgin!
Spotleſs Mary's Virgin Birth!
Slain upon the Croſs and purging
By His pains the ſins of earth.

From Whoſe Side for ſinners riven, [Blood;
Water flowed and mingled
May'ſt Thou, deareſt Lord! be given [Food,
In death's hour to be my

Hear us, merciful and mild,
Jeſu! Mary's gracious Child.

Hail! Jeſu Chriſt, Word of the Father! Son of the Virgin, Lamb of God! Salvation of the world! Holy Sacrifice! Word in Fleſh! Fountain of Pity!

Hail! Jeſu, Praiſe of Angels, Glory of Saints, Viſion of Peace, Entire Deity, True Man, Flower and fruit of the Virgin Mother!

Hail! Jeſu Chriſt, Brightneſs of The Father, Prince of Peace, Gate of Heaven, Living Bread, Offspring of the Virgin, Veſſel of The Godhead!

Hail! Jeſu Chriſt, Light of Heaven, Ranſom of the world, Joy of our hearts, Bread of Angels, King and Spouſe of Virginity!

Hail! Jeſu Chriſt, the moſt ſweet Way, Supreme Truth, Reward of ours, Living Charity, Fountain of Love, Peace, Sweetneſs of Eternal Life!

Hail! moſt Holy and precious Body of Chriſt which ſet on the Altar of the Croſs for the ſaving of the world, I believe with my heart, I confeſs with my mouth, a True Sacrifice a Pure Sacrifice, a Holy Sacrifice, a Sacrifice unſpotted and acceptable to God, the Holy Bread of eternal life and the Cup of everlaſting ſalvation. I worſhip Thee in ſpirit and

truth. O kind Jeſu! Good Jeſu, have mercy upon me! I pray Thee, therefore, O God, that like as I ſee Thee here preſent under the form of bread and wine, ſo I may be found worthy to behold Thee in the Glory of Thy Majeſty, in peace and gladneſs for ever and ever. Amen.

In the preſence of Thy moſt Holy Body and Blood, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt, I commend unto Thee myſelf moſt miſerable Thy ſervant, that by the virtue of Thy Holy Croſs, and by the Myſtery of Thy Holy Incarnation, Nativity, Baptiſm, Faſting, Paſſion, Death, Reſurrection, Aſcenſion, and by the coming of The Holy Ghoſt The Comforter, and by Thy Name Ineffable, Thou, Who art God Almighty, Alpha and Omega, The Beginning and the End, Sabaoth, Adonai, Emmanuel Which is God with us, The Way, The Truth, and The Life, our Salvation, Victory, and Reſurrection, eſpecially by the invocation of This life-giving Sacrifice of Thy Body and Blood which I invoke for my help, entangled though I be in many ſins, yet created by Thee, and redeemed by Thy moſt precious Blood, and believing and truſting in Thee, The Only living and True God, Thou wouldeſt guard and defend me from all evils at all times, and deliver me from injury and ſnares, from captivity and bonds, from the tongues and weapons and ſhafts of all my enemies, viſible and inviſible; alſo that Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to deliver me from all wicked works, poiſonous and deadly food, from grief, ſhame, diſeaſe, confuſion, ſlander, and from all offences and dangers, from all falling, ruin, hurt, detriment and hindrances of ſoul and of body, and from ſudden and unforſeen and eternal death; and wouldeſt deign mercifully to drive all theſe evils far away from me, by The Holy Myſtery of Thy Paſſion and of our redemption, to which I do truſtfully commit me for my ſalvation, hoping that through It I may be ſaved. Therefore, moſt merciful God, Who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but that he ſhould be converted and live, Who heareſt all that

cry unto Thee, and truſt in Thee, hearken to me alſo a ſinner; and all thoſe whom Thou haſt redeemed with Thy precious Blood, recall unto Thyſelf and enlighten with the gift of Thy grace; and according to the multitude of Thy mercy have pity upon me according to Thy good will, and as Thou knoweſt, beſtow on me true health both of body and ſoul. Sinner though I be, yet I have not denied Thee: hearken unto my prayer, O kind Jeſu! and ſend me Thy grace to accompany and preſerve me from all evils, and bring me to eternal life, Thou ſhowing pity upon me, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Who didſt take upon Thyſelf This Thy moſt ſacred Fleſh from the womb of the glorious Virgin Mary, and didſt pour forth This Thy precious Blood from Thy moſt ſacred Side for our ſalvation upon the Altar of the Croſs, and in This glorious Fleſh didſt riſe again from the dead and aſcend into Heaven, and art again to come in The Same Fleſh to judge the living and the dead, deliver us by This Thy moſt Holy Body now on Thy Altar, from all ſins and impurities of ſoul and body, and from all evils and dangers, now and for evermore.

Oriſon of S. Auguſtine.

Look upon me unhappy, God of boundleſs pity! look upon me with the regards of Thy mercy. Caſt down, I come to Thee, Almighty One! Wounded, I run to The Phyſician. Continue Thy pity and loving kindneſs, Who haſt ſo long delayed the ſword of vengeance. Blot out the number of mine offences by the multitude of Thy mercies.

Oriſon.

Soul of Chriſt, ſanctify me; Body of Chriſt, ſave me: Blood of Chriſt, inebriate me: Water from the ſide of Chriſt, waſh me: Brightneſs of the Countenance of Chriſt, enlighten me: Paſſion of Chriſt, ſtrengthen me: Bloody Sweat of the moſt noble Countenance of Chriſt, heal me; O good Jeſu, hearken unto me, in Thy Wounds hide me, let me never be ſeparated from Thee, from

the malicious enemy defend me, in the hour of my death call me, and place me beſide Thee, that with Angels and ſaints I may praiſe Thee, O Lord my Saviour for evermore! Amen.

[Ave! Caro Chriſti cara
Immolata Crucis Arâ
Pro redemptis Hoſtia;
Morte Tua nos amara,
Fac redemptos luce clara
Tecum frui Gloria.

Ave! Verbum Incarnatum,
In Altari conſecratum!
Panis vivus Angelorum,
Salus et ſpes infirmorum,
Medicina peccatorum!
Salve! Corpus Jeſu Chriſti
Qui de Cœlo deſcendiſti;
Et populum redemiſti
Cum in Cruce pependiſti.]

Hail! Fleſh of Chriſt, beloved Oblation!
Sacrifice for our ſalvation!
On the Croſs a Victim ſlain.
O! by that Thy death of ſadneſs [gladneſs
Raiſe us decked in light and
With Thee glorified to reign.

Hail! Word Incarnate! Which Divineſt
Hallowed on the Altar ſhineſt;
Bread of Angels everliving!
Health and hope to mortals giving,
tidote! all guilt relieving.

Hail! Thou Body of Chriſt Jeſus
Heaven-deſcended to releaſe us,
Thy redeemed from ruin buying
On the Croſs when nailed and dying.

O Good Jeſu, Fount of Pity! Prince of Angels! Glory of the Saints! Hope of Sinners! have mercy upon us.

Hail! Thou Light of the World, Word of the Father, Very Sacrifice, Fleſh of Life, Entire Deity, Very Man. Hail! Principle of our creation. Hail! Price of our Redemption. Hail! Viaticum of our pilgrimage. Hail! Comfort of our expectation. Hail! Health, Surety of our Salvation: Who art here ſlain and hallowed for us; help us, O our God! diſpoſe us in Thy peace, and number us among the flock of thine elect. Amen.

May Thy Blood, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! poured forth for us, be unto me the remiſſion of all my ſins, negligencies, and ignorances, an increaſe of ſtrength, and for the perfecting of my faith, hope, and

charity, and all other graces and virtues; for the guard of my life, for my adoption to eternal Glory, for the benefit of the ſouls of my father and mother, and of all for whom I am bound to pray.

Oriſon.

Hail! for evermore, moſt Holy and precious Fleſh. Hail! for evermore, moſt Holy and precious Blood of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Hail! Saving Victim for the ſalvation of mankind, offered on the Altar of the Croſs. Hail! moſt ſufficient Sacrifice. Hail! moſt delectable refreſhment. Hail! Jeſu Chriſt. Hail! Redeemer of the world, ineſtimable Glory of all the elect, Who, for us miſerable ſinners didſt vouchſafe to take upon Thee This Fleſh from the immaculate Virgin, and to ſhed forth This Blood from Thy Side, whilſt hanging on the Croſs; purify us, ſanctify us, direct us in the way of eternal ſalvation. And, as in This Sacred Myſtery is made a change in the Bread and Wine, ſo change us into Thyſelf, and conform us wholly to Thy grace. Amen.

Rhythm of S. Thomas Aquinas.

Adoro Te devote latens Deitas.

Devoutly, I adore Thee, unſeen Deity!
Here beneath theſe dread ſymbols ſhrined in myſtery;
Proſtrate before Thee all my ſpirit ſinks ſubdued
Loſt in the contemplation of Thy Plenitude!
In Thee the ſight, the touch, entirely are deceived;
Only the hearing may ſecurely be believed.
This I believe, whate'er the Son of God declared;
Naught verily is truer than God's Very Word;
Upon the Croſs was veiled the Deity alone,
But here the Manhood alſo is to ſenſe unknown;
Yet both believing and confeſſing, at Thy Feet
What the repentant thief intreated, I intreat.
Now thoſe Thy Wounds, like Thomas, though I cannot ſee,
Like him, my Lord and Saviour, I acknowledge Thee.
O make my faith in Thee for evermore increaſe;
Give me unfading Hope and Love that ne'er ſhall ceaſe.
Divine Memorial of my kind and dying Lord!
Thou Living Bread! Who doſt to man true life afford,
Grant that my ſoul for evermore on Thee may live
And all the eternal Savour of Thy ſweetneſs give.
Lord Jeſu! loving Pelican! Thy children's Food,

O cleanſe Thou me the unclean in
Thine atoning Blood!
One drop of Which a ruined uni-
verſe could ſave
And pure from all pollution all
creation lave!
Jeſu! Whom here beneath a veil I
dimly view,
O with one bleſſed gift my thirſting
ſoul bedew;
For me within the veil do Thou
prepare a place,
There to behold Thee in Thy
Glory face to face.

¶ *BEFORE RECEIVING.*

HAIL! Saving Sacrifice for me and for all mankind offered on the Croſs of ſuffering. Hail! noble and moſt precious Blood, flowing from the Side of my crucified Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and waſhing away all my ſins which defile me, old as well as new. Remove therefore from me, O moſt merciful Jeſus! all the iniquities whereby I have offended, for I am exceedingly polluted with very heinous ſins, ſo that purified in ſoul and body I may be worthy to approach the Holy of Holies and taſte the Sacraments of Thy Body and Blood. O Thou pitier of man! I a ſuppliant intreat Thee that what Thou haſt given to blot out the ſins of mankind may not be to me an increaſe of my offences, but may be for my pardon and protection. O Lord! make me ſo to receive them into my mouth and heart, and to embrace them with the affection of faith, that by their ſtrength I may be faſhioned into the likeneſs of Thy Death and Reſurrection by mortification of the old man and renewal to a holy life, that ſo I may be worthy to be incorporated with Thy Body which is the Church, and may be Thy member and Thou my Head, and may abide in Thee and Thou in me until in the Reſurrection Thou doſt renew this body of my humiliation and faſhion it like unto Thy glorious Body, as Thou haſt promiſed to Thine Apoſtle, and that in Thee I may rejoice evermore for Thy Glory. Amen.

¶ *IN RECEIVING.*

O LORD! I am not worthy that Thou ſhouldeſt come under my roof, but ſay the word only and my ſoul ſhall be healed. Thou, O Lord! haſt ſaid, Whoſo eateth My Fleſh and drinketh My Blood abideth in me and I in him; be favorable to me a ſinner, for this

my taking of Thy Body and Blood, and grant that I may not receive It to my judgment or condemnation, but by the gift of Thy mercy for my ſalvation and the remiſſion of all my ſins.

¶ *When thou haſt received.*

May the true perception of Thy Body and Blood, O Almighty God! not be unto me for my judgment to condemnation, but be the deſired remiſſion of all my ſins both of ſoul and body, the gracious and mighty governance of my ſoul and body, and my admiſſion into life both preſent and everlaſting, through Chriſt my Lord. Amen.

O Almighty and everlaſting God! Jeſus Chriſt The Lord! be merciful unto my ſins for this my taking of Thy Body and Blood. For Thou haſt ſpoken and ſaid, "Whoſo eateth My Fleſh, and drinketh my Blood, abideth in Me, and I in him." Wherefore I ſupplicate and beſeech Thee to create in me a clean heart, and to renew a right ſpirit within me; and ſo to ſtrengthen me with Thy Chief Spirit, and to deliver me from all the ſnares of the devil and from all iniquity, that I may be found worthy to partake of Thy celeſtial joys, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

¶ *After receiving.*

I give thanks to Thee, O my Almighty and Merciful God! I render thanks unto Thy tremendous Majeſty. O moſt kind and Infinite Father! Who haſt vouchſafed to comfort and ſatiate me an unworthy and miſerable ſinner with the precious Body and Blood of Thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. I intreat Thee, therefore, O moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus! that this Holy Communion may not be for my judgment or condemnation, but through Thy grace and pity, be ſweetneſs and fragrance to my ſoul, my ſafeguard and ſanctity in every temptation, peace and joy in all tribulation, light and ſtrength in every word and work, my comfort and defence to the end, at my death for my deliverance and the deſtruction of the ſnares of all my enemies, and may profit for the

ſalvation of my ſoul and body in eternal life; and grant that no ſtain of ſin may abide there where Sacraments ſo Holy have entered in. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Hail! thou that art full of grace.

Or this.

I RENDER thanks to Thee, O Lord! Holy Father! Almighty Everlaſting God! Who haſt vouchſafed, not for any deſert of mine, but only out of the condeſcenſion of Thy mercy, to feed me a ſinner, Thine unworthy ſervant, with the precious Body and Blood of Thy Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; and I pray that this Holy Communion may not bring guilt upon me to condemnation, but may intercede for me to my pardon and ſalvation; let it be to me an armour of faith, and a ſhield of good purpoſe; a riddance of all vices; an extermination of evil deſires and concupiſcence; an increaſe of love and patience, of humility and obedience, and of all virtues; a firm defence againſt the wiles of my enemies viſible and inviſible; a perfect quieting of all my impulſes fleſhly and ſpiritual; a firm adherence to Thee, The One True God, and a bleſſed conſummation of my end; and I pray that Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to bring me a ſinner, to that ineffable Feaſt, where Thou, with Thy Son, and Thy Holy Spirit, art to Thy holy ones true Light, full Satiety, everlaſting Joy, Pleaſure conſummated, and perfect Happineſs; through the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

[ℂ *Oriſon of the Prieſt only, after Celebration.*

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! the Preſerver of ſouls and the Redeemer of the world! vefy favourably regard me Thy ſervant proſtrate before Thy Majeſty, and moſt graciouſly accept This Sacrifice which in honour of Thy Name, I have offered for the ſaving health of the faithful living as well as departed, as alſo for all our ſins and offences. Take away Thine anger from me, ſtretch out Thine hand unto me; open unto me the gates of Paradiſe; deliver me in Thy might from all evils; and whatever guilt I have in mine own perſon incurred, do Thou forgive; and make me ſo to perſevere in Thy precepts in this world, that I may be rendered worthy to be joined to the company of Thine Elect; of Thine only gift, O my God! Whoſe bleſſed Name, Honour, and Dominion endureth for ever and ever. Amen.

Another Orifon for the Prieft only.

I GIVE thanks to Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! Who didſt advance me, an unclean and unworthy ſinner, to the dignity of Thy Prieſthood; and Who this day of the gift of Thine own exceeding bounty, and not from any merit of mine, haſt vouchſafed unto me the grace of conſecrating and receiving Thy Moſt Holy Body and Blood. Grant, I beſeech Thee, of Thy moſt benign mercy and unſpeakable goodneſs, and for the ſake of Thy Moſt Holy Paſſion and Thy Croſs, that this ineffable Sacrament of Which I, an unworthy ſinner, have partaken, may not be unto me guilt for my condemnation, but may intercede for my forgiveneſs; and whatever I have done amiſs this day at Thy Holy Altar, in ſinful, unlawful, or unclean thoughts, in too little reverence, in any unworthy geſture, act, or neglect, in vain repetition of words, or diſtraction of mind, or in any other manner whatſoever, I implore Thy Moſt Holy Goodneſs do Thou moſt mercifully pardon; and vouchſafe fully to abſolve me from theſe and all mine offences, Who with God The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.]

¶ *A very devout Oriſon to be ſaid after the celebration of Holy Communion.*

I RENDER thanks to Thee, O moſt ſweet Lord Jeſus Chriſt! Very Light! Salvation of believers! Conſolation of the ſorrowful! Hope of all men! Joy of Angels! Who haſt vouchſafed this day to feed me Thy ſervant, a guilty and miſerable ſinner, with Thy Moſt Sacred Body and Thy Blood. Wherefore I very wretched and ſtained as I am with numberleſs offences, with tears and prayers implore Thy Divine mercy and ſupreme clemency that this moſt ſweet refreſhment, moſt excellent and incomprehenſible Communion, may not be for the condemnation of my ſoul, but may profit for my ſalvation and for the avoidance of all the ſnares and wicked deceits of the Devil, ſo that no iniquity may ever domineer in my heart, body, ſoul, or ſenſes, but Thy clemency may bring me heavenward to the banquets of the Angels, where Thou art Very Bleſſedneſs, Cloudleſs Light, and Everlaſting Day. Amen.

Or this,—

I GIVE thanks unto Thee, O Lord God! Almighty Father! Who haſt vouchſafed to ſatiate me with The Body and Blood of Thy beloved Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. I beſeech of Thy

boundleſs clemency, O Almighty and merciful Lord! that this Holy Communion may not be unto me for my judgement or for my condemnation, but may be a ſure pledge of faith and a ſhield of good purpoſe to guard my ſoul from all the ſnares of the enemy; to extirpate the peſtilence of pride, the luſt of gluttony, and petulance of ſpeech, ſo that I may enter in unto that Feaſt where is True Light and where are the perpetual joys of the juſt. Moreover I beſeech Thee, O Lord! that this Holy Communion may be unto me my guide and proviſion to the haven of eternal ſalvation. Let it be unto me conſolation when I am afflicted, love and exceeding delight in every good purpoſe, patience in tribulation and anguiſh, medicine in ſickneſs. By theſe Sacramental Myſteries which I have received, grant unto me right Faith, ſteadfaſt Hope, and perfect Charity, renunciation of the world, purity of deſire, happineſs of mind, ardent affection for Thee, a remembrance of and heartfelt fellowſhip with the Paſſion of Thy beloved Son; preſerve my life filled with virtues in Thy praiſe, and in a ſincere faith; and in the hour of my departure may I receive the grace of ſo great a Myſtery with true Faith, certain Hope, and ſincere Charity, that I may behold Thee without end. Amen.

THESE be the Feaſts which are well-pleaſing unto Thee, which Thou haſt left to us orphans in remembrance of Thy love! O Wiſdom of The Father! Offspring of the Virgin! Who haſt not diſdained that Thy reverend Body ſhould be touched and received by me an unworthy ſinner, what ſhall I worthily requite Thee for all that Thou haſt beſtowed upon me? For if the merits of all the world were heaped together in one they would not be in the very leaſt comparable with Thy worth. I render thanks to Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Son of The living God! King of Kings, and Lord of Lords! O moſt kind Jeſu! to the utmoſt of my frail ability I return thankſgiving to Thy tremendous Majeſty and boundleſs pity, Who haſt ſweetly re-

freſhed the exceeding drought of my ſoul with Thy ſacred Body and Blood. I intreat Thee that whatever fault is found in me contrary to Thy Will may be utterly rooted out from the foundation by the Communion of This Sacrament, and my heart prepared to be a worthy dwelling-place for Thy Holy Spirit. And O moſt ſweet Jeſu! may this Sacrament of Thy Body and Blood be to my ſoul delight and pleaſure, ſalvation and ſanctity in every temptation, peace and joy in every tribulation, light and virtue in every word and work, and finally, my conſolation and defence in the hour of death. Amen.

℣ *HERE BEGIN*

THE HOURS OF THE MOST SWEET NAME OF JESUS.

HEALTH of mind and of body grant us; Thou Wiſdom of The Father, bleſſed Jeſus! Amen.

O Lord! open Thou my lips.

And my mouth ſhall ſhew forth Thy praiſe.

O God! make ſpeed to ſave me.

O Lord! make haſte to help me.

Glory be to The Father, and to The Son, and to The Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, world without end. Amen.

Invitatory.

THE Fountain of Eternal Wiſdom let us now adore; And for The Glory of The Name of Jeſus joy devoutly evermore.

PSALM.—*Venite, exultemus.*

O come, let us ſing unto The Lord: let us heartily rejoice in God our Salvation.

And the firſt ℣. *of the Pſalm only is ſaid with*

Glory be to The Father, and to The Son, and to The Holy Ghoſt.

Hymn.

JESUS! how ſweet the thought of Thee!
True joy of heart it brings to me;
But Oh! than honey ſweeter far
The raptures of Thy preſence are.

No music is more soft and clear,
No sound more pleasant to the ear,
For thought there is no sweeter theme
Than Jesus, Son of God Supreme.

Jesus! of penitents the stay,
How good to them that ask the way;
To those that seek Thee, Oh! how kind,
But what? Oh! what? to them that find.

Eternal Wisdom! unto Thee
With God The Father Glory be;
So to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!

Psalm.

O BE joyful in God, all ye lands! sing praises unto the Honour of His Name: make His praise to be glorious.

Say unto God, O how wonderful art Thou in Thy works: through the greatness of Thy power shall thine enemies be found liars unto Thee.

For all the world shall worship Thee: sing of Thee, and praise Thy Name.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

WISDOM hath builded Her house, She hath hewn out her seven pillars, She hath subdued to Herself the nations, and upon the necks of the proud and haughty She hath trodden in her own strength.

℣. But I will rejoice in The Lord.

℟. And will be glad in God my Jesus.

OUR FATHER *(secretly)*.

And lead us not into temptation;

But deliver us from evil.

O Lord! bid a blessing.

May The Wisdom of The Father repel all adversaries that may assail us. Amen.

Lesson I.

O ETERNAL Wisdom! Brightness of The Glory, and Image of The Substance of The Father! Who didst create the universe out of nothing, and that Thou mightest restore mankind to his lost happiness, didst descend unto this vale of tears, and by Thy most sweet converse shew to him the way for his return; Who as the Satisfaction for all men didst will like an innocent lamb to be offered up to The Father upon The Cross; by Thy most precious Death open my heart, that with the eyes of a most entire faith I may ever behold Thee The

King of Kings and Lord of Lords. Set me as a prophet in Thy Wounds, as a wiſe man in Thy Prints of The Nails, ſo that hereafter I may find profit in Thee alone, in The Book of Thy Love, and in Thy Death, that I may depart from all things in this life; ſo that I may be no longer myſelf, but that Thou in me and I in Thee may eternally abide in an indiſſoluble bond of love! But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me.

Thanks be to God.

℟. Send forth, O Lord, Wiſdom from the Throne of Thy Majeſty. That She may be with me and labour with me, that I may at all times know what is acceptable in Thy ſight.

℣. Give me, O Lord! Wiſdom that ſitteth by Thy Throne.

That She may be with me and labour with me, that I may at all times know what is acceptable in Thy ſight.

O Lord! bid a bleſſing.

The Eternal Wiſdom vouchſafe to enlighten our ſouls and our bodies. Amen.

Leſſon II.

O my Jesu! the moſt Sweet Wiſdom, and moſt happy Word of The Father! the End and the Beginning of all being! I intreat Thee regard me with the eyes of Thy favour; for I am but duſt and fleſh; and it is not of him that runneth, nor of him that willeth, but of God Who ſheweth mercy. Call to remembrance, I beſeech Thee, Thy moſt bitter Paſſion, which for me, an unworthy ſinner, Thou didſt endure. And that goodwill which hath been by Thee begun do Thou preſerve in me. O Thou my Mercy! forſake me not! O Thou my Refuge! depart not from me! O my Deliverer! make ſpeed to ſave me; and bury me, dead to this world, in the ſepulchre along with Thee, and hide me from all the aſſaults of mine enemies; that neither life nor death or any event of fortune may ſeparate me from Thee, but may Thy love, ſtronger than death itſelf, abide with me for ever! But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me.

Thanks be to God.

℟. Give me, O Lord! Wiſdom that ſitteth by Thy Throne, and reject me not from among Thy children. For I am Thy ſervant and the ſon of Thine handmaid!

℣. Send Her forth from the Throne of Thy Majeſty, that She may be with me and may labour with me.

For I am Thy ſervant and the ſon of Thine handmaid!

O Lord! bid a bleſſing.

With the gifts of wiſdom and underſtanding may The Holy Ghoſt ever fulfil us. Amen.

Leſſon III.

O my Refuge and my Deliverer! by that boundleſs love which prompted Thee to endure ſor me, a miſerable ſinner, a moſt bitter Death on The Croſs of Suffering, mercifully pardon the ſins which I, an impure ſinner, have committed, and from thoſe which I may commit, and from all perils do Thou kindly keep me in the Wound of Thy Side. Direct my ſteps over the billows of this life to a holy end, and grant that I may attain even to behold Thy Glory. But Thou, O Lord! have mercy upon me!

Thanks be to God.

℟. I loved Wiſdom above health and all beauty, and I choſe to have Her inſtead of light. All good things together came to me with Her.

℣. I ſaid unto Wiſdom, Thou art my ſiſter, and I called Prudence my friend.

All good things together came to me with Her.

Glory be to The Father, and to The Son, and to The Holy Ghoſt.

I loved Wiſdom above health and all beauty, and choſe to have Her inſtead of light. All good things together came to me with Her.

Canticle.

Thee God we praiſe: Thee The Lord we confeſs. *(And the reſt, ante, p. 61.)*

ℭ *Before Lauds.*

Health of mind and of body grant us; Thou Wiſdom of The Father, bleſſed Jeſus!

OUR FATHER.

Hail, Mary!

ℂ *At Lauds.*

O God! make ſpeed.
Glory be to The Father.
Alleluya.

Pſalm.

O praise The Lord, all ye heathen: praiſe Him, all ye nations.

For His merciful kindneſs is ever more and more towards us: and the Truth of The Lord endureth for ever. Praiſe The Lord.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

Wisdom crieth aloud in the Heavens. If any man loveth Wiſdom, let him turn unto Me and he will find Her, and when he ſhall have found Her, bleſſed ſhall he be if he lay hold on Her.

Chapter.

Wisdom viii., 2.

I loved Her and ſought Her out from my youth, and I deſired to make Her my ſpouſe, and I was a lover of Her beauty.

Thanks be to God.

Hymn.

Jesus! Thou King of wondrous ſtate!
Supreme, triumphant Potentate!
Sweetneſs that may not be expreſſed!
And altogether lovelieſt!

No tongue can worthily relate,
No writing duly celebrate,
Experience only can believe
What 'tis in Jeſus' love to live.

With Jeſus' endleſs love poſſeſſed,
What ceaſeleſs longings fill my breaſt!
Jeſus! with flowing honey rife,
Perennial Fruit of endleſs life,

Eternal Wiſdom! unto Thee
With God The Father glory be;
So to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!
Amen.

℣. Wiſdom reſteth in His heart.

℟. And prudence in the diſcourſe of His mouth.

Psalm.—*Benedictus.*

Blessed be The Lord God of Iſrael *(ante, p. 70)*.

Antiphon.

O Wisdom! Who didſt proceed from the mouth of The Moſt High, reaching from one end to another, mightily and ſweetly ordering all things, come and teach me the way of underſtanding.

Oriſon.

God! Who by Wiſdom co-eternal with Thee, didſt form man out of nothing, and when periſhed didſt mercifully create him anew; grant, we beſeech Thee, that The Same Wiſdom inſpiring our minds we may love Thee with our whole ſouls, and run after Thee with our whole hearts. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

℣ *AT PRIME.*

Health of mind and of body grant us; Thou Wiſdom of The Father, bleſſed Jeſus! Amen.

O God make ſpeed.

Glory be to The Father.

Hymn.

The Love of Jeſus, full of bliſs,
And rich with holy fragrance is;
A thouſand fold its joys excel
All that the tongue of man can tell.

Jeſus! Whom Angel-hoſts revere,
A dulcet ſtrain to every ear,
As honey to the taſte Thou art,
And heavenly nectar to the heart.

Good Jeſus! grant me here below
The riches of Thy love to know;
Then in Thy bliſsful preſence place
To ſee Thy Glory face to face.

Eternal Wiſdom! unto Thee
With God The Father glory be;
So to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!
Amen.

Pſalm.

O let me hear Thy loving-kindneſs betimes in the morning: for in Thee is my truſt.

Shew me the way that I ſhould walk in: for I lift up my ſoul unto Thee.

Deliver me, O Lord! from mine enemies, for I flee unto Thee to hide me: teach me to do the thing that pleaſeth Thee; for Thou art my God.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

I love them that love Me, and they that ſeek Me early ſhall find me.

Chapter.

Wisdom vanquiſheth evil, reaching from one end even to another; mightily and ſweetly ordering all things.

Thanks be to God.

℟. Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! have mercy upon us.

℣. Thou Who waſt born of The Virgin Mary, have mercy upon us.

Glory be to The Father.

Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! have mercy upon us.

℣. Ariſe, O Lord! help us.
℟. And deliver us for Thy Holy Name's ſake.

O Lord Jeſu! hear my prayer,
And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee let the ſplendour of Eternal Wiſdom enlighten our hearts, ſo that being rid of the darkneſs of this world we may attain to the land of eternal Brightneſs. Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

ℂ *At Terce.*

Health of mind and of body grant us; Thou Wiſdom of The Father, bleſſed Jeſu! Amen.

O God make ſpeed.
Glory be to The Father.

Hymn.

Jesus! what ſolace to the heart
Doth Thy refreſhing Love impart!
Need without ſurfeit it fulfils,
New hunger and deſire inſtils.

Who taſte Thee ever long for more,
Who drink, thirſt for Thee as before;
For nought can their affection move
But Jeſus, Whom alone they love.

A thouſand times I long for Thee,
When, Jeſu! wilt Thou viſit me?
When glad me with Thy preſence bleſt?
And make me of Thyſelf poſſeſſed?

Eternal Wiſdom! unto Thee
With God The Father glory be;
So to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!
Amen.

Pſalm.

Let Thy loving Spirit lead me forth unto the land of righteouſneſs: Quicken me, O Lord! for Thy Name's ſake.

For Thy righteouſneſs' ſake bring my ſoul out of trouble: and of Thy goodneſs ſlay mine enemies.

And deſtroy all them that vex my ſoul: for I am Thy ſervant.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

My ſon, deſire Wiſdom; keep righteouſneſs, and God will give Her to thee.

Chapter.

Wisdom viii., 2.

I loved Her and ſought Her out from my youth, and I deſired to make Her my ſpouſe, and I was a lover of Her beauty.

Thanks be to God.

℟. I will rejoice in The Lord.

℣. And I will exult in God my Jeſus.

I will rejoice in The Lord.

Glory be to The Father.

℣. Bleſſed be The Name of The Lord.

℟. From this time forth, now and even for evermore.

Oriſon.

God! Who by Wiſdom co-eternal with Thee, didſt form man out of nothing, and when periſhed didſt mercifully create him anew; grant, we beſeech Thee, that The Same Wiſdom inſpiring our minds, we may love Thee with our whole ſouls, and run after Thee with our whole hearts, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

ℂ *At Sext.*

Health of mind and of body grant us; Thou Wiſdom of The Father, bleſſed Jeſus! Amen.

O God make ſpeed.

Glory be to The Father.

Hymn.

Jesu! Supreme Benignity!
Of hearts Divine Felicity!
Of Goodneſs The Infinity!
Conſtrain me with Thy Charity!
How good in Jeſus' love to reſt,
To ſeek naught elſe of Him poſſeſſed;
To die to all that is mine own,
That I may live to Him alone!

Jeſu! to me ſo paſſing dear,
Hope of my fainting ſpirit here,
For Thee theſe wiſtful tears ariſe,
For Thee mine inmoſt boſom cries.

Eternal Wiſdom! unto Thee
With God The Father glory be;
And to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!
Amen.

Pſalm.

Our ſoul hath patiently tarried for The Lord: for He is our help and our ſhield.

For our heart ſhall rejoice in Him: and we have hoped in His Holy Name.

Let Thy merciful kindneſs, O Lord! be upon us: like as we do put our truſt in Thee.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

The Lord poſſeſſed Me in the beginning of His ways, before He made anything; from the firſt ſaith The Lord.

Chapter.

Wisdom vii., 26.

For She is the Brightneſs of The everlaſting Light, the unſpotted Mirror of The Power of God, and The Image of His Goodneſs.

Thanks be to God.

℟. Bleſſed be The Name of The Lord.

℣. From this time forth, now and even for evermore.

Bleſſed be The Name of The Lord.

Glory be to The Father.

℣. From the riſing of the ſun even unto the going down thereof.

℟. Praiſed be The Name of The Lord.

Oriſon.

Hearken unto us, O Almighty and merciful God! and make the light of Thy Wiſdom to ſhine upon our minds. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt God world without end. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

℣ *AT NONE.*

Health of mind and of body grant us; Thou Wiſdom of The Father, bleſſed Jeſus!

O God make ſpeed.

Glory be to The Father.

Hymn.

Where'er on earth my home may be,
May Jeſus e'er abide with me;
What joy when Him I find at laſt!
What tranſport when I hold Him faſt!
Then are His kind embraces mine,
Than cups of nectar more divine;
Then with Chriſt's ſacred friendſhip bleſt,
Here would I fain no longer reſt;
E'en now I view the wiſhed-for goal,
I reach the longings of my ſoul;
The love of Chriſt my heart inſpires,
And all my kindling boſom fires.
Eternal Wiſdom! unto Thee
With God The Father glory be;
And to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!
Amen.

Pſalm.

Create in me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right ſpirit within me.

Caſt me not away from Thy preſence: and take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

Reſtore to me the joy of Thy ſalvation: and ſtabliſh me with Thy Chief Spirit.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

As yet the Abyſſes were not when I was brought forth; when He prepared the Heavens, I was preſent with Him, diſpoſing all things.

Chapter.

Wisdom vii., 29.

For Wiſdom is more beautiful than the ſun, and above all the order of the ſtars; ⊦

ing compared with the light, She is found before it.

Thanks be to God.

℟. From the riſing of the ſun even to the going down thereof.

Praiſed be The Name of The Lord.

Even to the going down thereof.

Glory be to The Father.

From the riſing of the ſun even to the going down thereof.

℣. Wiſdom reſteth in His heart.

℟. And prudence in the diſcourſe of His mouth.

Oriſon.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, pour into our hearts the light of Thy Wiſdom, that we may truly know Thee, and faithfully love Thee. Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

OUR FATHER. Hail, Mary.

℣ *AT VESPERS.*

Health of mind and of body grant us; Thou Wiſdom of The Father, bleſſed Jeſus!

O God make ſpeed.

Glory be to The Father.

PSALM CX.

The Lord hath ſent redemption unto His people: He hath commanded his covenant for ever.

Holy and reverend is His Name: the fear of The Lord is the beginning of Wiſdom.

A good underſtanding have all they that do thereafter: The praiſe of It endureth for ever and ever.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

All Wiſdom is from The Lord our God. With Him She ever was and ſhall be evermore.

Chapter.

WISDOM viii., 2.

I loved Her and ſought Her out from my youth, and I deſired to make Her my ſpouſe, and I was a lover of Her beauty.

Thanks be to God.

Hymn.

Jesu! Thou Sun ſerene and calm,
More fragrant than the ſcented balm,
Than ſweetneſs' very ſelf more ſweet,
In peerleſs excellence complete;
Delight and charm of every heart,
Sum of all lovelineſs Thou art!
Jeſu! let all my glorying be,
O Saviour of the world, in Thee.

Jeſu! Thou ſource of clemency!
Thou hope of all felicity!
O Fount of grace and pure delight!
In Whom all joys of heart unite!
Eternal Wiſdom! unto Thee
With God The Father glory be;
And to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!
Amen.

℣. But I will rejoice in The Lord.

℟. And be glad in God my Jeſus.

PSALM.—*Magnificat.*

MY ſoul doth magnify The Lord *(ante, p. 103)*.

Antiphon.

O ORIENT Brightneſs of Eternal Light and Sun of Righteouſneſs! Come and enlighten them that ſit in darkneſs and in the ſhadow of death.

Oriſon.

GOD! Who by Wiſdom co-eternal with Thee didſt form man out of nothing, and when periſhed didſt mercifully create him anew; grant, we beſeech Thee, that The Same Wiſdom inſpiring our minds, we may love Thee with our whole ſouls, and run after Thee with our whole hearts; Through The Same One Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

OUR FATHER. Hail, Mary.

ℂ *AT COMPLINE.*

HEALTH of mind and of body grant us; Thou Wiſdom of The Father, bleſſed Jeſus!

Convert us, O God our Salvation!

And turn away Thine Anger from us.

O God make ſpeed.

Glory be to The Father.

Pſalm.

ENLIGHTEN mine eyes, that I ſleep not in death: leſt mine enemy ſay I have prevailed againſt him.

They that trouble me will rejoice if I be moved: but I have put my ſure truſt in Thy mercy.

My heart is joyful in Thy ſalvation; I will ſing of The Lord becauſe He hath dealt ſo lovingly with me: Yea, I will praiſe The Name of The Lord Moſt Higheſt.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

I DWELL in the Higheſt, and my Throne is in the pillar of the cloud.

Chapter.

WISDOM viii., 7.

WISDOM teacheth temperance and prudence, juſtice and

fortitude, which are ſuch things as men can have nothing more profitable in their life.

Thanks be to God.

℟. In peace in the Very Same I will ſleep and take my reſt.

℣. When I give ſleep to mine eyes and ſlumber to mine eyelids.

I will ſleep and take my reſt.

Glory be to The Father.

In peace in the Very Same I will ſleep and take my reſt.

Hymn.

Jesus in peace o'er His domains,
Paſt all our underſtanding reigns;
To Him my longing ſoul aſpires,
And haſtes to enjoy her fond deſires.

The Heavenly Hoſts to Thee their lays
Attune, in turn to chant Thy praiſe;
For Jeſus on Creation ſmiles,
And God with mortals reconciles.

Jeſus hath gained His Father's throne,
Heaven's kingdom taken for His own.
My raviſhed heart hath paſſed away
With Jeſus to the realms of day!

Eternal Wiſdom! unto Thee
With God The Father glory be;
And to The Spirit Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!
Amen.

℣. His Name is great in Iſrael.

℟. At Salem is His tabernacle; and His dwelling in Syon.

Psalm.—*Nunc Dimittis.*

Now letteſt Thou O Lord! Thy ſervant depart (*ante*, *p.* 113).

Antiphon.

O King! Glorious among Thy Saints, Who art ever to be praiſed, and yet art ineffable, Thou O Lord! art in us, and we are called by Thy Holy Name; forſake us not O Lord our God, that in the Day of Judgement Thou mayeſt vouchſafe to place us among Thy Saints and Elect, O King moſt bleſſed!

℣. The Name of The Lord be bleſſed.

℟. From this time forth, now and for evermore.

Oriſon.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee mercifully regard our frailty, and of Thy goodneſs pour into our hearts the ſavour of Thine Eternal Wiſdom; That having taſted Its ſweetneſs which floweth with honey, we may be enabled to deſpiſe all earthly things, and continually with fervent affection to adhere to Thee, The Chiefeſt Good.

Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt God world without end. Amen.

Bleſs we The Lord.

Thanks be to God.

The Eternal Wiſdom bleſs and keep our hearts and bodies. Amen.

Oriſon.

God! Who haſt made The Moſt Glorious Name of Jeſus Thine Only Begotten Son, wonderful in exceeding ſweetneſs of affection to Thy faithful people, and tremendous and terrible to evil ſpirits; grant, we beſeech Thee, that all who devoutly venerate This Thy Name upon earth may in this life receive the ſweetneſs of Thy conſolation, and in that which is to come obtain eternal joys and never ending gladneſs in Heaven, through The Same Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

℣ *Here begin*

THE HOURS OF CHRIST'S PASSION

O Lord! open Thou my lips. *(And the reſt, ante, p. 163.)*

Glory be to The Father.

Praiſe to Thee, O Lord! we ſing;

Of Glory The Eternal King.

Invitatory.

O come, let us worſhip Our King, Chriſt, Lord, The Crucified!

O come, let us worſhip God; let us bewail ourſelves, and kneel before Him, Who for us became man, and was made ſubject to nature and to the law.

O come, let us worſhip Our King, Chriſt, Lord, The Crucified!

Him wearied with hunger, thirſt, heat, cold, tempeſt, rain, watchings, faſtings, labours, ſtraits, griefs, and other infirmities, which belong to us, but are unſeemly to our God

O come, let us worſhip.

Him Who vouchſafed to be baptized, was tempted, rejected, betrayed; Who waſhed the feet of His diſciples, trembled in His agony, prayed

long and earneſtly, poured forth His ſweat as drops of blood upon the earth, The true King, The Lord, The Crucified

O come, let us worſhip.

Him Who was ſeized, haled forth, thruſt out, bound, brought before Annas, Caiaphas, Pilate, Herod, accuſed, judged, condemned, clothed in white, ſpit upon, Whoſe Face was covered, Who was bruiſed with buffetings, ſmiting, ſcourging, and with the reed

O come, let us worſhip.

Him ſtripped of His garments, mocked with a ſcarlet robe, with a Crown of Thorns, reeden Sceptre, and with deriſive worſhip and homage, Our King, The Lord, The Crucified

O come, let us worſhip.

Glory be to The Father, and to The Son, and to The Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, world without end. Amen.

O come, let us worſhip Our King, Chriſt, Lord, The Crucified!

Hymn.

The Sacred Paſſion of The Lord
Health unto dying man reſtored!
Be It the ſolace of our grief,
Our hearts' deſire and ſweet relief.

Henceforth be in our memory borne
The Agony, the biting Scorn,
The Thorny Crown, the Hour of Fear,
The Nails, the Croſs, the piercing Spear;

And thoſe moſt ſacred Stripes of woe,
To which all gratitude we owe;
The Vinegar, the Gall, the Reed,
Death's very Bitterneſs indeed.

May theſe our contrite ſpirits ſate,
And with Thy love inebriate;
All grace and holineſs inſtil,
And with the fruits of glory fill.

We Thee, The Crucified, adore,
And from our inmoſt hearts implore,
Unto the ſainted Choirs above
Unite us in Thy Heaven of love.

All laud and honour be to Chriſt,
Who, ſold, betrayed, and ſacrificed,
For us His people life to gain,
Died guiltleſs on the Croſs of pain.

Pſalm.

Why do the heathen ſo furiouſly rage together: and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

The wicked, even mine enemies and my foes: came upon me to eat up My fleſh.

They that are mine enemies, and would deſtroy Me guiltleſs, are mighty: I paid them the things that I never took.

They have ſharpened their tongues like a ſerpent: the poiſon of aſps is under their lips.

My heart is diſquieted within Me: and the fear of death is fallen upon Me.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

My heart is broken in the midſt of Me: I may tell all My bones.

℣. I have forſaken Mine habitation: I have divided Mine inheritance.

℟. I have given the Soul of My Beloved into the hands of mine enemies.

Lord! have mercy.

Chriſt! have mercy.

Lord! have mercy.

OUR FATHER. *(ſecretly.)*

And lead us not into temptation;

But deliver us from evil.

O Lord! bid a bleſſing.

Benediction.

MAY JESUS CHRIST, through His Moſt Holy Paſſion,

Beſtow upon us Grace and Benediction. Amen.

Leſſon I.—Iſaiah liii.

THERE is no form nor comelineſs in Him; and when we ſhall ſee Him, there is no beauty that we ſhould deſire Him: He is deſpiſed and rejected of men; a Man of ſorrows and acquainted with grief. We hid as it were our faces from Him. He was deſpiſed and we eſteemed Him not. Surely He hath borne our griefs and carried our ſorrows; we eſteemed Him ſtricken, ſmitten of God, and afflicted. But Thou, O Lord! have mercy upon us.

℟. In the Mount of Olivet I prayed to My Father; "Father! if it be poſſible, let this cup paſs from Me. The Spirit indeed is willing, but the fleſh is weak."

℣. Nevertheleſs, not as I will, but as Thou wilt.

℟. The Spirit indeed is willing, but the fleſh is weak.

O Lord! bid a bleſſing.

Benediction.

THE Glorious Paſſion of Jeſus Chriſt

Bring us to the joys of Paradiſe.

Leſſon II.

BUT He was wounded for our tranſgreſſions, He was bruiſed for our iniquities; the chaſtiſement of our peace was upon Him, and with His

ſtripes we are healed. All we, like ſheep, have gone aſtray, we have turned aſide every one into his own way, and The Lord hath laid on Him the iniquity of us all. But Thou, O Lord!

℟. Thou art ſad, My Soul, even unto death.

℣. Abide ye here, and watch with Me; now ſhall ye ſee the multitude which hath compaſſed Me;

Ye take to flight, and I go to be ſlain for you.

℣. Behold, the Hour draweth nigh, and The Son of Man is delivered into the hands of ſinners.

℟. Ye take to flight, and I go to be ſlain for you.

O Lord! bid a bleſſing.

Benediction.

THROUGH His Croſs may The Son of God be unto us gracious and propitious. Amen.

Leſſon III.

HE was oppreſſed and He was afflicted, yet He opened not His mouth. He is brought as a lamb to the ſlaughter, and as a ſheep before her ſhearers is dumb, ſo He opened not His mouth. He was taken from priſon and from judgement; and who ſhall declare His generation? for He was cut off out of the land of the living; for the tranſgreſſion of my people was He ſtricken. And He made His grave with the wicked, and with the rich in His death, becauſe He hath done no violence, neither was any deceit in His mouth. Yet it pleaſed The Lord to bruiſe Him; He hath put Him to grief. When thou ſhalt make His Soul an Offering for ſin, He ſhall ſee His ſeed, He ſhall prolong His days, and the pleaſure of The Lord ſhall proſper in His hand. He ſhall ſee of the travail of His Soul, and ſhall be ſatisfied: by His knowledge ſhall My Righteous Servant juſtify many; for He ſhall bear their iniquities. Therefore will I divide Him a portion with the great, and He ſhall divide the ſpoil with the ſtrong; becauſe He hath poured out His Soul unto death, and He was numbered with the tranſgreſſors. But Thou, O Lord!

℟. O all ye that paſs by in the way! behold and ſee if there be any ſorrow like unto My Sorrow.

℣. Behold, all ye people, and ſee My Sorrow;

If there be any ſorrow like unto My Sorrow.

Glory be to The Father.

O all ye that paſs by in the way! behold and ſee if there be any ſorrow like unto My Sorrow.

Canticle.

Thee, God, we praiſe: Thee, Jeſus, we confeſs: The King of Kings, and Lord of Lords.

Thee, Crucified and Glorious, we do worſhip: our ſweet and beloved Redeemer.

Who haſt waſhed us with the ſprinkling of Thy Blood.

Thou art worthy: O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! our God;

To receive praiſe, bleſſing: Glory and Honour.

Let all fleſh rejoice in Thee: and every living being glorify Thy Name!

Let every face be humbled at Thy feet.

Let every creature rejoice before Thee, and give Thee praiſe, and extol Thee:

Bleſs and Glorify Thee for ever and ever!

℣. Falſe witneſſes did riſe up againſt Me.

℟. They laid to my charge things that I knew not.

℣ *At Lauds.*

O God! make ſpeed. *(And the reſt.)*

Glory be to The Father.

Praiſe to Thee, O Lord. *(And the reſt.)*

Pſalm.

Lord, how are they increaſed that trouble Me: many are they that riſe up againſt Me.

They gape upon Me with their mouths: and, as it were, a ramping and a roaring lion.

I looked upon My right hand: and ſaw that there was no man that would know Me.

My lovers and My neighbours: did ſtand looking upon My trouble.

My kinſmen ſtood afar off: and they did violence that ſought after My Soul.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

My ſpirit is vexed within Me, and My heart within Me is deſolate.

Chapter.—Heb. xii., 3.

Consider Him that endured ſuch contradiction of ſinners againſt Himſelf: that ye be not wearied and faint in your minds.

Thanks be to God.

Hymn.

CHRIST, our Leader and Redeemer
By His own Croſs, from foes and ſhame,
Brethren! pouring ſtrains adoring,
With Heaven ſalute ye with acclaim.

By the deep woe of Thy Death-throe,
By all the Blood which Thou haſt ſhed,
By Thine Unction, to compunction
O Jeſus! may our hearts be led.

By thoſe bliſsful ſcars diſtreſsful,
Spittings, ſcourgings, ſtripes and pains;
Endleſs pleaſure, without meaſure,
Chriſt for our thankful ſouls obtains.

Sad and tender our hearts render,
With thoſe Thy gory Wounds and Tears,
Therein laving us and ſaving
Thou Framer of the ſtarry ſpheres!

To the faſhion of Thy Paſſion,
Saviour! our contrite hearts incline;
Faithful giving, ever living
Joys Supernal and Divine.

All Laud and Honour be to Chriſt,
Who ſold, betray'd, and ſacrific'd,
For us His people life to gain,
Died guiltleſs on the Croſs of pain. Amen.

℣. He gave His Cheek to the ſmiters.

℟. He ſhall be filled with reproach.

Canticle of Zechariah, at the firſt dawn. Benedictus.

BLESSED be The Lord God (*ante, p.* 70).

Antiphon.

O GLORIOUS Mother of God! ever Virgin Mary! who waſt eſteemed worthy to bear The Lord of all things, and, Only Virgin, to nouriſh at thy breaſt The King of Angels; Of thy kindneſs mayeſt thou remember us; and ſo beſeech Chriſt on our behalf, that, aſſiſted by thy prayers, we may be enabled to attain to the Heavenly Kingdom.

God ſpared not His own Son, but delivered Him up for us all!

O Lord! hear my prayer.

And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Son of The living God! Who at this Matin Hour didſt will to be born, to be betrayed, taken, beaten with ſtripes, buffeted, and ſpit upon for the ſalvation of mankind; make us, we beſeech Thee, joyfully and patiently to endure injuries and reproaches for the Glory of Thy Name; and ſo continually to keep in remembrance the memory of Thy Moſt Sacred Paſſion, that we may be enabled happily to attain to the Glory

and fellowſhip of Thy Reſurrection, Who liveſt and reigneſt with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt God world without end. Amen.

ℂ *At Prime.*

O God! make ſpeed. (*And the reſt.*)

Praiſe to Thee. (*And the reſt.*)

Hymn.

Thou Who, though veiled Thy glorious Face,
Waſt yet The Sun of Righteouſneſs!
Though mocked by bowing knees in ſcorn,
And with relentleſs ſcourges torn;

We ſeek Thee in adoring prayer!
O guard us with Thy favouring care!
And in Thy loving clemency
Bring us to Glory and to Thee!

All Laud and Honour be to Chriſt,
Who, ſold, betray'd, and ſacrific'd,
For us His people life to gain,
Died guiltleſs on the Croſs of pain.
Amen.

Pſalm.

The kings of the earth ſtood up, and the rulers took counſel together: againſt The Lord and againſt His Chriſt.

Many dogs are come about Me: and the counſel of the wicked layeth ſiege againſt Me.

They alſo that ſought after My life laid ſnares for Me: and they that went about to do Me evil talked of wickedneſs, and imagined deceit all the day long.

As for Me, I was like a deaf man and heard not: and like one that is dumb who doth not open his mouth.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

The Lord was led as a ſheep to the ſlaughter, and as a dumb man He opened not His mouth.

Chapter.—Iſaiah liii.

He was brought as a ſheep to the ſlaughter, and as a lamb before her ſhearers is dumb, ſo He opened not His mouth.

Thanks be to God.

℟. The Spirit of our mouth, Chriſt The Lord,

℣. Was taken for our iniquities.

Chriſt The Lord.

Glory be to The Father.

The Spirit of our mouth, Chriſt The Lord.

Lord! have mercy.

Chriſt! have mercy.

Lord! have mercy.

Our Father. (*And the reſt.*)

And lead us not into temptation: but deliver us from evil.

℣. The Word was made flesh.

℟. And dwelt among us.

I Believe in God.

The Resurrection of the flesh, and Life eternal. Amen.

℣. For the joy set before Him He endured the Cross.

℟. Despising all the shame.

Orison.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Son of The living God! Who in the First Hour of the day wast brought before Pilate; Who, the Judge of all Judges, didst yet endure the severest doom; We most devoutly beseech Thee that Thou in Thy judging wouldest be lenient to us miserable sinners; that in the last eternal judgment we be not condemned to punishment, but may rather attain to the fellowship of Thy faithful ones in Heavenly places, Who livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.

My Hope. Jesus Maria!

℣ *At Terce.*

O God! make speed. (*And the rest.*)

Hymn.

Thou, Who at this First Hour of dread,
To cruel punishment wast led,
O Christ, whose suffering shoulders bore
The Cross, that we might grieve no more!

A heart, e'en so to love Thee, give,
That we a holy life may live,
And win eternal rest above,
In Heavenly homes of joy and love.

All Laud and Honour be to Christ,
Who, sold, betray'd, and sacrific'd,
For us His people life to gain,
Died guiltless on the Cross of pain!
Amen.

Psalm.

But I am a Worm and no man: a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

All the day long have I been punished, and chastened every morning.

Thou hast known My reproof: and My shame and My dishonour.

For My loins are filled with sore disease: and there is no whole part in My body.

They are despised who pitied Me: with the flatterers were busy mockers, who gnashed upon Me with their teeth.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

I was daily with you in the Temple, teaching, and ye took me not; and Lo, ye have scourged Me, and led Me out to be crucified.

Chapter.—2 Peter ii., 21.

Christ ſuffered for us, leaving us an example that we ſhould follow His ſteps; Who did no ſin, neither was guile found in His mouth.

Thanks be to God.

℟. For the joy that was ſet before Him He endured the Croſs.

℣. And He opened not His mouth.

He endured the Croſs.

Glory be to The Father.

He endured the Croſs.

℣. He was offered up, for He willed it.

℟. And He opened not His mouth.

Oriſon.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Son of The living God! Who at the Third Hour of the day waſt led forth to the pain of the Croſs, for the Salvation of the world: we humbly beſeech Thee that by the virtue of Thy moſt ſacred Paſſion, Thou wouldeſt blot out all our ſins, and mercifully bring us to the Glory of Thy Bleſſedneſs, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

My Hope. Jeſus Maria!

ℭ *At Sext.*

O God! make ſpeed. (*And the reſt.*)

Hymn.

The Croſs for us The Saviour bore;
Thereon ſuſpended, thirſting ſore;
Jeſus, Whoſe ſacred Hands and Feet
The Nails remorſeleſs penetrate.

Honour and Beniſon betide
The Son of God! The Crucified!
Who by His Agony and pain
From exile brought us home again!

All Laud and Honour be to Chriſt,
Who, ſold, betray'd, and ſacrific'd,
For us His people life to gain,
Died guiltleſs on the Croſs of pain.
Amen.

Pſalm.

As for Me, I am poor and in miſery: from My youth up Thy terrors have I ſuffered with a troubled mind.

They ſtand ſtaring and looking upon Me: they part My garments among them, and caſt lots upon My veſture.

All that ſee Me laugh Me to ſcorn: they ſhoot out their lips and ſhake their heads.

I am poured out like water: and all My bones are out of joint.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

They placed over His Head His accuſation written "Je[illegible]

of Nazareth, The King of the Jews."

Chapter.—Phil. ii., 8.

He humbled Himſelf, and became obedient unto Death, even the death of The Croſs.

Thanks be to God.

℟. He was offered up,
Becauſe He willed it.

℣. And He opened not His mouth,
Becauſe He willed it.
Glory be to The Father.
He was offered up,
Becauſe He willed it.

℣. He gave up His Soul unto death.

℟. And He was numbered with the tranſgreſſors.

Oriſon.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Son of The living God! Who at the Sixth Hour of the day in Golgotha with great tumult didſt aſcend The Croſs of Suffering, whereon, thirſting for our Salvation, Thou didſt permit Gall and Vinegar to be given Thee to drink; We Thy ſuppliants beſeech Thee that kindling and inflaming our hearts Thou wouldeſt make us to thirſt for the Cup of Thy Paſſion, and continually to find delight in Thee Only, our crucified Lord, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

My Hope. Jeſus Maria!

℣ *At None.*

O God! make ſpeed. (*And the reſt.*)

Hymn.

Now may Chriſt's bliſsful Paſſion ever
Our ſouls from guilt and ſhame deliver,
So through its might to us be given
Eternal joys prepared in Heaven.

All Glory be to Him our King,
Who on the Croſs of Suffering
With thrilling cry breathed forth His Soul,
And made a loſt creation whole.

All Laud and Honour be to Chriſt,
Who, ſold, betray'd, and ſacrific'd,
For us His people life to gain,
Died guiltleſs on the Croſs of pain!
Amen.

Pſalm.

My God! My God! look upon Me; why haſt Thou forſaken Me?: and art ſo far from My health, and from the words of My complaint.

I was afflicted and ſore ſmitten: I roared for the very diſquietneſs of My heart.

I looked for ſome one to have pity on Me, but there was no man: neither found I any to comfort Me.

They gave Me Gall to eat: and when I was thirſty they gave Me Vinegar to drink.

Into Thine Hands I commend My Spirit: for Thou haſt redeemed Me, O Lord! Thou God of Truth!

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

But Jesus, when He had received the Vinegar, ſaid, "It is finiſhed," and bowing The Head He gave up The Ghoſt.

Chapter.—1 Peter iii., 18.

Christ hath once ſuffered for ſins, The Juſt for the unjuſt, that He might bring us to God; being put to death in the Fleſh, but quickened by the Spirit.

Thanks be to God.

℟. He gave up His Soul unto Death.

℣. And He was numbered with the tranſgreſſors.

His Soul unto Death.

Glory be to The Father.

He gave up His Soul unto Death.

℣. Surely He hath borne our griefs.

℟. And He hath carried our ſorrows.

Oriſon.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Son of The living God! Who at the Ninth Hour of the day with Hands extended upon The Croſs, and bowing The Head, didſt deliver up Thy Spirit to God The Father, and with the key of Thy Death didſt moſt meritoriouſly unlock the gate of Paradiſe; Grant to us Thy ſuppliants, that in the hour of our death Thou wouldeſt mercifully cauſe our ſouls to attain unto Thee, Who art the True Paradiſe, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

My Hope. Jeſus Maria!

℔ *At Vespers.*

O God! make ſpeed. (*And the reſt.*)

Pſalm.

What profit is there in My blood: when I go down to the pit?

For My life is waxen old with heavineſs: and My years with mournings.

My ſtrength faileth Me becauſe of iniquity: and My bones are conſumed.

My ſtrength is dried up like a potſherd, and My tongue cleaveth to My gums:

Thou haſt brought Me unto the duſt of Death.

They that did ſee Me without conveyed themſelves from Me: I am clean forgotten as a dead man out of mind.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

THEY ſhall mourn for Him as for an Only begotten Son; For The Lord without ſin hath been ſlain.

Chapter.—John iii., 16.

So GOD loved the world, that He gave His Only begotten Son, to the end that whoſoever believeth in Him ſhould not periſh, but have everlaſting life.

Thanks be to God.

Hymn.

THOU didſt languiſh in Death's anguiſh, [break;
Sin's galling chains in ſunder
Peace ſecuring, it enduring,
O Jeſus! Crown of Virgin's make!

Ah! they ſcourge Thee, and they urge Thee
To drink that bitter cup of gall;
Us relieving from ſins grieving
Thee, King Eternal, Lord of all!

On us, weeping, here, and keeping
Memorial of Thy dying woe;
Conſolation and Salvation,
Jeſus! our Ranſomer, beſtow.

On the bitter Croſs's Altar.
Rich ſtreams of blood from Thee flow'd down;
King benigneſt! Thou Who ſhineſt,
His Conſort, on Thy Father's Throne.

Blood of Jeſus! To releaſe us
Thou didſt compel the Fiend to fly;
Henceforth make us glad partakers
Of the ſlain Lamb's repaſt on high!

All Laud and Honour be to Chriſt,
Who, ſold, betray'd, and ſacrific'd,
For us His people life to gain,
Died guiltleſs on the Croſs of Pain.
Amen.

℣. The chaſtiſement of our peace was upon Him.

℟. And by His ſtripes we are healed.

Canticle. Magnificat.

MY ſoul doth magnify The Lord *(ante, p.* 103*)*.

Antiphon.

O GREAT work of mercy! Death then died; when upon the Tree Life died.

℣. O Lord! hear my prayer.

℟. And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Son of The living God! Who at the Veſper Hour of the day, being now made ſubject unto death, didſt will to be taken down from the Croſs, and (as

it is piouſly believed) to be received into the arms of Thy Mother; mercifully grant that we, caſting away the burthens of our ſins, may be enabled to attain even unto the preſence of Thy Divine Majeſty, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

ℂ *At Compline.*

Convert us, O God our Salvation!

And turn away Thine anger from us.

O God! make ſpeed. (*And the reſt.*)

Pſalm.

Thou haſt put away Mine acquaintance out of My ſight; Thou haſt made Me to be abhorred of them.

I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit: I am become even as a man that hath no ſtrength; free among the dead.

Like unto them that are wounded and lie in the grave: who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from Thy Hand.

Thou haſt laid Me in the loweſt pit: in a place of darkneſs, and in the deep.

Thine indignation lieth hard upon Me: and Thou haſt vexed Me with all Thy ſtorms.

Glory be to The Father.

Antiphon.

My Fleſh ſhall reſt in peace.

Chapter.

Christ hath ſuffered in the Fleſh; arm yourſelves therefore with the ſame mind.

Thanks be to God.

℣. It behoved Chriſt to ſuffer,

℟. And to enter into His Glory.

Chriſt to ſuffer.

Glory be to The Father.

It behoved Chriſt to ſuffer.

Hymn.

Thou ſinleſs King! Who, ſtark and dead,
Within the rocky tomb waſt laid,
O grant us there with Thee to reſt,
With all Thy living graces bleſt.

In mercy ſuccour us, O Lord!
And, by Thy ſaving Blood reſtor'd,
O bring us to that bliſsful ſhore,
Where light and joy laſt evermore!

All Laud and Honour be to Chriſt,
Who, ſold, betray'd, and ſacrific'd,
For us His people life to gain,
Died guiltleſs on the Croſs of Pain.
Amen.

℣. He died for our ſins.

℟. And roſe again for our juſtification.

The Song of Symeon.

Now letteſt Thou, O Lord *(ante, p.* 113*)*.

Antiphon.

SAVE us, O Chriſt our Saviour! for we adore Thy moſt Holy Paſſion, that by It we being defended from all the aſſaults of our enemies may ever pleaſe Thee, and reſt in peace. Amen.

Lord! have mercy.

Chriſt! have mercy.

Lord! have mercy.

OUR FATHER.

And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. Amen.

℣. In peace in the Very Same

℟. I will ſleep and take my reſt.

I BELIEVE IN GOD. The Reſurrection of the fleſh, and life eternal. Amen.

℣. Chriſt for us became obedient unto death.

℟. Even the Death of the Croſs.

O Lord! hear my prayer.

And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Son of The Living God! Who at the Hour of Compline reſted in the Sepulchre, and waſt bewailed and lamented by Thy moſt gentle Mother, and by the other women; make us, we beſeech Thee, to abound in the ſorrows of Thy Paſſion, and with entire devotion of heart to bewail that ſame Paſſion, and to keep it ever as it were freſh in the ardent affection of our hearts, Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

Oriſon.

I BESEECH Thee, O moſt beloved Lord Jeſus Chriſt! by that exceeding love wherewith Thou didſt love mankind when Thou, The King of Heaven, waſt hanging on the Altar of the Croſs with Divine charity, with a moſt compaſſionate Soul, in a moſt ſad condition, with troubled ſenſes, with pierced Heart, with ſtricken Members, with ſcourged Body, with gory Wounds, with flowing ſtreams of Blood, with out-ſtretched Arms, with transfixed Feet, with ſwollen veins, with wailing Mouth, with hoarſe voice, with ghaſtly Face, with deadly paleneſs, with tearful Eyes, with ſwimming brain, with

burning love, with moaning throat, with parching thirſt, with bitter taſte of vinegar and gall, with bowing Head, with approaching death, with the dividing of Thy moſt tender Body and Divine Soul, with Thy rent Side, the ſource of the living fountain; by that love I intreat Thee, O moſt pitiful ſweeteſt Lord Jeſus Chriſt, wherewith Thy burning heart was then divided, that Thou wouldeſt be to me forgiving of the multitude of mine offences, and favourable to my deſire in all good things; and that for Thy moſt bountiful mercy's ſake Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to grant me a good and holy ending to my life, and, moreover, a glorious and joyful reſurrection; Who liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end Amen.

℣. God ſpared not His own Son:

℟. But delivered Him up for us all.

Let us pray.

Almighty and Everlaſting God, Who of Thine exceeding charity haſt willed Thine Only Son to be for us Incarnate, Born, to Suffer, to be Scourged, Crucified, and to Die; grant to us we beſeech Thee, that for thoſe moſt ſacred and innumerable Wounds which He endured for us, and by His moſt precious Blood, we may be purified from all our ſins, errors, and negligences; ſo that we may be made a Temple of The Holy Ghoſt, acceptable to Thee our Lord God, and partakers of the heavenly country, through The Same our Lord Jeſus Chriſt Thy Son, Who, with Thee liveth and reigneth, in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God, world without end. Amen.

¶ MEDITATIONS AND DEVOTIONS ON THE MOST HOLY PASSION OF CHRIST.

¶ *The Paſſion of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt according to John* xviii.

The Lord Jesus went forth over the brook Cedron, where was a garden, into which He entered, and His diſciples. And Judas alſo, which be-

trayed Him, knew the place, for ofttimes Jeſus reſorted thither with His diſciples. Judas therefore, when he had received a band of men from the chief prieſts and Phariſees, cometh thither with lanterns, and torches, and weapons. Jeſus therefore, knowing all things that ſhould come upon Him, went forth and ſaid unto them, Whom ſeek ye? They anſwered Him, Jeſus of Nazareth. And Judas alſo, which betrayed Him, ſtood with them. As ſoon then as Jeſus had ſaid unto them, I am He, they went backward, and fell to the ground. Then aſked He them again, Whom ſeek ye? And they ſaid, Jeſus of Nazareth. Jeſus anſwered, I have told you that I am He; if therefore ye ſeek Me, let theſe go their way, that the ſaying might be fulfilled which he ſpake, "Of them which Thou gaveſt me, I have loſt none." Then Simon Peter, having a ſword, drew it, and ſmote the High Prieſt's ſervant, and cut off his right ear. The ſervant's name was Malchus. Then ſaid Jeſus unto Peter, Put up thy ſword into the ſheath; the cup which My Father hath given me, ſhall I not drink it? Then the band and the Captain and the Officers of the Jews took Jeſus and bound Him, and led Him away to Annas firſt, for he was father-in-law to Caiaphas, which was the High Prieſt that ſame year. Now Caiaphas was he who had given counſel to the Jews that it was expedient that one man ſhould die for the people. But Simon Peter followed Jeſus, and another diſciple; that diſciple was known unto the High Prieſt, and went in with Jeſus into the palace of the High Prieſt. But Peter ſtood at the door without. Then went out that other diſciple which was known unto the High Prieſt, and ſpake unto her that kept the door, and brought in Peter; then ſaid the damſel that kept the door unto Peter, Art not thou alſo one of this man's diſciples? He ſaid, I am not. And the ſervants and officers ſtood there, who had made a fire of coals, for it was cold, and they warmed themſelves, and Peter was ſtanding with them and warming himſelf. The High Prieſt then aſked Jeſus of His diſciples

and of His doctrine. Jeſus anſwered him, I ſpake openly to the world, I ever taught in the ſynagogue and in the temple whither the Jews always reſort, and in ſecret have I ſaid nothing. Why aſkeſt thou Me? aſk them which heard Me what I have ſaid unto them; behold, they know what I ſaid. And when He had thus ſpoken, one of the officers which ſtood by ſtruck Jeſus with the palm of his hand, ſaying, Anſwereſt Thou the High Prieſt ſo? Jeſus anſwered him, If I have ſpoken evil, bear witneſs of the evil, but if well, why ſmiteſt thou Me? Now Annas had ſent Him bound to Caiaphas, the High Prieſt. And Simon Peter ſtood and warmed himſelf. They ſaid therefore unto him, Art not thou alſo one of His diſciples? He denied it, and ſaid, I am not. One of the ſervants of the High Prieſt, being kinſman to him whoſe ear Peter cut off, ſaith, Did I not ſee thee in the garden with Him? Peter then denied again, and immediately the cock crew. Then led they Jeſus from Caiaphas unto the hall of judgement, and it was early, and they themſelves went not into the judgement hall, leſt they ſhould be defiled, but that they might eat the Paſſover. Pilate then went out unto them, and ſaid, What accuſation bring ye againſt this man? They anſwered and ſaid unto him, If He were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered Him up unto thee. Then Pilate ſaid unto them, Take ye Him and judge Him according to your law. The Jews therefore ſaid unto him, It is not lawful for us to put any man to death, that the ſaying of Jeſus might be fulfilled, which He ſpake, ſignifying what death He ſhould die. Then entered Pilate into the judgement hall again, and called Jeſus, and ſaid unto Him, Art Thou the King of the Jews? Jeſus anſwered him, Sayeſt thou this thing of thyſelf, or did others tell it thee of Me? Pilate anſwered, Am I a Jew? Thine own nation and the chief prieſts have delivered Thee unto me: what haſt Thou done? Jeſus anſwered, My kingdom is not of this world: if My kingdom were of this world, then would My ſervants fight, that I ſhould not be delivered to the Jews;

go, thou art not Cæſar's friend; whoſoever maketh himſelf a King ſpeaketh againſt Cæſar. When Pilate therefore heard that ſaying, he brought Jeſus forth, and ſate down in the judgement ſeat, in a place that is called The Pavement, but in the Hebrew, Gabbatha. And it was the Preparation of the Paſſover, and about the Sixth Hour; and he ſaith unto the Jews, Behold your King! But they cried out, "Away with Him! Away with Him! Crucify Him!" Pilate ſaith unto them, "Shall I crucify your King?" The chief prieſts anſwered, "We have no King but Cæſar." Then delivered he Him therefore unto them to be crucified. And they took Jeſus, and led Him away, and He bearing His Croſs went forth into a place called the Place of a Skull, which is called in the Hebrew, Golgotha; where they crucified Him, and two other with Him, on either ſide one, and Jeſus in the midſt. And Pilate wrote a title, and put it on the Croſs. And the writing was "Jeſus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews." This title then read many of the Jews, for the place where Jeſus was crucified was nigh to the city; and it was written in Hebrew, and Greek, and Latin. Then ſaid the chief prieſts of the Jews to Pilate, "Write not the King of the Jews, but that He ſaid, I am the King of the Jews." Pilate anſwered, "What I have written, I have written." Then the ſoldiers, when they had crucified Jeſus, took His garments, and made four parts, to every ſoldier a part, and alſo His coat. Now the Coat was without ſeam, woven from the top throughout. They ſaid therefore among themſelves, Let us not rend it, but caſt lots for it, whoſe it ſhall be; that the Scripture might be fulfilled, which ſaith, "They parted My raiment among them, and for My veſture did they caſt lots." Theſe things therefore the ſoldiers did. Now there ſtood by the Croſs of Jeſus His mother and His mother's ſiſter, Mary, the wife of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene. When Jeſus therefore ſaw His mother and the diſciple ſtanding by, whom He loved, He ſaith unto His mother, "Woman, behold thy Son." Then ſaith He to the diſciple, "Behold thy mother!" And from that hour that diſ-

ciple took her unto his own home. After this, Jeſus, knowing that all things were now accompliſhed, that the Scripture might be fulfilled, ſaith, "I thirſt." Now there was ſet a veſſel full of vinegar, and they filled a ſpunge with vinegar, and put it upon hyſſop, and put it to His mouth. When Jeſus therefore had received the vinegar, He ſaid, "It is finiſhed!" and He bowed His head, and gave up The Ghoſt. The Jews therefore, becauſe it was the Preparation, that the bodies ſhould not remain upon the Croſs on the Sabbath Day (for that Sabbath Day was an High Day), beſought Pilate that their legs might be broken, and that they might be taken away. Then came the ſoldiers, and brake the legs of the firſt, and of the other which was crucified with him. But when they came to Jeſus, and ſaw that He was dead already, they brake not His legs. But one of the ſoldiers with a ſpear pierced His Side, and forthwith came thereout Blood and Water. And he that ſaw it bare record, and his record is true, and he knoweth that he ſaith true, that ye might believe. For theſe things were done, that the Scripture ſhould be fulfilled, "A bone of Him ſhall not be broken." And again another Scripture ſaith, "They ſhall look on Him Whom they have pierced." And after this Joſeph of Arimathea, being a diſciple of Jeſus, but ſecretly, for fear of the Jews, beſought Pilate that he might take away the Body of Jeſus; and Pilate gave him leave. And there came alſo Nicodemus, which at the firſt came to Jeſus by night, and brought a mixture of myrrh and aloes about an hundred pound weight. Then they took the Body of Jeſus, and wound it in linen clothes, with the ſpices, as the manner of the Jews is to bury. Now in the place where He was crucified there was a garden, and in the garden a new ſepulchre, wherein was never man yet laid. There laid they Jeſus therefore, becauſe of the Jews' Preparation Day.

Thanks be to God.

℣. Thou Who didſt ſuffer for us.

℟. O Lord! have mercy upon us.

Lord! hear my prayer.

And let my crying come unto Thee.

Oriſon.

O God! Who for us ſinners didſt place Thy Hands, and Thy Feet, and Thy whole Body upon the Tree of the Croſs, and didſt endure The Crown of Thorns ſet upon Thy Head in diſhonour of Thy moſt ſacred Perſon, Who didſt upon that Croſs ſuffer Five Wounds for the ſake of us ſinners, and haſt redeemed us by Thy Sacred Blood; grant unto us, O Lord! we beſeech Thee, this day and every day the practice of Penitence, Abſtinence, Patience, Humility, Chaſtity, Light, Senſe, Underſtanding, true Knowledge, right Faith, firm Hope, perfect Charity, and a pure Conſcience, even unto the end, and remiſſion of all our ſins. Through Thyſelf, O Jeſus Chriſt! Saviour of the world! Who liveſt and reigneſt with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt, God, world without end. Amen.

¶ *A PSALM OF THE PASSION OF CHRIST.*

Oriſon of Chriſt hanging on The Croſs, and deſcription of His Paſſion, that by continual meditation thereon we may acquire Patience.

PSALM xxii.—*Deus, Deus meus.*

My God! my God! look upon Me; why haſt Thou forſaken Me: and art ſo far from My health, and from the words of My complaint?

O my God! I cry in the day-time, but Thou heareſt not: and in the night-ſeaſon alſo I take no reſt.

And Thou continueſt Holy: O thou worſhip of Iſrael!

Our fathers hoped in Thee: they truſted in Thee, and Thou didſt deliver them.

They called upon Thee, and were holpen: they put their truſt in Thee, and were not confounded.

But as for Me, I am a Worm, and no man: a very ſcorn of men, and the out-caſt of the people.

All they that ſee Me laugh Me to ſcorn: they ſhoot out their lips, and ſhake their heads, ſaying,

He truſted in God, that He

would deliver Him: let Him deliver Him, if He will have Him.

But Thou art He that took me out of my mother's womb: Thou waſt my hope, when I hanged yet upon My mother's breaſts.

I have been left unto Thee ever ſince I was born: Thou art My God even from My mother's womb.

O go not from Me, for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help Me.

Many oxen are come about Me: fat bulls of Baſan cloſe Me in on every ſide.

They gape upon Me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

I am poured out like water, and all My bones are out of joint: My Heart alſo in the midſt of My Body is even like melting wax.

My ſtrength is dried up like a potſherd, and My tongue cleaveth to My gums: and Thou ſhalt bring Me into the duſt of death.

For many dogs are come about Me: and the council of the wicked layeth ſiege againſt Me.

They pierced My Hands and my Feet; I may tell all my Bones: they ſtand ſtaring and looking upon Me.

They part My garments among them: and caſt lots upon My veſture.

But be not Thou far from Me, O Lord!: Thou art My ſuccour, haſte Thee to help Me.

Deliver My Soul from the ſword: My Darling from the power of the dog.

Save Me from the lion's mouth: Thou haſt heard Me alſo from among the horns of the unicorns.

I will declare Thy Name unto My brethren: in the midſt of the congregation will I praiſe Thee.

O praiſe the Lord, ye that fear Him: magnify Him, all ye of the ſeed of Jacob, and fear Him, all ye ſeed of Iſrael;

For He hath not deſpiſed, nor abhorred, the low eſtate of the poor: He hath not hid his face from Him, but when He called unto Him he heard Him.

My praiſe is of Thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the ſight of them that fear Him.

The poor ſhall eat, and be ſatisfied: they that ſeek after

The Lord ſhall praiſe him; your heart ſhall live for ever.

All the ends of the world ſhall remember themſelves, and be turned unto The Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations ſhall worſhip before Him.

For the kingdom is The Lord's: and He is the Governour among the people.

All ſuch as be fat upon earth: have eaten, and worſhipped.

All they that go down into the duſt ſhall kneel before Him: and no man hath quickened his own ſoul.

My ſeed ſhall ſerve Him: they ſhall be counted unto The Lord for a generation.

They ſhall come, and the heavens ſhall declare His righteouſneſs: unto a people that ſhall be born, whom The Lord hath made.

¶ *A devout Oriſon to our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, which may be ſaid at any time.*

O Lord Jesus Christ! I intreat Thee by That moſt Holy Fleſh which Thou didſt take upon Thee of the immaculate Virgin Mary, and by that holy womb in which for nine months Thou didſt vouchſafe to dwell, and by all the graces and mercies of Thy miracles which Thou didſt ever perform for the healing of mankind; and by Thy Selling, Betrayal, and Apprehenſion, Thy Bonds, Scourgings, and Accuſation, by Thy Crown of Thorns, by Thy Sceptre, by Thy ſacred Thirſt and Hunger, by the trial and triumph of Thy Paſſion, by Thy Croſs, and the holy humility of Thy Death and Burial, by The Five Wounds of Thy Body, by Thy moſt Holy Blood, by thoſe conſecrated Nails fixed in Thy ſacred Body, and by thoſe Thy Footſteps when Thou didſt walk to Thy Holy Croſs, and didſt hang thereon though guiltleſs, and by Thy precious Blood which Thou haſt ſprinkled upon us, and by Thy moſt ſacred Tears, and by Thy moſt Holy Croſs and Winding-ſheet, and by that Comfort wherewith Thou didſt will that Thou ſhouldeſt be comforted in Thine anguiſh, and by all Thy Diſtreſſes, and by that Thy Holy Faſt, by Thy precious Death and Reſurrection, Thy wonderful Aſcenſion, and by The Coming of The Holy Ghoſt

The Comforter, and for the interceſſions of Thy moſt gentle Mother, and of All Thy Saints, hearken unto me Thy ſervant, and fulfil all my deſire for good, and deliver me from all my ſins, paſt, preſent, and future, and from all the aſſaults of mine enemies, viſible and inviſible, bodily and ſpiritual, from unforeſeen and ſudden death, and from all evil. Grant to me, O Lord! ſpace of life and the grace of living well, ſo that before the day of my departure, I may be worthy to poſſeſs contrition of heart, a pure confeſſion, and true penitence; and when Thou ſhalt bid my ſoul journey from this world, grant me happily to receive Thy moſt ſacred and precious Body for meat, and Thy moſt Holy Blood for drink, and an Heavenly Unction, and deliver me in the hour of my death from the power of the Devil, and from all diſtreſs, and place me in the boſom of Abraham Thy friend, and may I be worthy to dwell with Thee for evermore, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

¶ *Here follow certain moſt devout Oriſons, and firſt of all the Prayer of S. Ambroſe on each of the particulars of the Paſſion of our Lord.*

O Lord Jesu Christ! Son of the living God! Creator and reſtorer of mankind! we offer Thee thanks, unworthy indeed, yet as we truſt devout and acceptable to Thee, Who for us moſt miſerable didſt deſcend from Heaven, and take upon Thee Fleſh of the moſt bleſſed Virgin Mary, and didſt vouchſafe to be born of her, waſt wrapped in ſwathing bands, laid in the manger, fed with milk at the breaſt, circumciſed in the fleſh, manifeſted to the Wiſe Men of the Eaſt, and by them worſhipped, preſented in the Temple, driven into Egypt, reſtored to Thine own country in ſubjection to Thy parents, baptized by John, attenuated by a forty days faſt, thrice tempted by the devil, wearied with travail, worn by watching, hunger, and thirſt, exhauſted by preaching, moved to tears by Thy compaſſions, yet by the Jews rejected, and by them many times injured. When Thy Paſſion was at hand, Thou waſt pleaſed as a

true Man to be afflicted and ſorrowful, to fear, as well as to be weary; and with bended knees to fall down upon Thy Face in prayer; in Thine Agony to ſhed drops of Blood for ſweat. Finally, Thou waſt betrayed by Judas, by him traitorouſly kiſſed, and by the wicked Jews taken by violence, bound with thongs, like a robber, alone verily, and forſaken by Thy diſciples, who fled for fear; led forth to the High Prieſt Annas, and there buffeted by the hand; ſent by him to Caiaphas, there bound and greatly mocked; arraigned before the council of the judges, accuſed by falſe witneſſes, condemned to a moſt ignominious death, defiled in Thy Face with ſpitting, haraſſed with revilings, diſtreſſed by reproaches, lacerated with ſtripes, again ſmitten by the hand, in manifold ways blaſphemed, put in bonds by Pilate, delivered up to death, continually threatened, ſent by Pilate to Herod, there alſo treated as a criminal, by Herod and his army ſet at naught, clothed in a white robe, ſent back to Pilate, at the command of Pilate tied naked to a pillar, grievouſly ſcourged even to blood, by the ſame condemned to death, given up to the ſoldiers to be crucified, by whom He was again ſtripped, clothed with a purple robe, crowned with the Crown of Thorns, decked with the reed as for a ſceptre, ſaluted in ſcorn by the bowing of the knee, called King of the Jews, a third time buffeted with the palms of their hands, His Face again covered with ſpitting, ſtruck on the Head with the reed, ſtripped of His purple robe, laden with the wood of the Croſs, led forth to the place of His ſuffering, there made to drink of wine mingled with myrrh, a third time ſtripped of his own garments, at laſt ſtretched upon the Croſs, His Hands and Feet faſtened thereto with nails, and ſo crucified between thieves, and numbered with the tranſgreſſors; by the paſſers by and them that ſtood near, cruelly blaſphemed as He hung on the Croſs, crying out "My God, My God, why haſt Thou forſaken Me?" made to drink of vinegar when thirſty, bowing His Head in death, pierced with a lance by a ſoldier in His Side, whence flowed out Blood and Water;

When the even was come, taken down from the Croſs, laid in the ſepulchre, buried by Joſeph; ariſing on the third day, Thou didſt appear to Thy friends; on the fortieth Thou didſt aſcend into Heaven, and ſitting on the Right Hand of The Father, didſt ſend forth the promiſed Comforter to Thy diſciples. Finally, Thou ſhalt come to judgement, to reward every one for his merits, good or evil. Thou, O Lord Jeſus! by theſe Thy moſt ſacred Pains, and by Thy moſt precious Death, and by Thy precious Blood poured forth for us ſinners, and by all thoſe other before-mentioned Sufferings of Thine; moreover, by Thine ineffable mercy, and for the prayers and merits of the moſt bleſſed Virgin Mary, and of all Thy Saints, deliver me, an unclean ſinner, my parents, my brothers and ſiſters, my friends and mine enemies, and all who are poor, tempted, and deſolate, captive, ſick, and all others for whom I am bound to pray, and all Chriſtian people who are in tribulation and difficulties, from the ſnares of the devil, and from all the chains of their ſins; and free and ſave us from all harm in ſoul and body, and ever keep us from the ſame. Diſpoſe evermore all our thoughts and actions ſo that they may be wholly acceptable unto Thee. Fill us with Thy Holy Grace and Peace, and with all Virtues; and grant that we may perſevere therein unto death. Vouchſafe unto us a good end to our life, and redeem Thou ſuch of us who are now living from all pains after our death, and ſuch as are already dead, and all the faithful departed; and mercifully enable us all to attain to the everlaſting Glory of Thy celeſtial Kingdom, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Hail, Mary!

Another very devout Oriſon on each particular of the Paſſion of Jeſus Chriſt.

HAIL, JESU! Brightneſs of Thy Father's Glory, Very Bloſſom of very Virginity! promiſed to Patriarchs, predicted by prophets, deſired of the righteous, awaited for the ſalvation of all men, Who waſt

announced to the Virgin Mary by Gabriel the Archangel, conceived by The Holy Ghoſt; Very God, yet born a Man, wrapped in ſwaddling clothes, laid in a manger, revealed to ſhepherds, worſhipped by the Magi, circumciſed after the law, preſented in the Temple, baptized by John, tempted by the enemy, glorious with miracles, welcomed with palm branches by the multitudes, ſupping with Thy diſciples, and delivering to them Thy moſt bleſſed Body and Blood; by Judas betrayed and ſold, bathed in a bloody ſweat, taken by Thine enemies, ſpeedily abandoned by all Thy friends, bound with cruel thongs, brought before Annas and Caiaphas, Thy Face covered, torn with ſtripes, defiled with ſpitting, overwhelmed with revilings, brought before Pilate, by Herod deſpiſed and mocked, crucified by the tongues of the Jews, long time ſcourged, derided in a purple robe, crowned with thorns, carrying Thy Croſs like a thief, driven away to death with blows and buffetings, a ſpectacle of reproach, ſtripped naked, faſtened with cruel nails to the Croſs, racked in every limb, numbered with the tranſgreſſors, deſpiſed and blaſphemed, eſteemed the very outcaſt of mankind, and as it were a leper, invoking Thy Father, praying for Thy perſecutors, promiſing Paradiſe to the thief, providing a ſon for Thy Mother, crying out for thirſt, teſtifying that Thy work of love was finiſhed, given gall to drink, growing pale with death, commending Thy Spirit to Thy Father, giving up the Ghoſt with a loud cry, pierced by the lance, taken down from the Croſs, by Thy friends bewailed and buried, riſing again from death and aſcending victorious into Heaven, and ſending down The Holy Ghoſt The Comforter upon His Spouſe in teſtimony of His perfect love! Wherefore I, the leaſt of Thy members, redeemed by Thy Blood, and deſiring the ſalvation of all, do embrace Thee, and thus in that love of Thine which conſtrained Thee to endure each and all of them, do kiſs each and all of Thy Wounds, beſeeching Thee to place Thy Self as a very beauteous bundle of myrrh within the boſom of my ſoul!

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Who for the ſalvation of mankind waſt pleaſed to endure Thy Five Wounds, grant, we beſeech Thee, that through reverence for thoſe Thy Wounds I may be worthy to be abſolved from all my ſins, and to finiſh this my preſent life by a proſperous end, and never to be ſeparated from the contemplation of Thy moſt ſweet Viſion, Who liveſt and reigneſt with God The Father in the Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God, world without end. Amen.

Oriſon of the Venerable Beda.

This Prayer made the worſhipful S. Beda of the Seven laſt Sayings which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt ſpake hanging on the Croſs.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Who on the laſt day of Thy life, hanging on the Croſs, didſt utter Seven Sayings, that we might ever have thoſe Seven moſt holy Sayings in remembrance; I intreat Thee by the virtue of thoſe Seven Sayings to forgive me all that I have done or ſinned in the ſeven deadly Sins, or what proceedeth from them; that is, Pride, Avarice, Luxury, Envy, Gluttony, Anger, Sloth; and foraſmuch as Thou didſt ſay, "Father, forgive them that crucify Me," cauſe me for the love of Thee to pardon all them that do evil to me. And foraſmuch as Thou didſt ſay to the thief, "To-day ſhalt thou be with Me in Paradiſe," cauſe me ſo to live that in the hour of death Thou mayeſt ſay to me, "To-day ſhalt thou be with Me in Heaven." And ſince Thou didſt ſay to Thy Mother, "Woman, behold thy ſon," and then didſt tell Thy diſciple to "Behold thy Mother," grant that Thy love and Thy charity may unite me to the fellowſhip of Thy Mother. O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! as Thou didſt exclaim, "Eli, Eli, lama ſabacthani?" that is, "My God, My God, why haſt Thou forſaken Me?" ſo in time of my affliction and tribulation, O my Father! pity me a ſinner, and help me, O my King and my God! for Thou haſt redeemed me with Thine own Blood. And as Thou didſt cry out, "I thirſt!" as it were for the releaſe of the holy ſouls who were awaiting Thy Coming, grant that I may evermore thirſt for and love Thee, the Fountain of Eternal Light, with the entire deſire

and affection of my heart. And as Thou didſt exclaim, "Father, into Thine hands I commend My Spirit!" grant that in the hour of my death I may be able perfectly and freely to ſay unto Thee, "Father, into Thine hands I commend my ſpirit." Receive me when I come unto Thee, Who haſt ſet the bounds of my life; and like as Thou didſt declare "It is finiſhed," ſignifying thereby that the griefs and labours which Thou didſt come to undertake for us miſerable, were now ended, grant that I may be worthy to hear that moſt ſweet Voice of Thine, "Come, My friend and My beloved, I have already laid up treaſure for thee; come, that with Me thou mayeſt ſit, and with My holy Angels, and in My kingdom, feaſt, rejoice, and abide throughout infinite ages of ages." Amen.

¶ THE XV. OOS. IN ENGLISH.

¶ *Theſe be the* XV. *Oos. the which the holy Virgin S. Bridget was wont to ſay daily before the Holy Rood in S. Paul's Church at Rome.*

O Lord Jesu Christ! Eternal ſweetneſs of them that love Thee! in joyfulneſs exceeding all gladneſs, and all deſire; The Saviour and lover of all truly penitent ſinners, Who haſt teſtified that Thy delight is to dwell with the children of men, wherefore Thou didſt become Man in the end of time; remember all the foretaſte and deep anguiſh which in Thy human Body Thou didſt ſuſtain on the eve of Thy moſt healing Paſſion, from eternal time pre-ordained in the Divine heart. Remember the ſadneſs and bitterneſs which, Thou being witneſs, Thou hadſt in Thy Soul, when in the Laſt Supper Thou didſt deliver to Thy diſciples Thy Body and Blood, didſt waſh their feet, and ſweetly comforting them didſt foretell Thine approaching Paſſion. Remember all Thy trembling anguiſh and grief, which Thou enduredſt in Thy tender Body before The Paſſion of The Croſs, when, after Thy thrice-repeated prayer and Bloody Sweat, Thou waſt betrayed by Thy diſciple, led away captive by the choſen people, accuſed by falſe witneſſes, judged by three judges unjuſtly, in the elect City, at the Paſchal time, in the

flower of Thy bodily youth, condemned though guiltleſs, ſtripped of Thine own garments, and clothed with a ſtrange veſture, buffeted, Thy Face and Eyes veiled, bruiſed with buffetings, bound to a pillar, ſcourged, crowned with thorns, ſmitten with the reed on Thy Head, and rent with numberleſs other injuries! Grant me, I intreat Thee, for the memory of theſe Thy Sufferings before Thy Crucifixion, ere my death, true contrition, a pure confeſſion, and worthy amends, and remiſſion of all my ſins. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Hail, Mary!

Oriſon II.

O JESU! Very glory of Angels! Paradiſe of delights! call to remembrance the dread and horror which Thou didſt endure when all Thine enemies like ferocious lions ſtood around Thee, and with buffetings, and ſpittings, and lacerations, and other unheard-of tortures, afflicted Thee. And by all thoſe injurious words, dreadful blows, and moſt agonizing torments, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! and by the pains wherewith all Thine enemies afflicted Thee, I beſeech Thee to deliver me from all my foes, viſible and inviſible, and grant me, under the ſhadow of Thy wings, to find the ſhelter of eternal ſalvation. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Hail, Mary!

Oriſon III.

O JESU! Framer of the worlds! Whom no meaſurement can mete within any true bound, Who comprehendeſt the earth within the hollow of Thine Hand, remember that moſt bitter grief which Thou didſt endure when with blunted nails the Jews firſt moſt cruelly faſtened Thy moſt ſweet Hands to the Croſs, and pierced Thy moſt delicate and ſacred Feet! And when Thou waſt not obſequious to their will, heaped ſorrow upon ſorrow in Thy Wounds, and then cruelly dragged and ſtretched Thee on the length and breadth of Thy Croſs, ſo that the joints of Thy Limbs were looſed; I intreat Thee by the remembrance of this moſt ſacred and bitter Sorrow of the Croſs, that Thou wouldeſt grant unto me Thy fear and Thy love!

OUR FATHER.
Hail, Mary!

Oriſon IV.

O JESU! Heavenly Phyſician! call to remembrance the faintneſs, the agony, the ſorrow, which, uplifted on the Croſs of ſuffering, Thou didſt endure in all Thy lacerated limbs, of which none remained aright in their place; ſo that no ſorrow could be found like unto Thy Sorrow, for from the ſole of the foot even to the crown of the head there was no ſoundneſs in Thee—yet then, as if forgetting all Thy pains, Thou didſt pray to Thy Father for Thine enemies, ſaying, "Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do." For the tokens of that Thy pitifulneſs, and for the remembrance of that Thy Sorrow, grant that this the memory of Thy moſt bitter Paſſion may be to me the full remiſſion of all my ſins! Amen.

OUR FATHER.
Hail, Mary!

Oriſon V.

O JESU! Mirror of Divine Charity! be mindful of the terror and mourning which were Thine, when, naked and miſerable Thou waſt hanging on the Croſs; and all Thine enemies and acquaintances ſtood over againſt Thee, and Thou didſt find none to comfort Thee but Thy beloved Mother only, in bitterneſs of ſoul moſt faithfully ſtanding by Thee; whom Thou didſt commend to Thy beloved diſciple, ſaying, "Woman, behold thy ſon," and "Behold thy Mother." I beſeech Thee, kind Jeſu, by the Sword of Grief, which then paſſed through her ſoul, that Thou wouldeſt ſympathize with me in my troubles and afflictions, whether corporal or ſpiritual, and grant me conſolation in all time of my tribulation. Amen.

OUR FATHER.
Hail, Mary!

Oriſon VI.

O JESU! King beloved and Friend entirely to be deſired! remember that mourning which was Thine, when in the mirror of Thy moſt ſerene Majeſty, Thou didſt behold the predeſtination of Thine Elect, to be ſaved by the merits of Thy Paſſion, and the reprobation

Subſtance, call to remembrance that earneſt intreaty wherewith Thou didſt commend Thy Spirit to Thy Father, ſaying, "Father, into Thine Hands I commend my Spirit;" and with Body rent, and Heart broken, and the bowels of Thy mercy laid open for our healing, didſt with a loud cry, expire! By this Thy precious Death I intreat Thee, O King of Saints! ſtrengthen me to reſiſt the Devil, the World, and the fleſh; and dying unto the fleſh may I live unto Thee; and in the laſt hour of my departure do Thou receive my ſpirit, returning again as it were an exile and a ſtranger unto Thee. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Hail, Mary!

Oriſon XV.

O JESU! True and faithful Vine! Remember the overflowing and abounding effuſion of Thy Blood, which Thou, as from a rich cluſter of grapes, didſt plentifully pour forth, when upon the Croſs Thou didſt tread the wine-preſs alone, and pierced with the ſoldier's ſpear, didſt for us ſhed forth Blood and Water from Thy Side, ſo that but little and few drops remained in Thee! and at laſt, like a bundle of myrrh, waſt ſuſpended aloft, and Thy tender fleſh changed colour, and the moiſture of Thy vitals was dried up, and the marrow of Thy bones became emaciate! With This Thy moſt bitter Paſſion, and This the pouring out of Thy moſt precious Blood, O Sweet Jeſu! wound my heart, that the tears of penitence and love may be to me for meat day and night; and convert me wholly unto Thee, that my heart may be ever a manſion for Thee, and my converſation may be pleaſing and acceptable in Thy ſight, and that the cloſe of my days may be ſo praiſeworthy, that after this life be ended, I may be found worthy of praiſing Thee, with all Thy Saints, for ever and ever. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Hail, Mary!

I BELIEVE IN GOD.

Oriſons of S. Gregory of the Croſs.

I ADORE Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! hanging upon the Croſs, and bearing the Crown

of Thorns upon Thine Head! I beſeech Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! that Thy Croſs may deliver me from the avenging Angel. Amen.

I ADORE Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! wounded upon the Croſs, and made to drink of Vinegar and Gall! I beſeech Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! that Thy Wounds may be the healing of my ſoul. Amen.

I ADORE Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! laid in the ſepulchre, embalmed with myrrh and ſpices! I intreat Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! that Thy Death may be my life. Amen.

I ADORE Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! deſcending into Hell, and liberating Thy captives! I beſeech Thee that I may never enter therein. Amen.

I ADORE Thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt! riſing again from the dead, aſcending into Heaven, and ſitting on The Right Hand of The Father! I beſeech Thee have mercy upon me. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! The Good Shepherd! preſerve the righteous, juſtify the ſinner, have mercy upon all the faithful, and be favourable unto me a moſt miſerable ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! I intreat Thee by that very exceeding bitterneſs of Thy Paſſion which for me Thou didſt endure upon The Croſs, eſpecially when Thy moſt excellent Soul departed from Thy moſt ſacred Body, have mercy upon my ſoul in its departure. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Hail, Mary!

I BELIEVE IN GOD.

And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil.

℣. We adore Thee, O Chriſt! and we bleſs Thee.

℟. For by Thy Holy Croſs Thou haſt redeemed the world.

O moſt gracious Lord Jeſu Chriſt! regard me a miſerable ſinner with thoſe eyes of mercy wherewith Thou didſt regard Peter in the court, Mary Magdalene at the feaſt, and the thief upon the Croſs of Suffering; and grant that with bleſſed Peter I may worthily weep for my ſins, ſo that with Mary Magdalene I may perfectly love Thee, and with the holy thief may behold Thee eternally in the Paradiſe of Heaven, Who with God The Father liveſt and reigneſt in The Unity of The Holy

Ghoſt world without end. Amen.

¶ ORISONS OF THE CROSS.

OUR FATHER.

O THOU Gracious Crucified One! Redeemer of all Thy people; Who for the ſalvation of mankind didſt ſuffer death at the hands of wicked men; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, be favourable to me a ſinner and hearken to the prayers of Thy ſervant according to the multitude of Thy mercy! Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will that Thy glorious Head, venerated of Angels and men, ſhould be diſhonoured by a Crown of Thorns, that Thy Blood might flow from thence for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner all the ſin which I may have done amiſs through the ſenſes of my head. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy glorious Hands to be pierced with nails upon the Croſs, that Thy Blood might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits aud interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs in unhallowed touch or in unlawful acts. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy precious Side to be pierced by the ſpear of a ſoldier, that Blood and Water might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs through unlawful thoughts or luſtful deſires. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy precious Feet to be pierced with nails upon the Croſs, that Blood might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy

Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs through the means of my feet. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Who didſt will Thy whole Body to be extended upon the Croſs, ſo that all Thy Bones might be numbered; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs by the inſtrumentality of any of my members. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

℣. We worſhip Thee, O Chriſt! and we bleſs Thee.

℟. Who by Thy Holy Croſs haſt redeemed the world.

Let us pray.

O God! Who for the redemption of the world didſt will to be born therein, by the Jews to be rejected, and by Judas to be betrayed with a kiſs, to be bound with chains, and to be led as an innocent lamb to the ſlaughter, to be brought before Pilate, accuſed by falſe witneſſes, lacerated with ſtripes, to be vexed with revilings, and ſpat upon, to be crowned with thorns, lifted up upon the Croſs, wounded by a ſpear, and numbered among the tranſgreſſors; moreover, to be pierced with ſharp nails, and made to drink of vinegar and gall: do Thou, O Lord! through theſe moſt holy Pains of Thine, deliver my ſoul from the pains of hell, and by Thy Holy Croſs ſave me and keep me, and bring me forth, a miſerable ſinner, into that place whither Thou didſt bring the thief who was crucified with Thee, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

OUR Father.

Hail, Mary!

I Believe in God.

ℂ *Of the Holy Croſs.*

The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt be with me; it is The Croſs ✠ that I ever adore; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is true ſalvation; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt exceedeth all joys; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt looſeth the chains of death; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is invincible in arms;

Ghoſt world without end. Amen.

¶ ORISONS OF THE CROSS.

OUR FATHER.

O THOU Gracious Crucified One! Redeemer of all Thy people; Who for the ſalvation of mankind didſt ſuffer death at the hands of wicked men; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, be favourable to me a ſinner and hearken to the prayers of Thy ſervant according to the multitude of Thy mercy! Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will that Thy glorious Head, venerated of Angels and men, ſhould be diſhonoured by a Crown of Thorns, that Thy Blood might flow from thence for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner all the ſin which I may have done amiſs through the ſenſes of my head. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy glorious Hands to be pierced with nails upon the Croſs, that Thy Blood might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits aud interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs in unhallowed touch or in unlawful acts. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy precious Side to be pierced by the ſpear of a ſoldier, that Blood and Water might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs through unlawful thoughts or luſtful deſires. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy precious Feet to be pierced with nails upon the Croſs, that Blood might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy

Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs through the means of my feet. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Who didſt will Thy whole Body to be extended upon the Croſs, ſo that all Thy Bones might be numbered; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs by the inſtrumentality of any of my members. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

℣. We worſhip Thee, O Chriſt! and we bleſs Thee.

℟. Who by Thy Holy Croſs haſt redeemed the world.

Let us pray.

O God! Who for the redemption of the world didſt will to be born therein, by the Jews to be rejected, and by Judas to be betrayed with a kiſs, to be bound with chains, and to be led as an innocent lamb to the ſlaughter, to be brought before Pilate, accuſed by falſe witneſſes, lacerated with ſtripes, to be vexed with revilings, and ſpat upon, to be crowned with thorns, lifted up upon the Croſs, wounded by a ſpear, and numbered among the tranſgreſſors; moreover, to be pierced with ſharp nails, and made to drink of vinegar and gall: do Thou, O Lord! through theſe moſt holy Pains of Thine, deliver my ſoul from the pains of hell, and by Thy Holy Croſs ſave me and keep me, and bring me forth, a miſerable ſinner, into that place whither Thou didſt bring the thief who was crucified with Thee, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

OUR Father.

Hail, Mary!

I Believe in God.

ℂ *Of the Holy Croſs.*

The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt be with me; it is The Croſs ✠ that I ever adore; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is true ſalvation; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt exceedeth all joys; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt looſeth the chains of death; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is invincible in arms; The

Ghoſt world without end. Amen.

¶ ORISONS OF THE CROSS.

OUR FATHER.

O THOU Gracious Crucified One! Redeemer of all Thy people; Who for the ſalvation of mankind didſt ſuffer death at the hands of wicked men; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, be favourable to me a ſinner and hearken to the prayers of Thy ſervant according to the multitude of Thy mercy! Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will that Thy glorious Head, venerated of Angels and men, ſhould be diſhonoured by a Crown of Thorns, that Thy Blood might flow from thence for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner all the ſin which I may have done amiſs through the ſenſes of my head. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy glorious Hands to be pierced with nails upon the Croſs, that Thy Blood might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs in unhallowed touch or in unlawful acts. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy precious Side to be pierced by the ſpear of a ſoldier, that Blood and Water might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs through unlawful thoughts or luſtful deſires. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy precious Feet to be pierced with nails upon the Croſs, that Blood might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy

Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs through the means of my feet. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Who didſt will Thy whole Body to be extended upon the Croſs, ſo that all Thy Bones might be numbered; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs by the inſtrumentality of any of my members. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

by falſe witneſſes, lacerated with ſtripes, to be vexed with revilings, and ſpat upon, to be crowned with thorns, lifted up upon the Croſs, wounded by a ſpear, and numbered among the tranſgreſſors; moreover, to be pierced with ſharp nails, and made to drink of vinegar and gall: do Thou, O Lord! through theſe moſt holy Pains of Thine, deliver my ſoul from the pains of hell, and by Thy Holy Croſs ſave me and keep me, and bring me forth, a miſerable ſinner, into that place whither Thou didſt bring the thief who was crucified with Thee, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

Our Father.
Hail, Mary!
I Believe in God.

¶ *Of the Holy Croſs.*

The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt be with me; it is The Croſs ✠ that I ever adore; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is true ſalvation; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt exceedeth all joys; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt looſeth the chains of death; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is invincible in arms; The

Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is a ſtandard immoveable. May The Croſs of Chriſt be to me the path of virtue, and very virtue's self. By The Divine Croſs I will ſet forward on my way. The Croſs of Chriſt procureth all good. The Croſs of Chriſt turns to flight all evil. The Croſs of Chriſt hath taken away eternal pains. O Croſs of Chriſt! preſerve me; be over me, before me, and behind me; for the ancient enemy flieth whenever he ſeeth Thee. O Height of The Croſs, which no other height ever obtained, and Depth to which no other depth ever deſcended; and Breadth of The Croſs, to which no other breadth ever comprehended, deliver me, Thy ſervant, from all the wiles of the devil, and from all the evil thoughts which may haunt me. Satan! begone from me, that I may know thee not; and as thou art cut off from Heaven, ſo may The Holy Spirit cut thee off from me. And as thou art a ſtranger to all felicity, ſo be thou ſtrange unto me. And as thou never deſireſt God, ſo mayeſt thou never deſire to come to me. Avaunt! thou Evil One! Avaunt from me, by the Sign of The Holy Croſs ✠. Behold The Croſs of the Lord! Begone, ye adverſaries. The Lion of the Tribe of Judah hath conquered. The Root of David. Alleluya! The Benediction of God The Father Almighty, The Son, and Holy Spirit, ✠, with The Croſs of Chriſt, deſcend from above, and abide with me for ever. Amen.

Oriſon.

SANCTIFY me, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! with the Sign of Thy Holy Croſs, that It may be to me a ſhelter againſt the cruel darts of my enemies, viſible and inviſible. Defend me, O Jeſus Chriſt! Good Shepherd! this day and at all times, from all hurtful paſſions, from all diſtreſs and tribulation, from all evil vices, paſt, preſent, and future, by the Sign of Thy Holy Croſs, and by that inеſtimable Ranſom, with which Thou didſt mercifully redeem us, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

OUR FATHER. *(ſecretly.)*

Hail, Mary!

And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil.

℣. We adore the Sign of the Croſs.

℟. Through which we have received the Sacrament of our ſalvation.

Oriſon.

Sanctify, I beſeech Thee, O Lord! me, Thy ſervant, by the Sign of The Holy Croſs, that it may become a defence againſt the fierce darts of all my enemies, and preſerve me through That Holy and precious Death, and by That righteous Blood wherewith Thou didſt redeem me, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God for evermore. Amen.

Another Oriſon to The Lord.

O Lord Jesu Christ! be with me, that Thou mayeſt be my defence; within me, that Thou mayeſt refreſh me; about me, that Thou mayeſt preſerve me; and before me, that Thou mayeſt guard me; under me, that Thou mayeſt lift me up; above me, that Thou mayeſt bleſs me with Thine outſtretched Right Hand. O Single and yet Trine God! preſerve me for ever. Amen.

Holy Michael! be to me for mail!

Holy Gabriel! be to me a helmet!

Holy Raphael! be to me a ſhield!

Holy Uriel! be to me a champion!

Holy Cherubim! be to me my health!

Holy Seraphim! be to me truth!

All ye Holy Angels and Archangels! guard, protect, and defend me, and bring me at laſt to everlaſting life. Amen.

O most ſweet Jeſu! inſpire my heart with Thy moſt ſacred love, with contempt for the world, hatred of ſin, deſire for the Heavenly Country, and perſeverance and penitence, which may no evil deſires hinder, until Thy compaſſion bring them to perfect effect. Amen.

Hymn of The Holy Croſs.

Hail! Thou Monarch of Confeſſors!
King of Saints! Hope of tranſgreſſors!
Crucified as an offender;
Very Man, yet God of Splendour,
With tottering knees, with Soul oppreſſed.
Oh! how poor and bare they made Thee,
When upon the Croſs they laid Thee!

All a jeſt, and a deriſion;
Yet of Thine own free permiſſion,
With Members tortured and diſtreſſed.

Jeſus! Hail! Who life haſt given,
And in that dread combat ſtriven;
Whoſe dear Limbs by force extended
Were upon the Tree ſuſpended,
All agoniſed in ſad unreſt.

On that Croſs, deſpiſed and bleeding,
Racked and pierced, for mortals pleading,
Let me near Thee take my ſtation;
Fill me with Thy conſolation,
O grant my longing heart's requeſt!

Firſt with pure and deep affection
May I fly to Thy protection;
By no toil or foes affrighted,
Saved and cleanſed, with Thee united.
Fold me in Thine embraces bleſt!
Amen.

ℭ OF THE FIVE WOUNDS.

Here follow five moſt devout Oriſons to the Five Wounds of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, to be ſaid before the Crucifix on bended knees.

Laud, Honour, Glory, and giving of thanks be to Thee for The Moſt Sacred Wound of Thy Right Hand! O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! by This Sacred Wound forgive me all the ſins which in any of my five ſenſes I have ever committed againſt Thee, all the tranſgreſſions which I have ever been guilty of towards Thee, in thought, word, work, in neglect of Thy ſervice, in wicked pleaſure, either ſleeping or waking, willingly or ignorantly; and through Thy moſt revered Paſſion grant that I may ever worthily cheriſh in remembrance Thy moſt gracious Death, and Thy moſt ſacred Wounds, and Thou being the giver may preſent gratefully my mortified body unto Thee. Amen.

Laud, Honour, Glory, and giving of thanks be to Thee for The Moſt Sacred Wound of Thy Left Hand! O moſt ſweet Jeſu! by This Sacred Wound have mercy upon me! and whatſoever in me diſpleaſeth Thee, vouchſafe to change it. Grant me victory over all my wicked enemies, and through Thy ſtrength may I be enabled to overcome them; and by Thy moſt bitter Death deliver me from all dangers of this preſent life, and of that which is to come; and make me worthy to obtain Thy

Grace in Thy Kingdom! Amen.

Laud, Honour, Glory, and giving of thanks be to Thee for The Moſt Sacred Wound of Thy Right Foot! O Jeſu! Who floweſt with honey, by This Thy Sacred Wound grant me to do worthy penance for my ſins, and through Thy moſt gracious Death I humbly beſeech Thee to keep me Thy ſervant by day and by night in Thy will; and deliver me from all adverſity of ſoul and body, and in that tremendous Day receive my ſoul into Thy faith and mercy, and bring it to joys everlaſting. Amen.

Laud, Honour, Glory, and giving of thanks be to Thee for The Moſt Sacred Wound of Thy Left Foot! O moſt kind Jeſu! by This Sacred Wound grant me pardon and full forgiveneſs for my ſins, ſo that through Thy ſuccour I may be worthy to eſcape Thine avenging judgement; and by Thy moſt holy Death I intreat Thee, moſt gracious Lord Jeſu Chriſt! that before the day of my departure I may deſerve worthily to receive The Sacrament of Thy moſt ſweet Body and Blood with true contrition of heart, deep heart-ſearching confeſſion of my ſins, perfect penitence, and purity of mind and body, and with Thy Heavenly Unction to attain eternal ſalvation! Amen.

Laud, Honour, Glory, and giving of thanks be to Thee for The Moſt Sacred Wound of Thy Side! O moſt benignant Jeſu! by This conſecrated Wound, and becauſe of the moſt holy plenteouſneſs of Thy mercy which Thou haſt ſhewn to me by the piercing of Thy Side, I intreat Thee, moſt gracious Jeſu! that as in Baptiſm Thou haſt cleanſed me from original ſin, ſo by Thy moſt precious Blood Which throughout the whole world is offered up in ſacrifice and received, Thou wouldeſt waſh me from all evils, paſt, preſent, and future, and by Thy moſt holy Death grant me a right faith, a firm hope, and perfect charity, that I may love Thee with my whole heart, and with my whole ſtrength. Strengthen me in good works, and give me a firm perſeverance in Thy holy ſervice, that I may be able entirely to pleaſe Thee both here and evermore! Amen.

Hymn.

HAIL! O ſweeteſt Head of Jeſus,
Wreathed with thorn, Whoſe torture frees us;
Grant Thon that no evil doing
Lure us to eternal ruin!

Hail! Right Hand, Which, pierced in anguiſh, [languiſh;
With that throbbing Wound doth
At that Right Hand place us ever,
Whom Thy Paſſion doth deliver!

Hail! Left Palm of Jeſus; hail Thee!
See, with cruel hands they nail Thee!
From all ill and woe deliver
Us, frail progeny of Eva.

Hail! dear Side, ſpear-rent and bleeding; [proceeding;
Hail! ſweet ſtreams from thence
Through this life O may they ſpeed
And to Life eternal lead us! [us,

Hail! Wound Which Thy Right Foot paineth,
But each contrite heart ſuſtaineth;
Oft as It Thou kindly vieweſt,
Thou our hope of life reneweſt.

Hail! Wound through Thy Left Sole ſtricken,
Which doth ſouls in virtue quicken;
Guard us, Thy protection granting,
From all foes our ſteps ſupplanting.

Hail! dear Fleſh, Which ſoldiers, baring,
Are with ruthleſs ſcourges tearing;
Ne'er from life, by Thee protected,
Be Thy choſen Flock rejected.

By The Death Which Thou our Lover,
Jeſus! on the Croſs didſt ſuffer,
May we riſe to Light eternal,
Where Thou reign'ſt in joys ſupernal.
Amen.

℣. He was wounded for our iniquities.

℟. And bruiſed for our offences.

Let us pray.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God, that the Moſt Holy Wounds of Thy very ſweet Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, may be imprinted on our hearts, may appear conſpicuous in them to enlighten our minds, and may render us ever fervent in Thy love. Through The Same our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt God for evermore. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! pierce my heart with Thy Holy Wounds, and inebriate my ſoul with Thy Moſt Sacred Blood, ſo that whitherſoever I turn I may ſee Thee crucified, and upon whatſoever I look it may appear dyed with Thy Moſt Sacred Blood; ſo that being intent wholly upon Thee, I may be enabled to behold nothing beſide Thee, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

Hymn.

All hail to Thee! my bleſſed Saviour's kind and wounded Side,
Whence flowed of Water and of Blood the rich and mingled tide;
To us ſad ſinners be it e'er the ſolace of our grief,
Heal all the ſores of guilt, and give our ghoſtly woes relief.
All hail! that large and teeming Wound Thy bliſsful Side within;
O waſh the nations from their guilt, and make them pure therein;
So from the ſecond death of Hell ſhall all Thy Flock be free,
And in the Viſion of our God our hearts rejoice in Thee! Amen.

Hail, benign Jeſu! full of grace! Mercy is with Thee. Bleſſed be Thy Paſſion, Death, and Thy Wounds. Bleſſed be the Blood of Thy Wounds. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner! O moſt ſweet Lord, grant me a heart pure, contrite, patient, and humble; a body chaſte, obedient, ſtable, and ever occupied in doing Thee ſervice. Amen.

¶ OF THE MEMBERS OF CHRIST.

Oriſon.

I salute Thee, Head of our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt! by all Powers to be feared, yet for our ſake crowned with thorns and ſmitten with the reed; I ſalute Ye, moſt gracious Eyes of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for our ſake ſuffuſed with tears; I ſalute Ye, moſt noble Ears of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for us wounded with revilings and reproach; I ſalute Thee, moſt ſacred Mouth, moſt ſweet Throat of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for us made to drink gall and vinegar; I ſalute that moſt fair Countenance of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, moſt lovely to men and to Angels, for us ſpat upon and bruiſed with cruel buffetings; I ſalute Thee, lowly Neck of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for our sake wounded with ſtripes, and that moſt holy Back, which was ſcourged; I ſalute Ye, reverend Hands and Arms of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for us outſtretched upon the Croſs; I ſalute that moſt gentle Boſom of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for us troubled in His Paſſion; I ſalute that moſt pure Heart of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for our ſakes pierced by the ſpear of the ſoldier, whence came forth Blood and Water for the redemption of our ſalvation; I ſalute Ye, venerable Knees of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, for us bent in prayer; I ſalute Ye, adorable Feet of our Lord Jeſus

Ghoſt world without end. Amen.

¶ ORISONS OF THE CROSS.

OUR FATHER.

O THOU Gracious Crucified One! Redeemer of all Thy people; Who for the ſalvation of mankind didſt ſuffer death at the hands of wicked men; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, be favourable to me a ſinner and hearken to the prayers of Thy ſervant according to the multitude of Thy mercy! Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will that Thy glorious Head, venerated of Angels and men, ſhould be diſhonoured by a Crown of Thorns, that Thy Blood might flow from thence for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner all the ſin which I may have done amiſs through the ſenſes of my head. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy glorious Hands to be pierced with nails upon the Croſs, that Thy Blood might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits aud interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs in unhallowed touch or in unlawful acts. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy precious Side to be pierced by the ſpear of a ſoldier, that Blood and Water might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs through unlawful thoughts or luſtful deſires. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who didſt will Thy precious Feet to be pierced with nails upon the Croſs, that Blood might thence flow out for the redemption of the world; for Thy Holy

Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs through the means of my feet. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Who didſt will Thy whole Body to be extended upon the Croſs, ſo that all Thy Bones might be numbered; for Thy Holy Name's ſake, and for the merits and interceſſions of Thy moſt bleſſed Mother Mary, and of All Thy Saints, forgive me a ſinner whatever I have done amiſs by the inſtrumentality of any of my members. O Lord! have mercy upon me a ſinner. Amen.

℣. We worſhip Thee, O Chriſt! and we bleſs Thee.

℟. Who by Thy Holy Croſs haſt redeemed the world.

Let us pray.

O God! Who for the redemption of the world didſt will to be born therein, by the Jews to be rejected, and by Judas to be betrayed with a kiſs, to be bound with chains, and to be led as an innocent lamb to the ſlaughter, to be brought before Pilate, accuſed by falſe witneſſes, lacerated with ſtripes, to be vexed with revilings, and ſpat upon, to be crowned with thorns, lifted up upon the Croſs, wounded by a ſpear, and numbered among the tranſgreſſors; moreover, to be pierced with ſharp nails, and made to drink of vinegar and gall: do Thou, O Lord! through theſe moſt holy Pains of Thine, deliver my ſoul from the pains of hell, and by Thy Holy Croſs ſave me and keep me, and bring me forth, a miſerable ſinner, into that place whither Thou didſt bring the thief who was crucified with Thee, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

Our Father.

Hail, Mary!

I Believe in God.

ℂ *Of the Holy Croſs.*

The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt be with me; it is The Croſs ✠ that I ever adore; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is true ſalvation; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt exceedeth all joys; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt looſeth the chains of death; The Croſs ✠ of Chriſt is invincible in arms; The

Thy form is ſaid to have been imprinted, The form of Thy Paſſion, evident to all men. Be this impreſſed upon my heart by Thee, O Jeſu! nor ceaſe to inflame me with the inextinguiſhable torch of Thy Love, ſo that after this life with the bleſſed I may be able in felicity to contemplate the Countenance of Thy Divinity in everlaſting Glory. Amen.

GRANT me a token for good, that they who hate me may ſee it and be aſhamed, for Thou, Lord, haſt holpen me and comforted me. The Light of Thy Countenance hath ſhined forth upon us, O Lord! Thou haſt given joy unto my heart. Save Thy ſervant, O my God! who putteth his truſt in Thee. Save me, O Lord! in Thy mercy; I ſhall never be confounded, for I have put my truſt in Thee. Make the Light of Thy Countenance to ſhine forth upon Thy ſervant, and teach me Thy Statutes. O Lord God of Hoſts! convert us, and ſhew us Thy Countenance, and we ſhall be ſaved. O Lord! hear my prayer; and let my crying come unto Thee.

Let us pray.

O GOD! Who hath ſhewn forth the Light of Thy Countenance upon us, by Thy Croſs and Paſſion, grant that as now upon earth we view Thee as in a glaſs, darkly, ſo hereafter we may be enabled to worſhip, adore, and honour Thine Own Self; and that when Thou ſhalt come, face to face, to be our Judge, we may with joy behold Thee, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God for evermore. Amen.

¶ TO THE HOLY TRINITY. IN ADVERSITY.

HOLY TRINITY! One God! Have mercy upon us.

O Bleſſed and Glorious Trinity! Have mercy upon us.

O Sacred, and Supreme, and Everlaſting Trinity! Have mercy upon us.

O True, and Glorious, and ineffable Trinity, and One Deity! Supreme and immutable Goodneſs! Eternal and moſt ſweet Clarity! Three in Perſon! undivided in Majeſty! O Good Father! O kind Son!

O Spirit Paraclete! O Light indefectible! One God! Whoſe work is life, Whoſe Love is Grace, Whoſe Contemplation is The Glory of All Saints! O Lord! I invoke Thee! I adore Thee! I bleſs Thee with all the affection of my heart, both now and for evermore. Alpha and Omega! Holy Immanuel! Holy God! Holy Mighty! Holy and Immortal! Have mercy upon us. Remember me, O my God! for my good, and mercifully forgive me, that the work of Thy hands periſh not. Thou art my Creator, Thou art my Hope, Thou art my Salvation, O Lord! from Whom are all things, through Whom are all things, in Whom are all things; to Him be Honour and Glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Oriſon.

O God! Who reſiſteſt the proud and giveſt Grace to the humble, do Thou ſuccour me in this tribulation and diſtreſs; for I believe that if Thou doſt determine, there is none that can reſiſt Thy will. Save us, we beſeech Thee, and ſpeedily deliver us. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

Oriſon.

O God! Who didſt deliver Suſannah from falſe accuſation, Daniel from the den of lions, and the Three Children from the burning fiery furnace; Who didſt ſtretch forth Thy Right Hand to Peter when ſinking in the ſea, do Thou vouchſafe to deliver me from this and every tribulation and diſtreſs, and from the power of all mine enemies, and from all who conſpire with them; for I know not whither to fly except unto Thee, my God; for there is none elſe that can help me but Thou God only, Who in perfect Trinity liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Who haſt created and redeemed me, and didſt preordain me to be what I am, Thou knoweſt what Thou ſhouldeſt do with me; do unto me in mercy according to Thy will. O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Who alone art Wiſdom, Thou knoweſt what befitteth me a ſinner. As it pleaſeth Thee, and as it ſeemeth good in the eyes of Thy Majeſty, ſo in mercy be it unto me. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

¶ *This Prayer is for any that falleth into ſlander, reproof, or any manner of tribulation, as the bleſſed Elder Thobias and Sarah, Raguel's daughter, were delivered graciouſly through God at his prayer.*

The Oriſon of Thobias the Elder and Sarah, daughter of Raguel.

THOU art Juſt, O Lord! and all Thy judgements are juſt, and all Thy ways are mercy, and truth, and judgement. Bleſſed be Thy Name, O God of our Fathers! Who when Thou art angry doeſt mercy, and in time of tribulation forgiveſt the ſins of them that call upon Thee. Therefore unto Thee, O Lord! I turn my countenance; unto Thee I turn mine eyes. I beſeech Thee, O Lord! that Thou wouldeſt abſolve me from the chain of this reproach, or at leaſt deliver me upon earth, for Thy counſel is not in the power of men; and of this every one who worſhippeth Thee is aſſured, that his life, if it endure probation, ſhall be crowned, and if it be in tribulation ſhall be delivered; and although it be in corruption ſhall be permitted to attain Thy mercy; ſince Thou art not delighted with our deſtruction, but after the ſtorm makeſt a calm, and after tearfulneſs and weeping poureſt gladneſs upon us. Now, O Lord! be mindful of us, and take not vengeance on my ſins, nor remember my faults, nor the faults of my forefathers; for we have not obeyed Thy precepts, and we have been rooted up to diſperſion, and captivity, and death, a by-word and reproach among all nations into which Thou haſt ſcattered us! And now, O Lord! great are Thy judgements, for we have not done after Thy precepts, not walked in ſincerity before Thee. Now, O Lord! do with me according to Thy will, and receive my ſpirit in peace; for it is better for me to die than to live, and I hope in Thee, becauſe in Thy great mercy Thou wilt remember me, and wilt raiſe up my life from corruption to praiſe and glorify Thee for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *This Prayer is for them that have ſickneſs or adverſity, to thank God and to pray all the days of their life to make ſatisfaction for their ſins.*

The prayer of holy Job in the time of his probation.

SPARE me, O Lord! for

my days are nothing. How long doſt Thou not ſpare me? I have ſinned. What ſhall I do unto Thee, O Keeper of men? Why doſt Thou not take away my ſin? And why doſt not Thou remove mine iniquity? Behold! now I ſleep in the duſt; O my God! condemn me not! Remember, I beſeech Thee, that Thou haſt made me as the clay, and doſt Thou bring me down to duſt again? and as Thou haſt granted me life and mercy, ſo Thy Viſitation hath preſerved my ſpirit. And what great iniquities and ſins I have committed, mine offences and my faults ſhew unto me. Wherefore hideſt Thou Thy face and eſteemeſt me Thine enemy? Againſt a leaf which is carried away by the wind doſt Thou ſhew Thy power, and wilt Thou purſue a dry ſtraw? for Thou writeſt bitter things againſt me, and willeſt to conſume me with the ſins of my youth. Deliver me, O Lord! and ſet me nigh Thee, and let not the hand of any man fight againſt me. Let me go that I may bewail for a little time my ſorrow, before I go to the land of darkneſs and covered with the ſhadow of death. For though Thou ſhalt ſlay me, yet will I truſt in Thee, and until I fail away I will not depart from Thee, and Thy way which I have purposed to keep I will not forſake. And now ſtretch forth Thy Right Hand unto the work of Thy Hands, and ſpare Thou my ſins.

¶ *This Prayer is for them that be in diſeaſe, or have their friends diſeaſed, or impriſoned, or fall into ſome great ſin, to pray God to deliver them, as the good Nehemiah prayed for them that were in the Captivity of Babylon, who were delivered.*

The Prayer of Nehemiah.

I INTREAT Thee, O Lord God of Heaven! mighty, great, and terrible, Who keepeſt covenant and mercy with them that love Thee and keep Thy commandments, let now Thine ears be intent and Thine eyes open to hear the prayer of Thy ſervant, which I put up before Thee this day and by night and by day for Thy ſervants. And I now confeſs before Thee their ſins wherein they have ſinned againſt Thee. I know, O Lord! that I and the houſe of my father have ſinned greatly. We have been led aſtray by vanity, and have not

kept Thy commandments and Thy judgements. Remember Thy commandment which Thou didſt command to Moſes, Thy ſervant, ſaying, When ye ſhall have tranſgreſſed I will ſcatter you among the people; But if ye return unto Me, both keeping My commandments and doing them, even if ye ſhall have been led away unto the uttermoſt part of the Heathen, from thence I will gather you, and I will bring you back into the place which I have choſen for My Name to dwell there. And we, even Thy ſervants, and the people whom Thou haſt redeemed with Thy great might, are turned back to Thee with all our heart. Wherefore, I beſeech Thee, O Lord! that Thine ear may be intent to the prayer of Thy ſervants, who deſire to fear Thy Name; and remember me, O Lord! ever for my good, and direct me in Thy way, that I may find favour, O Lord! in Thine eyes, and may pleaſe Thee in the light of the living. Amen.

Againſt luſt and concupiſcence.

¶ *Oriſon of Jeſus, the Son of Syrak.*

O Lord! Father and Ruler of my life! caſt me not out of Thy remembrance, and ſuffer me not to fall into the counſels of mine enemies, nor into any ſlander. O Lord! let not my ignorances increaſe, let not my ſins be multiplied, nor my offences abound; let me not fall before mine adverſaries, ſo that mine enemies may rejoice at it. But Thou, O Lord! Father and God of my life! forſake me not! Take away from me all haughtineſs of eye, and all depraved deſires; remove from me the luſt of gluttony, and may the ſin of fornication never overtake me. Give me not up to an irreverent and unbridled ſpirit. Beſtow on me neither poverty nor riches, leſt being filled to the full, or compelled by neceſſity, I blaſpheme the Name of my God, to Whom be Honour and Thankſgiving for ever and ever. Amen.

This Prayer is for them that be falſely accuſed, yet truſt in God.

Oriſon of Suſannah.

Eternal God! the Diſcoverer of Secrets! Who knoweſt all things before they happen, Thou knoweſt what falſe witneſs they have borne againſt

me. Behold, Lord! I die; yet none of thoſe things have I done which they ſo maliciouſly have invented againſt me. But now do Thou, O Lord! help me in this hour; and I will bleſs Thee, The living God, Who ſaveſt them that truſt in Thee. And now I beſeech Thee, if Thou takeſt not away this ſlander and this ſtrait, take away my life from me; for it is better for me to die than live if it pleaſe Thee, O my God! Amen.

ℂ *To the Holy Trinity.*

O Lord God! Almighty Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt! grant to me Thy ſervant victory over all the temptations of the Devil, and over all them that would harm me, that they may not hurt me nor vanquiſh me but that all their power and counſel may be guided for my good. And do Thou, O Almighty God! be my might and my refuge, the ſhield of my defence, an unquenchable flame, and an impregnable tower of ſtrength for my protection; ſo that all my foes and enemies may be ſcattered. God of Abraham! God of Iſaac! God of Jacob! God of all who live righteouſly! deliver me Thy ſervant from all my ſins, ſtraits, and tribulations, neceſſities and dangers, and grant me ſtrength, fortitude, and perſeverance in good, and a right and pleaſant ſpeech in my mouth, that all my words, my countenance, and my works may be pleaſing to all who ſee and hear me, ſo that I may receive Grace and help in anſwer to my requeſts. The Prophet crieth, the Apoſtles ſaith, Chriſt ſaveth all that truſt in Him. Chriſt ✠ conquereth, Chriſt ✠ reigneth; Chriſt ✠ vouchſafe to will that I ſhall be triumphant over all my adverſaries, and I will not fear what man can do unto me. O God! for Thy Name's ſake ſave me, and deliver me from all my foes, viſible and inviſible; and grant me ſpace for true penitence, and that for Thy Name's ſake I may attain to ſome proſperity in this earthly life. O Lord Jeſu Chriſt! Son of The living God! Who didſt will to be hanged on the Croſs, and didſt permit Thy Side to be pierced with a ſpear, and haſt redeemed me with Thy precious Blood, and didſt deliver the Three Children, Shadrach, Meſhach, and

Abednego, from the fiery furnace, and didſt preſerve Suſannah from falſe ſlander, and didſt deliver Daniel from the den of lions, ſo for the ſake of theſe my prayers deliver me Thy ſervant from all adverſity of body and ſoul, and from all evil works, preſent and future. In The Name of The Father, and Son, and Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

PSALM liii.

Deus in nomine Salvum me fac.

Save me, O GOD! for Thy Name's ſake *(ante, p. 81)*.

Oriſon of the Firſt Lawgiver.

EXOD. xxxiii.

O LORD GOD, our Ruler! merciful and gracious, patient and of much pity, and true; Who keepeſt mercy for thouſands, and takeſt away iniquity and wickedneſs and ſin, although there is none who of himſelf is innocent before Thee; now O Lord! if I have found favour in Thy ſight I intreat Thee that Thou wouldeſt go with us, for I know that this people is ſtiff-necked. Do Thou nevertheleſs take away their iniquities and their ſins, and proſper us. For wherein ſhall we be able to know that I and Thy people have found favour in Thy ſight, unleſs Thou ſhalt walk with us, that we may be glorified by all the people who dwell upon the earth. For Thou haſt ſaid to Thy ſervant Moſes that Thou wouldeſt perform this word unto them. Wherefore then, O Lord! is Thine anger kindled againſt Thy people which Thou haſt brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great might and a ſtrong arm? leſt the Egyptians ſay, He hath led them out craftily, that He might kill them in the mountains and blot them from the earth. Let Thine anger be aſſuaged and be appeaſed for the iniquity of Thy people. Remember Abraham, Iſaac, and Jacob, to whom Thou haſt ſworn to give a land flowing with milk and honey; and if I have found favour in Thine eyes, paſs not over Thy ſervant but hear my prayer; and I intreat Thee turn not away from Thy ſervant, but abide with me and forſake me not, and whom when loſt

Thou didſt reſtore to Thy worſhip. Thou, O Lord! haſt ſaid Return to thy land and to thy birth place, and I will do thee good. I acknowledge before Thee this day that I am unworthy of all Thy pityfulneſs and of Thy truth which Thou haſt performed to Thy ſervant. Now therefore I intreat Thee, O Lord! deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, for I fear them greatly; leſt haply ſuddenly they ruſh in upon me, and aſſail me, and deſtroy me from the land of the living. I beſeech Thee, O my Lord! that Thy ſervant may find grace in Thy ſight, and magnify Thy mercy toward me, that I may glorify Thy Name now and for evermore. Amen.

¶ *This Prayer following is to thank God of His gracious gifts ſent to us, and to aſk mercy and grace to keep them continually.*

Oriſon of Moſes and the People.

EXOD. XV.

THE LORD is my might and my praiſe, and is become my ſalvation. He is my God, and I will glorify Him. The God of my Father, and I will exalt Him. Who is like unto Thee in ſtrength, O Lord? Who is like unto Thee, glorious in holineſs, fearful, and to be praiſed, and doing wonders? Thou waſt a leader to Thy people, whom in Thy mercy Thou haſt redeemed.

Of Eleazar.

GEN. XXIV.

O BLESSED LORD GOD! Who haſt not taken away Thy mercy and truth from me, and haſt led me in the right way; Bleſſed Lord! Who haſt delivered me from the hand of mine enemies. Now have I known truly that I have found favour in Thine eyes, and that Thou, O Lord! art great above all gods.

Benediction.

NUMBERS VI.

Now therefore bleſs me and keep me. Shew me, O Lord! Thy Countenance, and have mercy upon me. O Lord! turn Thy Face unto me, and give me peace!

¶ *This Prayer is for them that have labour in temptation, or have any other diſeaſe with governance of the people.*

Oriſon of Joſhua, the Leader of the People.

O MOST MIGHTY GOD! the

Spirit of all fleſh, wherefore by reaſon of my ſin hath Thine anger raged againſt all men? Ah! Lord God! why haſt Thou willed to deliver this Thy people from many troubles and dangers, and now wouldeſt deliver them into the hands of their enemies to deſtroy them? O Lord God! what ſhall I ſay unto Thee, beholding Thy people turning their backs upon their enemies? They will ſee it, and all their other adverſaries aſſembling together will ſurround them, and will deſtroy our name from the earth. And what wilt Thou do with Thy Great Name? We know, O Lord! that we have ſinned and forſaken Thee our God. We have ſinned; requite unto us whatſoever pleaſeth Thee, only now deliver us, O Lord! and may our enemies be ſcattered, and may they who hate Thee fly from before Thy face. Remember us, O Lord! and return unto the multitude of our armies. Why, O Lord! haſt Thou afflicted Thy ſervant? Wherefore have I not found favour before Thee? Wherefore haſt Thou laid the burthen of all this people upon me? Whether have I conceived all this multitude and brought it forth, that Thou ſhouldeſt ſay unto me, Carry them in thy boſom as a nurſe uſeth to carry a little infant, and bring them unto the land of which Thou didſt ſwear unto their fathers. Whence, O Lord! have I ſuch ſtrength for ſuch a multitude? Wherefore, O Lord God! hear my cry and the prayer of this people, and open unto them the meaſure of Thy mercy, Thy grace, the fountain of living water; and put into the hand of Thy ſervant this great might and grace, that he may be enabled to lead Thy people in Thy way even unto Thee. O Lord God! Who art our leader, do Thou Thyſelf fight for us as Thou didſt for all who beheld Thee in the deſert. Unleſs Thou O Lord! help us, Lo! we die in a ſtrait and we fall in Thy ſight into the hands of our enemies. But Thou O Lord God of our Fathers! do unto us according to Thy mercy, and add unto this number of Thy people many thouſands, and bleſs us as Thou haſt ſaid. Amen.

This Prayer is to thank God for deliverance out of tribulation or ſtraits, reproof, or other diſeaſe, and to be brought by God's help to much comfort, grace, and peace, as the elder Thobias was.

TOBIT xiii.

The Oriſon of Thobias the Elder, giving thanks unto God.

THOU, O LORD! art great and everlaſting, and for evermore is Thy Kingdom; for Thou doſt ſcourge and doſt make whole, and Thou bringeſt down to hell and bringeſt back again, and there is none that can eſcape Thy Hand. Give thanks unto The Lord all ye ſons of God, and praiſe Him in the ſight of the Gentiles, for He hath led us into tribulation that His wonderful works might be ſet forth by us, that even we might know that there is none other Almighty God beſide Him. He hath chaſtiſed us becauſe of our iniquities, and He will ſave us becauſe of His great mercy. Behold therefore what He hath done unto us, and with fear and trembling give thanks unto Him. Exalt ye the King of the worlds in your doings. And I in the land of my captivity will give thanks unto Him, Who ſheweth forth His power upon a ſinful nation. Be converted therefore, ye ſinners, and do righteouſneſs before God, believing that He will do unto us according to His mercy; and I alſo and my ſoul will be joyful in Him. Bleſs ye The Lord, all ye His Elect. Celebrate a day of gladneſs, and give thanks unto Him. I will give thanks unto The Lord for His goodneſs, and I will bleſs The God of all worlds, that He may build up again His tabernacle within me, and I may rejoice for ever and ever. Bleſſed be all they that love me, and that rejoice at my peace. O my ſoul, bleſs The Lord for evermore, for He hath delivered my ſoul from all its tribulations. Amen.

This Prayer is for them that will praiſe God both for His goodneſs and alſo for His righteouſneſs, and to aſk time for repentance.

Oriſon of King Solomon.

O HOW good and how ſweet, O Lord! is Thy Spirit within us. Have mercy upon all, for Thou canſt do all things, Thou Who doſt paſs over the ſins of men, upon their penitence; for Thou loveſt all things that be, and hateſt nothing that Thou haſt

made, but ſpareſt all; for they are Thine, O Lord! Who loveſt our ſouls. That which proceedeth from the body, and wherein it ſinneth, Thou doſt chide and admoniſh, that they, forſaking evil, may believe and abide in Thee, O Lord! Thou hateſt and doſt abhor the ſtubborn, but ſpareſt the penitent amongſt men. Thou doſt judge on our behalf, and giveſt place for repentance, not forgetting the infirmity of our fleſh. If we have ſinned, we are Thine, acknowledging Thy greatneſs; and if we have not ſinned, we know that with Thee is our reckoning. But Thou, O Lord our God! art kind and true, patient and merciful, diſpoſing all things, becauſe Thou art God of all. Thou makeſt all things obey Thee. Thou takeſt care of all of us. Shew the power of Thy greatneſs upon us, Thou Who, as we believe, haſt no end of Thy might; Thou Who haſt the power of life and death, and bringeſt down to the gates of death, and bringeſt back. Thou art The Lord of Virtues! Who in quietneſs doſt judge, Who doſt diſpoſe of us in a fearful and awful manner. For it reſteth with Thee whether Thou willeſt to make us Thy children. Even Thou Who art our Judge, grant us a place of penitence; and thus ſhalt Thou ſhew to our enemies that Thou art He that doſt deliver us, and magnifieſt Thy people, and haſt honoured and not deſpiſed us; but wilt in all times and in all places be their help. Amen.

¶ FOR THE SICK AND DYING.

¶ *Theſe Prayers following ſhall be ſaid in the agony and laſt end of men and women labouring againſt death, and every man and woman may ſay theſe Prayers for themſelves or for another.*

¶ *In the firſt place, ſay—*

Lord! Have mercy.
Chriſt! Have mercy.
Lord! Have mercy.
OUR FATHER.
Hail, Mary!

O Saviour of the world! ſave us; Who by Thy Croſs and Blood haſt redeemed us! Help us, we beſeech Thee, O Lord our God!

Oriſon.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! by Thine Agony and by that Thy moſt holy prayer which Thou didſt offer up for us in the Mount, when Thy Sweat be-

came as it were drops of blood falling down upon the ground, I beſeech Thee that all that the multitude of Thy bloody Sweat which for fear and anguiſh Thou didſt ſo plenteouſly pour forth, Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to offer to God The Father Almighty againſt the multitude of my ſins; and deliver me in the hour of my death from all pains and anguiſh which for theſe my offences I fear that I have deſerved! Who with God The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt One God world without end. Amen.

In the ſecond place, ſay—

Lord! Have mercy.
Chriſt! Have mercy.
Lord! Have mercy.
OUR FATHER.
Hail, Mary!

O Lord! have mercy upon us. Sanctify us, O Lord! with the Sign of Thy Holy Croſs, that it may be unto us a defence againſt all the fierce aſſaults of all mine enemies. Defend us, O Lord! by that Thy Holy Tree, and with the ranſom of Thy righteous Blood wherewith Thou haſt redeemed us!

Let us pray.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who for our ſake didſt vouchſafe to die upon the Croſs, I beſeech Thee that Thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to offer all the bitterneſs of all Thy Sufferings which for us ſinners Thou didſt endure upon the Croſs when Thy moſt Holy Soul departed from Thy moſt ſacred Body to God The Father Almighty, for this ſick ſoul of mine; and deliver me in the hour of my departure from all pain and ſuffering, Who liveſt and reigneſt with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt God world without end. Amen.

In the third place, ſay—

Lord! Have mercy.
Chriſt! Have mercy.
Lord! Have mercy.
OUR FATHER.
Hail, Mary!

O Lord! Have mercy upon us.

O Lord! protect and ſave, bleſs and ſanctify all Thy people, and by Thy Croſs avert from me Thy ſervant all diſeaſe of mind and of body; and againſt this Thy Sign may no danger be able to prevail, Who liveſt and reigneſt.

Let us pray.

O LORD JESU CHRIST! Who by the mouth of Thy Prophet

haſt ſaid, "With an everlaſting lovingkindneſs have I loved Thee, and therefore have I drawn thee unto Me, and have had compaſſion upon thee," I beſeech Thee that the ſame lovingkindneſs which drew Thee from Heaven to earth to the endurance of all Thy Sufferings Thou wouldeſt now vouchſafe to offer and to ſhew forth to God The Father Almighty againſt all the pains and ſufferings which for my ſins I fear that I have deſerved. Save my ſoul in the hour of my departure; open unto it the gate of life, and make me to rejoice with Thy Saints in gladneſs, Who liveſt and reigneſt.

O Lord Jesu Christ! Who haſt redeemed us with Thy precious Blood, write with that Thy precious Blood Thy Wounds in my ſoul; that I may learn in them to read Thy Sorrow and Thy Love. Sorrow, againſt all the ſorrows, anguiſh, and pain which for my ſins I fear that I have deſerved; Love, that I may live to Thee with that inviolable love through which I may never forevermore be ſeparated from Thee and Thine Elect. Make me, O Lord! a partaker of Thy Moſt Holy Incarnation, Paſſion, Reſurrection, and Aſcenſion. Make me to ſhare all the prayers and benefits which are in Thy Holy Church. Make me a partaker of all the bleſſings, graces, merits, and joys of all Thine Elect, who have pleaſed Thee from the beginning of the world; and grant unto me that I may rejoice with them all in Thy preſence for evermore, Who with God The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

¶ OF HOLY ANGELS.

¶ *A good Oriſon to ſay daily, ſuggeſted by a divine revelation to a Monk of Bynham, about the year* 1465.

God be merciful to me a ſinner, and be my keeper all the days of my life! God of Abraham! God of Iſaac! God of Jacob! have mercy upon me, and ſend to my help Holy Michael Thy Archangel to guard, protect, and

defend me from all mine enemies visible and invisible. O Holy Archangel Michael! stand up for me in the battle, that I may not be found a sinner in that tremendous Judgement. O Archangel of Christ! by that grace which Thou hast merited I intreat thee, through our Only-begotten Lord Jesus Christ, to deliver me this day and at all times from all deadly danger. Holy Michael! Holy Gabriel! Holy Raphael! all ye Holy Angels and Archangels of God, succour me! I intreat you all ye Heavenly Virtues, that through the might of God Supreme ye would give me aid; that no enemy may condemn me nor vex me neither at home nor abroad, neither sleeping nor waking. Behold the ✠ of The Lord. Begone ye adversaries; the Lion of the tribe of Judah hath conquered, the Root of David, the Stem of Jesse! Saviour of the world! save me; Who by Thy Cross and Thy Blood hast redeemed me; help me, O my God! Holy, Holy, Holy! Cross of Christ! protect me. Cross of Christ! save me. Cross of Christ! defend me, and deliver me from all evil. Amen.

℣. Pray for us, Holy Archangel Michael

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Orison.

God! Who dost ordain the ministrations of Angels and of men in a wonderful order, mercifully grant, that by them who alway do Thee service in Heaven, by the same our life may ever be defended here upon earth, through Our Lord Jesus Christ Thy Son, Who with Thee. Amen.

OUR FATHER.

Hail, Mary!

¶ *Orison to Holy Gabriel.*

And I intreat thee, O illustrious Prince Gabriel! most mighty in battle! arise to help me against the wicked. Stand with me against my adversaries and against all who work iniquity. Bring to light my crafty foes, and tread down the violent; that all my adversaries through thy help may be conquered and put to flight by the favour of Our Lord Jesus Christ, Who with The

Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveth. Amen.

℣ *Oriſon to Holy Raphael.*

Be thou alſo my helper, I beſeech Thee, O noble Prince Raphael! thou excellent phyſician of ſoul and body, who by thy preſence and healing aid didſt enlighten the bodily eyes of Thobias; illumine alſo my ſpiritual as well as carnal ſight, and take away all the darkneſs of my heart and body. Thou who art in Heaven forſake me not who am praying unto thee on earth.

OUR FATHER.

To all the Choirs of Angels.

Oriſon.

O ye fiery Seraphim! e'er burning with devout affection:
O ye reſplendent Cherubim! beaming with knowledge and perfection:
O ye Supernal Thrones! in God's own judgement ſeat abiding:
Oye Illuſtrious Princedoms! Heaven's vicegerents over worlds preſiding:
O ye wondrous Powers! with Chriſt your Chief infernal hoſts repelling:
O ye noble Virtues! the faithful to confirm in miracles excelling:
O ye Holy Archangels! unto noble beings nobler things declaring:
O ye Good Angels! for mankind with ceaſeleſs forethought caring:

Be ever intent upon your miniſtry for our guardianſhip; directing our endeavours, our words, our actions, into the way of ſalvation and proſperity; ſo that we, being willing obſervers of God's commands, may through the bounties of Divine mercy be enabled happily to repleniſh the ranks of your orders which were diminiſhed by the fall of Lucifer.

℣. Bleſs ye The Lord, all ye His Angels.

℟. Ye Virtues, Powers who perform His commands.

Oriſon.

O God! Who in the beginning didſt create divers orders of bleſſed Spirits to know Thine everlaſting Divinity, and after the fall of Satan didſt by Thy Son wonderfully redeem mankind, whom he had deceived, in order to make good their loſs; grant unto us ſo to be fulfilled with the gifts of Thy Grace by the Spirit of Thy Mouth, that going on from ſtrength to ſtrength we may be enabled to attain to the happy ſociety of the Choirs of Thy bleſſed Angels, Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Oriſon to The Holy Angels.

All ye Holy orders of the

Bleſſed! pray for us. O ye happy dwellers in the celeſtial Country! Immortal Spirits! Morning Stars! Rulers of the world! Lovers of mankind! and chiefeſt miniſters of the Divine Will; who triumphant in might over the peſtilent Dragon, ſince his ruin abide in the glory of perpetual felicity! you, I ſay, I intreat, that moſt kindly defending me your fellow-ſervant with your might from the aſſaults of the enemy, ye would vouchſafe to be preſent as comforters of me miſerable when I am dying; leſt the hoſt of the malignant ſpirits with violence deſtroy my ſoul when I am in that great ſtrait; ſo that, relying on your guardianſhip, it may be delivered from all harm, and finally attain to reſt in God our Salvation, to Whom be Honour and Glory and Dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

Hymn.

(From the Ancient Hereford Breviary.)

Exultet Cœlum gaudiis.

LET Heaven reſound with joyful lays,
Each heart in tones of rapturous praiſe
Extol the Angels' might and love
In God's eternal Courts above.

We would on earth that ſtrain prolong
Of Heavenly and ſeraphic ſong
"Thrice Holy!"; myſtic Anthem meet
The princely Hierarchy to greet.

And all the warrior hoſts on high,
The noble chieftains of the ſky,
Thoſe names adorned with Heavenly fame,
Demand our hymns of glad acclaim.

Michael, the Godlike Prince, we laud;
Gabriel, the mighty Strength of God;
Raphael, who healing gifts doth bear,
As they Emmanuel's praiſe declare.

Before them trembles earth, and all
The lures of ſenſe defeated fall;
With wondrous and excelling might
They turn the infernal hoſts to flight.

To Nature's Lord of boundleſs ſway
The Courts celeſtial homage pay,
And Angels bow; whoſe love and peace,
And joy and glory, ne'er ſhall ceaſe.
Amen.

Hymn.

Excelſorum civium inclita gaudia.

THE glorious hoſt on high,
Their joys beyond compare,
The proweſs of their deeds,
Ye friends, let us declare!
My ſoul deſires to greet,
With praiſe devout and meet,
Heaven's Princes excellent and fair!

Theſe are the chieftains bright,
Viceroys of God's domain,
Unwearied in their might
The demons to reſtrain;

All valiant in the fight,
The infernal foe to quell,
Giants of race celeſtial!
Great captains in the war,
And ſtalwart champions, they
The ſpirits chaſten ſore,
Undaunted in the fray.
Right faſt their legions pour,
The upright ſoul to free,
And give him a glad victory!
What voice can e'er relate,
What writing can make known,
The gifts and glorious ſtate
Which holy Angels crown?
Who in the warfare wait,
Their allies to protect,
And in right paths to Heaven direct!
O Deity Supreme!
Devoutly Thee we pray,
From ſin our ſouls redeem,
And chaſe our woes away.
So, bright with Glory's beam,
Shall we Thy Name adore,
With holy Angels evermore.
Amen.

ℭ FOR THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED.

May the Gracious Offspring of the Virgin Mary ever bleſs us! May the world's kind Saviour be evermore our helper. Amen.

And may the ſouls of all the faithful departed through the mercy of God reſt in peace! Amen.

Grant repoſe, O God! to all who are buried here or elſewhere, that evermore they may reſt through the Five dear Wounds of Thy Paſſion. Amen.

Praiſe be to God! Peace to the living! Repoſe to the departed. Amen.

I Believe in God.

Hail! all ye faithful ſouls whoſe bodies here and elſewhere reſt in the duſt! Our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Who redeemed you and us with His moſt precious Blood, vouchſafe to deliver you from pain, to place you among the Choirs of His Saints and Angels, and there remembering us, ſuppliantly beſeech Him that we may be made fellows with you, and with you may be crowned in the Heavens.

℣. Enter not into judgement with the ſouls of Thy ſervants, O Lord!

℟. For in Thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſtified.

Let us pray.

O Lord Jesu Christ! the Salvation and deliverance of faithful ſouls, Who cameſt not to deſtroy but to ſave them, and to give Thy Soul for the redemption of many; we humbly implore Thy boundleſs clemency and ineffable mercy that Thou

wouldeſt vouchſafe mercifully to regard the ſouls of all the faithful with Thy moſt benign pity. May Thy mercy ſuccour them whom by Thy precious Blood Thou haſt redeemed; and for the ſake of the bleſſed and glorious Virgin Mary and of All Thy Saints, vouchſafe to deliver them from the torments of Hell, and to place them among the ranks of Thy Saints; and command them to be clothed with the garment of immortality, and to be comforted by the pleaſures of Paradiſe; Who with The Father and The Holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt God, world without end. Amen.

Devout Oriſons for the Departed.

HAVE mercy, O Lord! upon the ſouls which have no eſpecial interceſſors with Thee, nor any hope except that they are created after Thine image and likeneſs; who from age, or poverty, or negligence, or forgetfulneſs of their friends, or Thy ſervants, are forſaken; and whoſe day of remembrance is never obſerved. Spare them, O Lord! and defend Thy creatures; deliver them from all agony and torment; ſtretch forth Thy Right Hand unto them, and bring them into a place of refreſhment, light, and peace, through Him Who ſhall come to judge the living and the dead with fire. Amen.

When ye enter into the Churchyard, ſay this Prayer.

SAVE you, all ye faithful ſouls whoſe bodies here and elſewhere reſt in the duſt! May our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Who hath redeemed you and us with His moſt precious Blood, vouchſafe to deliver you from pain, to add you to the company of the Angels; and there remembering us ſuppliantly on our behalf entreat Him that we may be joined to your ſociety, and with you be crowned in the Heavens. Amen.

When ye go out of the Churchyard, ſay this Prayer.

FAREWELL, all ye faithful ſouls who lie in the boſom of the earth! Far and wide may The Sun of Righteouſneſs bleſs you, and make you to enjoy the clearneſs of His Light for evermore. Amen.

Let us pray.

REGARD, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! the ſouls of

Thy ſervants and handmaidens, and of all the faithful departed, and of all Chriſtians, for whoſe ſalvation Thou, naked and with hands outſtretched, didſt hang upon the Croſs, and ſuffer Thy Five Wounds, and didſt will to endure the bitterneſs of death! Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

¶ *HERE BEGINNETH* THE ROSARY *OF THE* BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

Virgin! This Golden Roſary
To thee I make oblation;
Which decked with Jeſu's life ſhall be,
Rehearſed in brief narration.

Hail, Mary! full of Grace. The Lord is with Thee! Bleſſed art thou among women, and bleſſed is the Fruit of thy womb, Jeſus Chriſt!

Whom of The Holy Spirit, thou
A virgin pure conceivedſt,
When Gabriel's word, with meekeſt bow
Aſſenting, thou believedſt.
Hail Mary, &c.

Thou great with Him, forthwith didſt haſte
To give thy couſin greeting;
He the unborn John inſpired and bleſt
At that moſt hallowed meeting.

In Bethleem Whom, a Holy Seed,
Thou didſt bring forth with gladneſs;
In that thy wondrous labour freed
From human pangs and ſadneſs.

Scion of Royal David's line,
New-born thou didſt adore Him;
Whoſe nurturing breaſt with love benign
A wailing Infant bore Him.

Whom in the manger thou didſt lay,
With ſwathing bands enfolding,
And Him to cheriſh, day by day,
No pains or care withholding.

Whom brighteſt Angels at His birth,
With laud and carol hailing,
Praiſed God; announcing Peace on earth,
Good will and love unfailing.

Whom wondering ſhepherds as of all
The Shepherd Prince declaring,
Yet found, a ſtable mean and ſmall
With aſs and oxen ſharing.

Who, as for human kind was meet,
Enduring Circumciſion,
Was called Jeſus; Name moſt ſweet!
In token of His miſſion.

Who was by Eaſtern kings adored,
As homage due they proffered;
When Him confeſſing for their Lord,
Their nobleſt gifts they offered.

Whom thou upon the fortieth day
In His own Houſe preſenting,
Didſt freewill offerings duly pay,
To Moſes' law conſenting.

Whom ſafe to Egypt thou didſt bear
Whilſt Herod's rage was ſwelling;
But bring back with maternal care,
To Nazareth thy dwelling.

Whom once as loſt thou didſt deplore,
When from the Feaſt returning;
But in the Temple find once more,
'Midſt doctors Him diſcerning.

Whom thou didſt bring up at thy ſide,
Due care and toil expending;
And for His food and needs provide,
His holy childhood tending.

Whom, when baptized in Jordan's flood,
John, His forerunner, bleſſeth;
And pointing out The Son of God,
His Glorious Name confeſſeth.

Whom Satan laboured to delude,
With threefold guile aſſailing;
But He the Tempter vile withſtood;
In wiſdom all prevailing.

Who erſt the water changed to wine,
Thou for that boon beſeeching;
So, by a miracle divine,
His weak diſciples teaching.

Who many ſouls from ſin releaſed,
With ſaving power reſtoreth;
And health upon the poor diſeaſed,
Ofttimes in mercy poureth.

Who Lazarus and the widow's ſon
With mighty word did quicken;
And back to life and parents won
A maid with ſickneſs ſtricken.

Who oft on earth to eat and live
With guilty men conſented;
Pleaſed all their errors to forgive,
If truly they repented.

Whoſe feet the ſinning woman laved
With tears in deep contrition;
Whom He in gracious pity ſaved
From her forlorn condition.

Transfigured Who, on Thabor's height,
Himſelf with light arrayeth;
And clad in robes of gliſtening white,
His Majeſty diſplayeth.

Whom Jews in pomp, with palms eſcort
Into the Holy City;
Yet that ſame evening ſet at nought,
Reviling without pity.

Who waſhed His own diſciples' feet,
At that laſt Supper ſeated;
Then unto them that nobleſt meat,
His Blood and Body meted.

With anxious ſoul, He many an hour
Within the garden ſpendeth;
His ſweat for ſorrow, like a ſhower
Of Blood, to earth deſcendeth.

See! wicked foes at that great Feaſt,
With ſtaves and ſwords aſſail Him;
And unto Annas, the High Prieſt,
In bonds a priſoner hale Him.

With ſhame and ſpitting, ruffian bands
His countenance diſgracing,
His beauty with relentleſs hands,
And cruel blows defacing.

Whom unto Pilate's judgment ſeat
They hurry, there to try Him;
And with falſe witneſs and deceit
Moſt guilefully belie Him.

Whom Pilate, brought forth to the Jews,
To Herod's rule commendeth;
Who Him doth ſcornfully refuſe,
And back to Pilate ſendeth.

Now to the gory pillar bound,
In purple robe they dreſs Him;
With thorns His noble brow is crown'd,
With ſcourges they diſtreſs Him.

Whom ſoldiers, galled with wounds, deride
With ribald jeſts and noiſes;
And Jews all "Crucify Him," cried,
With loud and ſavage voices.

Whom Pilate, by his ſtern decree,
Guilty of death declareth:
Lo! on His ſhoulders, He, the Tree,
The Croſs, for ſinners beareth.

Him of His garments they denude;
To Calvary they hale Him;
And there, unto the Holy Rood,
By hands and feet they nail Him.

Where for His torturers He prayed,
So vile, with kind compaſſion;
E'en when in agony He laid
Thereon in ſaddeſt faſhion.

Who put all his offence away
From that good thief believing,
Him into Paradiſe that day
To promiſed reſt receiving.

Who unto John the Apoſtle, thee
Commended for a mother;
And him for thine own ſon to be
Appointed as a brother.

Whom, when in agony He prayed,
And all His friends were failing,
His enemies with taunts upbraid,
Blaſpheme and wound with railing.

Then as full mournfully He cried,
"I thirſt," with vigour waſted,
Unto His lips by guards applied,
Vinegar and gall He taſted.

So, by His Paſſion and His Croſs,
The Prophecies fulfilling;
And, for our firſt forefathers' loſs
To pay the ranſom willing.

Now to His Father's hands on high
His ſpirit He reſtoreth;
And "Eli," His laſt doleful cry,
With mournful voice outpoureth.

So thus He ſlept at laſt in peace,
This death of woe enduring,
And entered Hell's domains, releaſe
For His elect procuring.

And now behold! His ſacred Side
The ſoldier's ſpear is rending;

Whence guſheth forth a plenteous tide
Of Blood with water blending.

Whoſe ſacred Body, ſtark and dead,
Down from the Croſs they hurry,
And in a ſepulchre's hard bed,
New-made and clean, they bury.

Who in the morning from the tomb,
By His own power ariſing
Rouſed His diſciples from their gloom,
Thee, too, with joy ſurpriſing.

Who o'er the ſtars full mightily
To Heaven in ſtate aſcended,
At God's Right Hand ſits glorioufly,
Through ages never ended.

Who on the Day of Pentecoſt
Sent down from higheſt Heaven
The promiſe of The Holy Ghoſt
Upon the great Eleven.

Who now for thee to glory raiſed,
A bleſſed reſt provideth,
At His Right Hand in honour placed,
Where He in bliſs abideth.

Who of the ſins of earth ſhalt come
Once more the Judge unbending
Each work ſhalt try, and fitting doon
Aſſign for years unending.

Who wicked men to endleſs woe
Shalt hurl in flames infernal;
But on His own elect beſtow
Rewards and joys eternal.

Thy Mother's Roſary of Gold,
Sweet Jeſus! we repeat Thee;
So may Thy Father us behold
With favour, we intreat Thee.
Amen.

APPENDIX I.

¶ HYMNS FOR DAYS AND SEASONS.

For Sunday.

Ad templa nos rurſus vocat.

NCE more the beams
of orient light
Thy flock unto Thy
Courts invite;
For all the gifts of
this Thy Day,
Their thankful oriſons to pay;

When Chriſt, on wings of victory
borne,
Roſe glorious, and eclipſed the morn;
And we His members fain would raiſe
To Him triumphant ſongs of praiſe.

Lo! in the cradle of His Birth
Revealed unto the aſtonied earth,
He came, Fair Child! arrayed in
light;
O wondrous deed of ſaving might!

And when, by traitorous rebels ſlain
For guilty mortals life to gain,
Him raiſed to life The Father's care;
O what ſurpaſſing love was there!

When firſt the world, divinely
planned,
And framed by God's parental Hand,
Complete in priſtine beauty ſtood,
He ſaw, and then pronounced it good.

But decked in fairer robes of white,
It met the approving Father's ſight,
When dyed in that pellucid flood,
Th' Eternal Lamb's atoning Blood.

With golden brilliance ſhines the
morn; [adorn,
Bright hues the awakening world
And lift our quickened hearts and
eyes
To fairer ſcenes beyond the ſkies.

So, Brightneſs of His Father's Face,
Chriſt, Light of lights and Fount of
Grace,
Bids us, beneath His Manhood, learn
God in His Glory to diſcern.

Bleſt Trinity! a Beacon Light
Thy Law, within our hearts indite;
To help us ſhun the paths of ill,
And all Thy bleſt commands fulfil.
Amen.

On Sunday Evenings.

O God! enſhrined in Heavenly light
Beyond the ken of mortal ſight;
Where, awed, e'en ſaints before Thee
quail,
And Angel hoſts their faces veil;

While theſe nocturnal glooms pro-
found
Thy ſervants here on earth ſurround,
May beams from Thine Eternal Day
Chaſe all our worldly night away.

Day, with celeſtial ſplendours fair,
Which now for us Thou doſt prepare;
And faintly ſhadoweth here below
The flaming Sun's meridian glow.

Thou lingereſt! Ah! thou golden
dawn!
Thou lingereſt! long-expected Morn!
When, quit of this encumbering clay,
Shall we behold that wiſhed-for Da-

Then, clogged by fleſhly bonds no more,
The ſoul, O God! to Thee ſhall ſoar;
Before Thy bliſsful Viſion bend,
And love and ſerve Thee without end.

Great Trinity! Thou Source of Grace!
O fit us for that happy place!
This brief and miſty twilight clear,
And make Thine endleſs Day appear!
Amen.

Chriſtmas-tide.

Jam definant ſuſpiria.

CALMED be our griefs, huſhed every ſigh,
For God hath heard our vows on high;
Heaven's gates expand, and, man to cheer,
Behold, our promiſed Peace appear!

Far echoing through the vault of night,
Celeſtial choirs their ſongs unite;
Right joyous are their feſtal ſtrains,
A God is born! On earth He reigns!

E'en now, as to His hallowed bed
Their path the wakeful ſhepherds tread,
Speed we with ſalutation meet,
His chaſte Nativity to greet.

And Lo! Behold what marvel lies
Diſplayed before our raviſhed eyes;
The Straw, the Crib, the Mother mild,
The ſwathing bands, the Infant [Child!

Art Thou The Chriſt? The Mighty Son?
The Brightneſs of The Eternal One?
Who earth's expanſe of Sea and Land
Bears in the hollow of His Hand?
'Tis thus; for Faith can pierce the cloud
Wherewith Thou doſt Thy preſence [ſhroud;
Proſtrate, with Angels evermore
I gaze, I tremble and adore!

What precepts from that lowly chair
Thou, ſilent Teacher! doſt declare:
The world's allurements to refuſe,
And all that fleſh rejects, to chooſe.

Implant Thy love in every breaſt;
Calm all our paſſions into reſt;
O Child Divine! this Holy Morn
Now in our very hearts be born.
Amen.

For the Epiphany.

Linquunt tecta Magi.

Lo! the pilgrim Magi
Leave their royal halls,
And with love devouteſt
Bethlehem's lowly walls
Seek with eager footſteps;
While firm Faith, which reſts,
Built on Hope unſwerving,
Triumphs in their breaſts.

Oh! what joys extatic
Thrilled each heart from far
When, to guide their footſteps,
Gleamed that Beacon Star
O'er that Home ſo holy,
Pouring down its ray,
In His Mother's boſom,
Where The Infant lay.

There no ivory gliſtens,
Glows no regal gold,
Nor doth gorgeous purple
Thoſe fair limbs enfold;
But His Court He keepeth
In a ſtable bare,
His throne is a manger,
Rags His purple are.

Coſtly pomps and pageants
Earthly kings array;
He, a mightier Monarch,
Hath a nobler ſway.
Straw though be His pallet,
Mean His garb may be,
Yet, with power tranſcendent,
He all hearts can free.

At His crib they worſhip,
Proſtrate on the floor;
And a God there preſent
In that Babe adore.
Let us to that Infant,
We, their offspring true,
Hearts with faith o'erflowing
Give, our tribute due.

Holieſt love preſenting,
As gold to our King,
To the Man pure bodies,
Myrrh-like, chaſtely bring;
Unto Him, as Incenſe,
Vow and prayer addreſs;
So, with offerings meeteſt,
This our God confeſs.

Glory to The Father,
Fount of Light alone;
Who unto the Gentiles
Made His Glory known.
Equal Praiſe and Merit,
Bleſſed Son, to Thee,
And to Thee, Sweet Spirit,
Evermore ſhall be. Amen.

In Lent.

Audi, benigne Conditor.

O MERCIFUL Creator! hear!
Regard our mingled ſighs and prayer,
Heavenward to Thee devoutly ſent,
In this our Holy Faſt of Lent.

Heart-ſearcher kind! well known to Thee
Is all our ſoul's infirmity;
Repentant now we ſeek Thy Face,
Impart Thy bleſſed pardoning Grace.

Much we have ſinned in Thy ſight,
Spare all who own their guilt aright;
In honour of Thy Name, once more
To Health our ailing ſouls reſtore.

Grant that the body's outward ſenſe
Be chaſtened by fit abſtinence;
That ſo the faſting ſpirit be
From every guilty blemiſh free.

Beſtow our prayer, bleſt Trinity!
Grant, Undivided Unity!
That all the gifts Thy Faſt imparts
May profit our repentant hearts.
Amen.

For Paſſion-tide.

Vexilla Regis prodeunt.

THE Royal Banner forward goes,
The Myſtic Croſs refulgent glows,
Where He in fleſh, our fleſh Who made,
Upon the Tree of pain is laid.

Behold! the nails with anguiſh fierce
His outſtretched Hands and Vitals pierce;
Here our redemption to obtain,
The Mighty Sacrifice is ſlain!

Here the fell ſpear His wounded Side
With ruthleſs onſet opened wide;
To waſh us in that cleanſing flood,
Thence mingled Water flowed, and Blood.

Fulfilled is all that David told
In true prophetic Song of old;
Unto the nations "Lo," ſaith he,
"Our God hath reigned from the Tree."

O Tree! in radiant beauty bright,
With regal purple meetly dight!
Thou choſen Stem, divinely graced,
Which hath Thoſe Holy Limbs em braced;

How bleſt thine arms, beyond compare,
Which earth's eternal Ranſom bare!
That Balance where His Body laid
The ſpoil of vanquiſhed Hell outweighed!

Hail! wondrous Altar! Victim, hail!
Thy glorious Paſſion ſhall avail,
Where death Life's very Self endured,
Yet life by that ſame Death ſecured.

Thee, Mighty Trinity! One God!
Let every living creature laud,
Whom by The Croſs Thou doſt deliver;
O guide and govern now and ever.
Amen.

For Eaſter-tide.

Chorus novæ Jeruſalem.

Ye Choirs of New Jeruſalem
Begin a new and ſweeter theme,
And let the Paſchal Feaſt employ
Your tongues with melodies of joy.

When Chriſt, the Dragon Fiend o'ercome,
Roſe, Lion Victor, from the tomb;
Far round His quickening voice is ſpread,
And unto life awakes the dead.

Hell vanquiſhed, from her ravenous jaws
Diſgorged, her ancient prey reſtores;
Her captives freed in glad array
Their Jeſus follow in the way.

In glorious triumph o'er His foes,
Auguſt in majeſty He goes;
And far as Heaven and Earth extends,
All in one commonwealth He blends.

Meekly let us in ſuppliant lay,
His liegemen, to our Monarch pray;
Within His palace bright and vaſt
May He array us at the laſt!

Through ages without end, to Thee,
Almighty Father! Glory be;
And Honour meet unto The Son,
And Spirit Paraclete, be done.
Amen.

For Pentecoſt.

Veni Creator Spiritus.

Creator Spirit! Power Divine!
Come, viſit all the ſouls of Thine!
With Heaven-deſcending Grace pervade
The breaſts which Thou thyſelf haſt made.

Thou! Who art named The Paraclete,
Rich gift from God's own mercy Seat;
O Fount of Life! and Fire of Love!
Soul quickening Unction from above!

Thou in Thy Sevenfold Glories bright!
Who doſt o'er lips the timely ſtore [Might!
Of God The Father's promiſe pour;

Thy Light to every ſenſe impart,
Diffuſe Thy Love through every heart;
The weakneſs of our mortal fleſh
With Thine unfailing ſtrength refreſh;

Drive far away the aſſailing foe,
And all Thy holy peace beſtow;
If Thou be our preventing Guide,
No miſchief can our ſteps betide.

Through Thee may we The Father learn,
And know The ever bleſſed Son,
Sweet Spirit! and of Both receive
Thee, as we evermore believe.

Praiſe to The Father, as is meet,
The Son, and Holy Paraclete!
O may The Son to every heart
The Holy Spirit's gifts impart!
Amen.

For the Aſcenſion.

Hymnum canamus gloriæ.

Sing we triumphant hymns of Praiſe,
New hymns to Heaven exulting raiſe;
Chriſt, by a new and wondrous road,
Aſcends unto the Throne of God.

In regal pomp He ſweepeth by
The lofty zenith of the ſky,
Who late, o'er Death a Victor, died,
By mortals ſcorned and crucified.

Behold! The Apoſtolic Band
Upon the Mount of Olives ſtand,
And, with His Virgin Mother, ſee
Their Jeſu's Glorious Majeſty.

Lo! how with glad and wondering fight [flight,
They gaze upon His Heavenward
With hearts rejoicing onward bear
The King of Nature through the air.

To whom the ſhining Angels cry,
"Why gaze ye on yon azure ſky?
'Tis Jeſus, on this Holy Morn,
Aloft in pomp triumphal borne;"

"Once more to earth ſhall come,"
they ſay,
"As ye have ſeen Him on this Day,
This Jeſus, Who His bright aſcent
Speeds o'er the glittering firmament."

"He haſtes to mount His Heavenly
Throne;
He takes the Kingdom for His own;
And thence again, at time's laſt end,
To judge the nations ſhall deſcend."

Oh! In that hour of dread we pray,
Jeſu! Redeemer! be our ſtay;
With Thine, who meet Thee in the air,
Unite us by Thy kindly care.

May we, that Kingdom to poſſeſs,
With fond devotion onward preſs,
Where Thou, at Thy Great Father's
ſide,
Doſt in Thy Royal Court abide.

Then to our hearts, with joy elate,
With Thy ſweet Spirit ſatiate,
Shew us The Father; to our eyes
That Only Viſion ſhall ſuffice.
Amen.

On the Day of an Apoſtle.

Exultet cœlum laudibus.

Ye Heavens! exult with joyful
Praiſe;
Earth! echo back the thankful lays;
This Feſtal-tide, in ſweet accord,
The Apoſtles' glorious deeds we laud.

O righteous Judges of the Earth!
True Lights which o'er the world
ſhone forth!
We praiſe you all with hearts ſincere,
As ſuppliants now we worſhip here.

To your prevailing word 'twas given,
To cloſe and ope the doors of Heaven;
And from their guilt, by your decree,
To ſet repentant ſinners free.

To your inſtructions were aſſigned
The health and welfare of mankind;
May ye our ſinful lives once more
To life and holineſs reſtore;

That Chriſt, the avenging Judge of
doom, [come,
When He at Time's laſt end ſhall
May grant us, for His mercy's ſake,
Of Joys eternal to partake! Amen.

On the Day of an Apoſtle Martyr.

Rex Jeſu potentiſſime.

O King ſupreme of boundleſs might!
Who ordereſt Nature's laws aright,
And doſt Thy truths, divinely bright,
Within believing boſoms write;

To Thee we pour our ſuppliant vows,
Our dull and ſlothful hearts arouſe;
So fitly may our ſouls embrace
The gifts of Thy ſupernal Grace.

With theſe, as precious gems elect,
A diadem of beauty, decked,
We would, with praiſes glad and meet,
Thy Saint, the Holy Andrew,* greet;

Who,† on the Croſs of ſuffering ſlain,
Hath won a reſt in Chriſt's domain,
Nigh God's imperial Throne to reign,
A fellow with the ſaintly train.

So may we, in Thy Light Divine,
With ſoul illuming virtues ſhine;
Our hearts devout and ſober be,
Our fleſh from all pollution free.

Now unto us with Him be given
To climb the bright aſcent of Heaven,
There, with enraptured eyes, to gaze
For evermore on Jeſu's face.

Laud, Honour, Virtue, Glory be
To God The Father; Son, to Thee;
And to The Holy Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite!
Amen.

On the Day of a Confeſſor or Evangeliſt.

O Chriſte ſplendor gloriæ.

O Sun of Glory! Chriſt, our King!
To Thee our meed of praiſe we bring,
Who with Thy miracles of love
Doſt crown the ſainted choirs above.

They, when the Church had reſt from care,
As blooming lilies ſweet and fair,
Preached to the world their Maker's will
Once more His Paradiſe to fill.

Againſt the infernal foe, to war
A ſacred panoply they bore;
Of Faith the broad and Heavenly ſhield,
The Spirit's two-edged ſword they wield;

Their mouths proclaim The Name of God,
And in their hearts is Chriſt's abode;
Within their minds His Love abides,
And Truth and Righteouſneſs reſides.

Raiſed from the duſt, a noble band,
Shall they in faultleſs garments ſtand;
And, like to Angels made, poſſeſs
The joys of light and holineſs.

Now in the tomb their limbs repoſe,
And ſtill their Saviour's glory grows;
The wonders of His power are ſhewn,
For us they pray before the Throne!

With them Thy flock, O Lord of Grace!
Safe in Thy ſheltering arms embrace;
From every ill our ſteps defend,
And grant us life that hath no end!

O King of Mercy! Chriſt! to Thee,
With God The Father, Glory be;
Like Glory, Holy Ghoſt! is Thine,
Thou Stay! Thou Comforter Divine!
Amen.

For the Day of a Martyr.

O beata beatorum.

Bleſſed Feaſts of Bleſſed Martyrs,
Saintly days of ſaintly men!
With affection's recollection
Greet we your return again.

Noble acts they wrought, and wonders,
While the garb of fleſh they wore;
We with meeteſt praiſe, and ſweeteſt,
Honour them for evermore.

* Or St. Peter, St. Thomas, St Stephen, St. Laurence, &c.; or St. Paul, St. James, St. Jude, Thy Holy Martyr, Bartholomew, Thy Martyr, &c.

† Or "by the sword or rage of tants."

Faith unblenching, Hope unquenching,
Love of Chriſt, and ſingle heart,
Taught them, glorious and victorious,
To endure the Martyr's part.

Blood in ſlaughter, ſhed like water,
Torments long, and heavy chain,
Flame, and axe, and ſcourge, and torture,
They endured, and conquered pain.

They were mocked, diſtreſſed, afflicted,
Till in death they ſank to reſt;
Earth's rejected were elected
To have portion with the bleſt.

So, deſpiſing worldly pleaſures,
And by deeds of valour done,
They attained the land of Angels,
And with them are knit in one.

Crowned and made co-heirs of glory,
There they reign with Chriſt on high;
Oh that, as He heard their weeping,
He may alſo hear our cry!

Till, this weary life completed,
And its toils and ſorrows paſt,
He ſhall call us to be ſeated
In our Father's home at laſt.
Amen.

For Michaelmas.

Tibi Chriſte! Splendor Patris!

CHRIST! Mirror of Thy Father's Brightneſs!
Life and Strength of ſouls Thou art;
And to Thee, before the Angels,
Sing we laud with voice and heart,
In alternate modulation
Bearing each our tuneful part.

Praiſe we with meet veneration
All the Warriors of the ſky;
Before all, the Princely Chieftain
Of the Heavenly Chivalry,
Michael, Who, in battle victor,
Hurled Abaddon from on high.

By his proweſs all excelling,
Chriſt! Thou King of boundleſs Grace!
All the Foe's aſſaults repelling,
Pure in heart, before Thy Face,
Us in Paradiſe, Thy Dwelling,
Of Thine only mercy, place.

Glory to The Father giving,
Him with anthems let us greet,
Glory unto Chriſt aſcribing,
Glory to The Paraclete,
Triune, yet One God, exiſting
Throughout ages infinite. Amen.

APPENDIX II.

¶ COLLECTS THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

The Firſt Sunday in Advent.

RAISE up, we pray Thee, O Lord! Thy Power, and come; that from the perils of our ſins, which threaten us, we through Thy protection may be reſcued, by Thy deliverance may be ſaved, Who liveſt and reigneſt with God The Father, in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God world without end. Amen.

In the Second Sunday.

STIR up, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! our hearts to make ready the ways of Thine Only-begotten; ſo that by His Coming we may be enabled to ſerve Thee with pure minds, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity. Amen.

In the Third Sunday.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, incline Thine Ears to our prayers, and enlighten the darkneſs of our minds by the Grace of Thy Viſitation, Who liveſt and reigneſt.

On Wedneſday in the Third Week.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that the approaching Solemnity of our Redemption may afford us ſuccour in this preſent life, and may procure for us the rewards of eternal bleſſedneſs. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who with Thee.

On Friday in the Third Week.

RAISE up, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! Thy Power, and come; that we who truſt in Thy compaſſion may ſpeedily be delivered from all adverſity, Who liveſt.

On Saturday.

O LORD! Who ſeeſt that we are afflicted by reaſon of our great ſinfulneſs, mercifully grant that we may be comforted by Thy Viſitation, Who liveſt.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who are oppreſſed by the yoke of the ancient bondage may by the coming Nativity of Thine Only-begotten Son be delivered, Who with Thee.

GOD! Who to the Three Children didſt mitigate the flames of the fiery furnace, mercifully grant that the flames of our ſins may never conſume us Thy ſervants. Through our Lord.

On the Fourth Sunday.

RAISE up, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! Thy Power, and come, and with great might ſuccour us; that through the help of Thy Grace that which our ſins hinder, the favour of Thy Lovingkindneſs may aſſiſt. Through our Lord.

The Vigil of the Nativity.

O GOD! Who makeſt us year by year to rejoice in the celebration of our Redemption; grant that Thine Only-begotten Whom we joyfully receive as our Redeemer, we may alſo without fear behold coming as our Judge, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who.

In the Day of the Nativity.

AT COCK-CROWING.

GOD! Who didſt illumine this Moſt Holy Night with the glory of The True Light; grant, we beſeech Thee, that we who have known the myſteries of His Light on earth may alſo be partakers of His joys in Heaven. Through The Same.

GRANT to us, we beſeech Thee, O Lord our God! that we who rejoice in celebrating the Nativity of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, may by our holy converſation be found worthy of attaining to fellowſhip with Him. Through The Same.

IN THE MORNING.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we, upon whom is poured forth the new Light of Thine Incarnate Word, may make that ſame Light, which through faith illumines our ſouls, to ſhine forth alſo in our actions. Through The Same.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that the New Birth of Thine Only-begotten through the Fleſh may deliver us from our ancient bondage, and from the yoke of ſin, Who with Thee.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that The Saviour of the world Who was this day born may, as He is the author unto us of a divine regeneration, be alſo the beſtower of immortality. Through The Same.

St. Stephen.

GRANT to us, O Lord! we beſeech Thee, that we may imitate what we reverence, and learn to love our perſecutors by the example of him whoſe natal day we celebrate, who prayed even for his murderers to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who with Thee.

St. John.

MERCIFUL LORD! we beſeech Thee to caſt the beams of Thy Light upon Thy Church, that It being enlightened by the doctrine of Thy Holy Apoſtle and Evangeliſt St. John, may at length obtain Thine everlaſting rewards. Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Holy Innocents.

GOD! Whoſe glory as on this day Thy Martyred Innocents proclaimed not with their tongues, but by their deaths, mortify all evils and vices in us; ſo that the Faith which we declare with our mouths, may be ſhewn forth alſo in our lives and behaviour. Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

On the Sixth Day.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! direct all our actions according to Thy good will; ſo that through The Name of Thy beloved Son we may be enabled to abound in good works, Who with Thee.

The Day of the Circumciſion.

GOD! Who permitteſt us to celebrate the Eighth Day from the Birth of The Saviour Who was born for us; cauſe us, we beſeech Thee, to be ſtrengthened by His everlaſting Divinity, by Whoſe converſe with fleſh we were made whole, Who with Thee.

The Vigil of the Epiphany.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, let the brightneſs of the coming Feſtival enlighten our hearts; ſo that we may be enabled to be quit of the darkneſs of this world, and may attain to the land of eternal brightneſs. Through our Lord.

On the Day of the Epiphany.

GOD! Who as on this Day by the leading of a Star didſt manifeſt Thine Only-begotten Son to the Gentiles, mercifully grant that we who know Thee now by Faith may at length attain even to behold the fair beauty of Thy Majeſty. Through The Same our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who.

On the Sunday within the Octave, and the Octave.

GOD! Whoſe Only-begotten hath appeared in the ſubſtance of our Fleſh; grant, we beſeech Thee, that by Him Whom we confeſs to have been like unto us outwardly, we may deſire to be reformed inwardly. Through The Same.

GRANT, O merciful God! we beſeech Thee, that we may be helped by the continual interceſſion of her from whoſe unſpotted virginity we have received The Author of our Salvation, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who with Thee.

The Firſt Sunday after the Octave of the Epiphany.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, of Thy heavenly pity regard the ſupplications of Thy people who call upon Thee; ſo that they may perceive what things they ought to do, and alſo may have power faithfully to fulfil the ſame. Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Second Sunday.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who doſt govern all things both in Heaven and Earth, mercifully hear the ſupplications of Thy people, and grant us Thy peace in our time. Through Chriſt our Lord.

The Third Sunday.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! mercifully regard our infirmities, and evermore hereafter ſtretch forth the Right Hand of Thy Majeſty to defend us. Through Chriſt our Lord.

The Fourth Sunday.

GOD! Who knoweſt us to be ſet in the midſt of ſo many and great dangers, that by reaſon of the frailty of human nature we cannot ſtand upright; grant to us ſuch health both of mind and of body, that thoſe things which for our ſins we ſuffer, by Thy help we may overcome. Through Chriſt our Lord.

The Fifth Sunday.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee to keep Thy Houſehold Thy Church, in continual godlineſs; that It, which doth reſt only on the hope of Thy Heavenly Grace, may evermore be defended by Thy protection. Through.

Sunday in Septuageſima.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, favourably to hear the prayers of Thy people; that we who are juſtly puniſhed for our offences may be mercifully delivered by Thy goodneſs, for the Glory of Thy Name. Through our Lord.

Sunday in Sexageſima.

O LORD! Who ſeeſt that we put not our truſt in anything that we do; mercifully grant that by the power of Him Who is the Inſtructor of the Gentiles, we may be defended againſt all adverſity. Through our Lord.

Sunday in Quinquageſima.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, graciouſly hearken unto our prayers, and releaſing us from the chains of our ſins, keep us from all adverſity. Through our Lord.

On Aſh-Wedneſday, and for the reſt of the Week.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! to Thy faithful people that they may undertake with ſuitable piety the reverend ſolemnities of the Faſt, and perform them in peace and devotion. Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O GOD! Who art offended by guilt, but appeaſed by penitence, graciouſly regard the prayers of us Thy ſuppliant people; and avert from us the ſcourges of Thy wrath which for our ſins we have deſerved. Through Chriſt our Lord.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, mercifully hearken unto our prayers, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto Thee; that they whoſe conſciences by ſin are accuſed by Thy compaſſionate pardon may be abſolved. Through Chriſt our Lord.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, may the inſpiration of Thy ſaving Grace be preſent with Thy ſervants to ſoften their hearts, and in ſuch wiſe to render them contrite, that they may appeaſe Thy wrath by ſuitable penance. Through Chriſt our Lord.

Be preſent, O Lord! with our ſupplications, nor let the pitifulneſs of Thy Compaſſion be abſent from us Thy ſervants; heal our wounds, pardon our tranſgreſſions, that ſeparated from Thee by no iniquity, we may ever be enabled to adhere cloſely unto Thee, our God. Through our Lord.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, prevent the faſts which we have begun with Thy continual favour; that what we obſerve in the body we may be enabled alſo to practiſe ſincerely in the ſoul. Through our Lord.

Be preſent, O Lord! with our ſupplications, and grant that this ſolemn Faſt which Thou didſt inſtitute for the ſaving diſcipline of our ſouls and bodies we may celebrate with a devout ſpirit and ſervice. Through our Lord.

The Firſt Sunday in Lent, and in the Ember Week.

O God! Who purifieſt Thy Church by the yearly obſervance of Lent; grant unto us Thy family that what we ſtrive to obtain from Thee by abſtinence, the ſame we may practiſe in good works. Through our Lord.

Convert us, O God! our Salvation; and that our Lenten Faſt may profit us, do Thou inſtruct our minds in Thy Heavenly diſcipline. Through our Lord. Amen.

Absolve us, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! from all the chains of our ſins; and all the puniſhments that on their account we have deſerved do Thou mercifully turn away from us. Through our Lord.

Regard, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! this Thy family; and grant that as we chaſten the fleſh ſo our ſouls may glow with deſire for Thee. Through our Lord.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, mercifully hearken unto our prayers, and ſtretch forth the Right Hand of Thy Majeſty to be our defence againſt all our adverſaries. Through.

O Lord! we intreat Thee, favourably regard the devotions of Thy people; and while we are chaſtened by abſtinence in the body, may we be refreſhed by the fruit of good works in the ſoul. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, enlighten our hearts with the ſplendour of Thy Brightneſs; ſo that we may be enabled bo-

to perceive what things we ought to do, and alſo may have grace and power faithfully to perform the ſame. Through.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who haſt ordained faſting and almſgiving as remedies for our ſinfulneſs; grant that we may ever be devoted unto Thee both in body and ſoul. Through.

O GOD! Who through things temporal leadeſt us unto things eternal, extend Thy mercy unto us who reſt upon Thy Heavenly promiſes; and ſince it is of Thee that we believe in Thee, may we ever live in all things unto Thee. Through.

REGARD us, O Lord! our Defender; that we who are oppreſſed by the burthen of our ſins, having obtained Thy mercy, may ſerve Thee with free minds. Through.

BE preſent, O Lord! with our ſupplications; that we may be enabled to deſerve Thy bounties, and in proſperity to be humble, in adverſity to be unſhaken. Through.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, prevent our actions with Thy inſpiration, and further them with Thy help; that all our works may ever begin with Thee, and may be ended by Thee. Through.

O GOD! Who to the Three Children didſt mitigate the flames of fire, graciouſly grant that the flames of ſin may never conſume us Thy ſervants. Through.

O LORD! may Thy bleſſing which we earneſtly deſire ever ſtrengthen Thy faithful people; and both cauſe them never to tranſgreſs Thy holy will, and evermore to rejoice in the indulgence of Thy kind favour. Through.

Second Sunday in Lent, and in the Week.

REMEMBER, O Lord! Thy compaſſions and Thy mercies, which are ever of old; and that our enemies may never have dominion over us, deliver us, Thou God of Iſrael, in all our neceſſities. Through.

O GOD! Who ſeeſt that we are deſtitute of all ſtrength, keep us both inwardly and outwardly; that we may be defended from all adverſities which may happen to the body, and may be cleanſed from all evil thoughts in the ſoul. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee,

Almighty God! that we Thy family who chaſten their fleſh by abſtinence, may by following after righteouſneſs faſt from all ſin. Through.

O Almighty God! aſſiſt our ſupplications; and upon us whom Thou doſt comfort with truſt in Thy hoped-for compaſſions, do Thou graciouſly beſtow the effects of Thy wonted mercy. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, graciouſly perfect in us the help of this Thy diſcipline; that as we acknowledge Thee to be its author, ſo we may fulfil it by Thine aid. Through.

Be favourable, O Lord! to our ſupplications, and heal the diſeaſes of our ſouls; ſo that having obtained pardon, we may ever rejoice in Thy bleſſing. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, mercifully look upon Thy people; and grant that we, whom Thou commandeſt to abſtain from carnal feaſts, may alſo be rid of all hurtful vices. Through.

O God! the reſtorer and lover of innocence, direct unto Thyſelf the hearts of Thy ſervants; that kindled with the fervour of Thy Spirit, they may be found both ſteadfaſt in faith and alſo fruitful in good works. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, grant us the help of Thy Grace; that being dutifully intent upon faſting and prayer, we may be delivered from the enemies of our ſouls and bodies. Through.

Be preſent, O Lord! with Thy ſervants, and beſtow Thy continual lovingkindneſs upon all who pray for the ſame; that we who glory in Thee our Creator and Governor, may by Thee be reſtored and preſerved. Through.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we, purified by this holy Faſt, may with pure minds attain to thoſe Holy Things which are to come hereafter. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, grant unto Thy people health both of mind and body; that occupied in good works, they may be worthy of being defended by the protection of Thy mighty power. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, beſtow ſalutary effect upon our faſts; that the chaſtening of the fleſh which we endure ma-

be effectual to the renewing of our ſouls. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee to keep Thy Houſehold with Thy continual pity, that we, who reſt only on the hope of Thy mercy, may alſo be defended by Thy Heavenly protection. Through.

The Third Sunday in Lent, and in the Week.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, regard the vows of Thy humble ſervants, and ſtretch forth the Right Hand of Thy Majeſty to be our defence. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, of Thy goodneſs pour Thy Grace into our hearts; that whilſt we abſtain from bodily pleaſures, we may alſo withdraw our ſenſes from all hurtful indulgences. Through

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, ſuccour us with Thy kind mercy; that from the perils of our ſins which threaten us we by Thy protection may be reſcued, by Thy deliverance may be ſaved. Through.

O Almighty and Merciful God! hearken unto us, and graciouſly beſtow upon us the healthful gift of continence. Through.

Grant, O Lord! we beſeech Thee, that diſciplined by this ſalutary Faſt, we may abſtain from hurtful offences, and the more eaſily obtain Thy propitiation. Through.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who ſeek for the favour of Thy protection may be delivered from all evil, and ſerve Thee with quiet minds. Through.

Grant we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that the holy devotions of our Faſt may procure for us purification, and alſo render us acceptable to Thy Divine Majeſty. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee may Thy Heavenly propitiation enlarge Thy people who are ſubject unto Thee, and ever cauſe them to obey Thy Commandments. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee acccompany us ever with Thy kind favour; that whilſt we abſtain from faſting in the body we may likewiſe faſt from ſin in the ſoul. Through.

Grant we intreat Thee, Almighty God! that we who truſt in Thy protection may by Thy help vanquiſh all our enemies. Through.

STRETCH forth, O Lord! unto Thy faithful people the Right Arm of Thy Heavenly help; that they who ſeek for Thee with their whole hearts may be enabled to obtain that for which they rightly aſk. Through.

Mid-Lent Sunday, and in the Week.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who are afflicted for the evil deſerts of our actions may by the comfort of Thy Grace be relieved. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who year by year worſhip Thee in theſe holy obſervances, may pleaſe Thee both in body and ſoul. Through.

O LORD! we pray Thee of Thy kindneſs hearken unto our ſupplications; and beſtowing on us the effect of our intreaties, grant us alſo the help of Thy defence. Through.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, ſanctify unto us the obſervance of this Faſt; that it may procure for us an increaſe in holy converſation, and the continual help of Thy protection. Through.

LORD! we pray Thee have pity on Thy people; and grant that they who do labour under continual tribulation may by Thy favour be relieved. Through.

GOD! Who beſtoweſt on the righteous the reward of their well-doing, and doſt pardon ſinners for their prayer and faſting, have pity upon us Thy ſuppliants; that we who confeſs our guilt, may be enabled to obtain the forgiveneſs of our ſins. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we whom prayer and faſting doth chaſten, may be ſo made glad with holy devotion, that all earthly deſires being aſſuaged, we may the more eaſily attain to things which are Heavenly. Through.

LET Thy merciful ears, O Lord! be open to the prayers of Thy ſuppliants; and that they may obtain their petitions make them to aſk ſuch things as are pleaſing unto Thee. Through.

O GOD! The Inſtructor and Ruler of Thy people, purge away the ſins wherewith they are aſſailed; that being ever well-pleaſing unto Thee, they may alway remain in

ſafety under Thy protection. Through.

God! Who doſt renew the world with the unſpeakable grace of Thy Sacraments; grant, we beſeech Thee, that Thy Church may profit by Thine everlaſting ſtatutes, and never be deprived of Thy help in this life. Through.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who are conſcious of our infirmities, and truſt in Thy pity, may ever rejoice under Thy protection. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, may our devout affections become fruitful by the help of Thy Grace; and may the faſts which we obſerve, ſo far as they are agreeable to Thy goodneſs, be profitable unto us. Through.

God! Who art more ready to pity than to be wrath with them that hope in Thee; grant unto us ſo worthily to weep for the ſins we have committed; that we may be enabled to obtain the grace of Thy conſolation. Through.

Sunday in The Paſſion, and in the Week.

We beſeech Thee, Almighty God! favourably regard this Thy family; that by Thy goodneſs it may be governed in body, and by Thy care may be preſerved in ſoul. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, grant unto Thy people the Spirit of Truth and Peace; that they may know Thee with their whole minds, and with pious devotion practiſe thoſe things which are pleaſing unto Thee. Through our Lord. In The Unity of The Same.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, grant unto Thy Houſehold perſeverance in Thy will; ſo that in our days the people who ſerve Thee may increaſe both in holineſs of life and in number. Through.

O God! in Thy pity enlighten the hearts of Thy faithful ones by ſanctifying this Faſt; and as Thou doſt inſpire them with devout affections, ſo of Thy goodneſs graciouſly hearken to their ſupplications. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, let Thy long deſired mercy viſit Thy ſuppliants, and be beſtowed upon them with Heavenly abundance; ſo that they may aſk thoſe things for which they ought to pray, and

may obtain the fruit of their petitions. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that the dignity of our human nature, which was depraved by immoderate indulgence, may by the ſalutary practice of abſtinence again be reſtored. Through.

O LORD! we pray Thee be gracious unto Thy people; that rejecting all things that are diſpleaſing unto Thee, they may be rather fulfilled with delight in Thy commandments. Through.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, of Thy goodneſs pour into our hearts the help of Thy Grace; ſo that ſubduing our ſins by voluntary chaſtiſement, we may chooſe to be afflicted for a time rather than given over to eternal puniſhment. Through.

O LORD! we pray Thee grant us pardon for our ſins, and increaſe of true religion; multiply in us Thy gracious gifts, and ever make us more ready to do Thy holy commandments. Through.

GRANT, O Lord! we beſeech Thee, that Thy people who are ſanctified unto Thee may increaſe in the pious earneſtneſs of their devotions; ſo that inſtructed in the ways of holineſs, they may become more acceptable to Thy Majeſty, and may be the more enriched with Thy choiceſt gifts. Through.

O LORD! we pray Thee with Thy Right Hand to defend Thy people who cry unto Thee; and when cleanſed from their impurities worthily inſtruct them; ſo that they may be ſtrengthened by Thy comfort here, and go forward to eternal bleſſedneſs. Through.

Palm Sunday, and in the Week.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God! Who didſt cauſe our Saviour to take upon Him our fleſh, and to endure the Croſs, that all mankind might follow the example of His humility; mercifully grant that we may be enabled to imitate His patience, and alſo to obtain fellowſhip in His Reſurrection. Through The Same.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who in our afflictions fall away through our many infirmities, may by The Paſſion and interceſſion of Thy Only-be-

gotten Son be relieved. Through The Same.

Help us, O God our Salvation! and grant that with joy we may come to thank Thee for the benefits wherewith Thou haſt vouchſafed to reſtore us. Through.

Almighty and everlaſting God! grant unto us ſo to paſs through the holy time of this our Lord's Paſſion, that we may be enabled to obtain Thy pardon. Through.

Let Thy mercy, O Lord God! purge away from us all remnants of the old Adam, and make us capable of Thy holy renewing. Through.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who for our many tranſgreſſions are continually afflicted, may by The Paſſion of Thine Only-begotten Son be delivered. Who with Thee.

God! Who for our ſakes didſt will Thy Son to undergo the ſuffering of the Croſs, that Thou mighteſt expel from us the power of the enemy; grant to us Thy ſervants that we may obtain the grace of His Reſurrection. Through The Same.

Regard, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! this Thy Family, for which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt was contented to be betrayed into the hands of wicked men, and to endure the pains of the Croſs. Who with Thee.

Holy Thurſday.

God! from Whom the traitor Judas received the puniſhment of his crime, and the thief the reward of his confeſſion; grant unto us, we beſeech Thee, the effect of Thy propitiation; that like as in His Paſſion Jeſus Chriſt our Lord to both of them awarded the due recompence of their deeds, ſo taking away our old ſins He may beſtow on us the grace of His Reſurrection. Who with Thee.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, that refreſhed by the Food of life, what we long for in this mortal life we may by Thy gift obtain hereafter with Thee in immortality. Through Chriſt our Lord.

On Good Friday.

Almighty and everlaſting God! Who haſt revealed Thy Glory to all nations, in our Lord Chriſt; keep, we beſeech Thee, in ſafety the works of Thy mercy; that ſo Thy

Church being ſpread throughout all nations, may continue ſtable in Faith, and in the confeſſion of Thy Name. Through The Same.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! in Whoſe pleaſure all things conſiſt, mercifully regard our prayers, and preſerve by Thy goodneſs our Archbiſhops and Biſhops; that Thy Chriſtian people who are governed by Thee their Creator may, under theſe Thy Paſtors, increaſe in Faith and good works. Through.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! by Whoſe Spirit the whole Body of the Church is governed and ſanctified, hear us, we beſeech Thee, who ſupplicate Thee for all orders and degrees of the ſame; that by the gift of Thy Grace they in their ſeveral ſtations may faithfully ſerve Thee. Through our Lord. In The Unity of The Same.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! in Whoſe Hand is all the Power and the Laws of all nations, regard the Sovereigns of all Chriſtian kingdoms; that the Gentiles who truſt in their own ſtrength may be repelled by the might of Thine arm. Through.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who ever ſupplieſt Thy Church with new offspring, increaſe faith and underſtanding in our catechumens; that born again in the Fountain of Baptiſm, they may be numbered among Thine adopted children. Through.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! the Conſolation of the ſorrowful, the Strength of the afflicted, let the prayers of all that cry unto Thee in any tribulation enter into Thine ears; that in all their neceſſities they may rejoice in the help of Thy mercy. Through.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who ſaveſt all men, and wouldeſt that none ſhould periſh, regard the ſouls of them that are led aſtray by the arts of the Devil; that laying aſide all heretical wickedneſs, the hearts of the wanderers may be reclaimed, and return to The Unity of Thy Truth. Through.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who doſt not reject even perfidious Jews from Thy mercy, hear our prayers which we offer unto Thee for the

blindneſs of that people; that acknowledging the Light of Thy Truth, which is Chriſt, they may be delivered from their darkneſs. Through The Same.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but ever ſeekeſt for him that he may live, mercifully receive our ſupplications; and deliver all heathen nations from the worſhip of idols, and gather them into Thy Holy Church. To the praiſe and glory of Thy Name. Through.

The Vigil of Eaſter.

GOD! Who didſt wonderfully create mankind, and more wonderfully redeem him, grant to us, we beſeech Thee, with firm purpoſe of mind to reſiſt the allurements of ſin; that by the help of Thy Grace we may attain to joys everlaſting. Through.

GOD! Whoſe miracles of old we perceive to ſhine forth even in our days; grant, we beſeech Thee, that what the might of Thy Right Hand beſtowed upon Thine ancient people by delivering them from Egyptian bondage, the ſame Thou wouldeſt perform for the ſalvation of the nations by the waters of regeneration; ſo that the fulneſs of the whole earth may become the children of Abraham, and attain to the privileges of the true Iſrael. Through.

GOD! Who both in the pages of the Old and of the New Teſtament haſt taught us Thy Paſchal Sacraments; cauſe us, we beſeech Thee, to underſtand Thy mercies; that ſo whilſt we thankfully receive theſe Thy preſent gifts, we may look forward with firm hope to thoſe which are to come hereafter. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who celebrate Thy Paſchal Feaſt kindled with Heavenly deſires, may ever thirſt for The Fountain of Life, Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, our Lord. Who.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! mercifully regard the devotions of Thy people, who thirſt for Thee as doth the hart for the ſtreams of water; and grant that the thirſt of faith may ſanctify the bodies and ſouls of all them that are born again to Thee in the Myſtery of Baptiſm. Through.

God! Who didſt enlighten this moſt Holy Night with the Glory of The Lord's Reſurrection, preſerve in the ſociety of this Thy family the Spirit of adoption which Thou haſt given unto them; ſo that refreſhed both in body and ſoul, they may perform unto Thee a pure ſervice. Through.

Pour into our hearts, O Lord! the Spirit of Thy Charity; ſo that us whom Thou doſt ſatiate with Thy Paſchal Sacraments, Thou mayeſt alſo keep in concord by Thy goodneſs. Through.

On Eaſter Sunday, and in the Week, and on the Octave.

O God! Who haſt willed Thy Son for our ſakes to undergo the ſuffering of the Croſs, that Thou mighteſt expel from us the power of the enemy; grant to us Thy ſervants that we may ever live in the joys of His Reſurrection. Through The Same.

God! Who as on this day through Thine Only-begotten Son haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life; do Thou with Thy continual help make effectual the prayers which by Thy preventing Grace Thou doſt inſpire. Through The Same.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who celebrate the Solemnities of The Lord's Reſurrection, by the renewing of Thy Holy Spirit may riſe again from the death of the Soul. Through The Same.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, pour Thy Grace into our hearts; that we who have known the Incarnation of Chriſt Thy Son by the meſſage of an Angel, by His Paſſion and Croſs, may be guided to the Glory of His Reſurrection. Through The Same.

God! Who in the Solemnity of Eaſter-tide didſt beſtow health upon the world, accompany Thy people, O Lord! we pray Thee, with Thy Heavenly gifts; that they may be enabled to attain perfect freedom, and go forward to everlaſting life. Through.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who are oppreſſed by the weight of our ſins may by Thy Paſchal Feaſt be delivered from all the dangers which threaten us. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who celebrate this Paſchal Feaſt, may in our lives hold faſt that which we worſhip and venerate. Through.

GOD! Who ever multiplieſt Thy Church with new offſpring; grant unto Thy ſervants that in their lives they may ever hold faſt that Sacrament which by faith they have received. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who celebrate theſe Paſchal Feaſts may ever devoutly live in Thy praiſe and ſanctification. Through.

GOD! Who doſt make us rejoice in the yearly *Solemnity* of The Lord's *Reſurrection*; mercifully *grant that* through the *temporal feaſts* which we celebrate we may be enabled to attain to eternal joys. Through The Same.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that the marvellous Sacrament of this Paſchal Feaſt may afford us temporal tranquillity, and alſo everlaſting life. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who celebrate this Paſchal Feaſt kindled with celeſtial deſires, may ever thirſt for Thee, the Fountain of Life. Through.

GOD! Who haſt united together divers nations in the confeſſion of Thy Name; grant unto all that are born again in the Fount of Baptiſm, one faith in their minds, and piety in their actions. Through.

GOD! Who haſt given unto us with enlarged minds to celebrate Thy Paſchal Feaſt, teach us to fear what diſpleaſes Thee, and to love that which Thou doſt command; that ſo Thy Church may ever be ſtrengthened in its members, and rejoice in continual fruitfulneſs. Through.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who haſt *ordained* Thy Paſchal Sacraments to reconcile mankind by covenant unto Thyſelf; grant unto our ſouls that what we celebrate in profeſſion we may alſo effectually follow in reality and effect. Through.

GOD! through Whoſe mercy both Redemption cometh and adoption is beſtowed upon us, look down upon the works of Thy mercy; ſo that we who are born again in Chriſt may attain unto true freedom

and an eternal inheritance. Through.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, be preſent with this Thy Family; and in Thy condeſcenſion grant that they on whom Thou haſt beſtowed the grace of faith may by Thy bounty obtain an everlaſting Crown of Glory. Through.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who have completed Thy Paſchal Solemnities may by Thine aid ever hold them faſt in our lives and behaviour. Through.

Pour into our hearts, O Lord! the Spirit of Thy Charity; ſo that us whom Thou haſt ſatiated with Thy Paſchal Sacraments Thou mayeſt alſo keep in concord by Thy goodneſs. Through.

The Second Sunday after Eaſter.

God! Who by the humiliation of Thy Son didſt raiſe up the proſtrate world, grant unto Thy faithful ones perpetual gladneſs; and thoſe whom Thou haſt delivered from the danger of everlaſting death do Thou make partakers of eternal joys. Through The Same.

The Third Sunday.

God! Who ſheweſt to them that be in error the Light of Thy Truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteouſneſs; grant to all them that are reckoned of the Chriſtian profeſſion, both to eſchew thoſe things that are contrary to this name, and to follow all ſuch things as are agreeable to the ſame. Through.

The Fourth Sunday.

God! Who doſt cauſe the minds of the faithful to be of one accord, grant unto Thy people to love that which Thou doſt command, and to deſire that which Thou doſt promiſe; that ſo among the changes of this world our hearts may ſurely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found. Through.

The Fifth Sunday.

God! from Whom all good things do proceed, grant to us Thy ſuppliants, that by Thy holy inſpiration we may think thoſe things that be right, and by Thy merciful guiding may perform the ſame. Through.

On Rogation Monday.

Grant, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we w

in our afflictions truſt in Thy pity may by Thy protection be ever defended againſt all adverſities. Through.

The Vigil of the Aſcenſion.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that the deſires of our ſouls may be ever intent upon that bleſſed place where Thine Only-begotten Son, our Lord, the glorious Author of the approaching Solemnity, hath entered in; ſo that in our converſation we may attain to that country whither we haſten by faith. Through.

On Aſcenſion Day.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that like as we do believe Thine Only-begotten Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, as on this day to have aſcended into the Heavens, ſo we may alſo in heart and mind ever dwell with Him in the celeſtial manſions. Through The Same.

On the Sunday within the Octave.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! cauſe us always to have our wills devoted unto Thee, and ever to ſerve Thy Majeſty with ſincere hearts. Through.

Saturday, the Vigil of Pentecoſt.

GOD! Who art the glory of the faithful, the life of the righteous, Who through Moſes Thy ſervant didſt inſtruct us alſo by his holy writings; beſtow the gifts of Thy mercy upon all nations; grant them Thy bleſſing, and take away all fear; ſo that what was pronounced as a puniſhment may be changed into an eternal benefit. Through.

GOD! Who by the mouths of Thy Prophets haſt commanded us to relinquiſh things which are temporal, and to go forward to thoſe which are eternal; grant unto Thy ſervants that what we know to have been ordained by Thee, the ſame we may be enabled by Thy Heavenly inſpiration fully to perform. Through.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that we who celebrate the Anniverſary of the Gift of Thy Holy Spirit, kindled with celeſtial deſires may ever thirſt for the Fountain of Life, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in The Unity of The Same Spirit God world without end. Amen.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who haſt willed Thy Paſchal Sacraments to be comprehended in a myſtery of fifty days; grant, we beſeech Thee, that the diſperſion of the Gentiles which was cauſed by the confuſion of tongues, may by Thy heavenly gift be gathered together again into one confeſſion of Thy Name. Through. In The Unity of The Same.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that the ſplendour of Thy Brightneſs may ſhine forth upon us; ſo that the beams of Thy Light through the illumination of Thy Holy Spirit may confirm our hearts, and renew them by Thy Grace. Through. In The Unity of The Same.

On Whitſunday, and in the Week.

GOD! Who as on this day didſt teach the hearts of Thy faithful people by the enlightening of Thy Holy Spirit, grant to us by The Same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and ever to rejoice in His holy Conſolation. Through. In The Unity of The Same.

O GOD! Who didſt give Thine Holy Spirit to Thine Apoſtles, grant unto Thy people the performance of their petitions; ſo that on us to whom Thou haſt given Faith Thou mayeſt alſo beſtow Peace. Through. In The Unity.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, let the virtue of Thy Holy Spirit ever be with us mercifully to cleanſe our hearts, and alſo to defend us againſt all adverſities. Through. In The Unity.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty God! that Thy Holy Spirit may remove all carnal affections from our minds, and mightily pour into us all ſpiritual gifts. Through. In The Unity.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, let The Holy Ghoſt The Comforter, Who proceedeth from Thee, enlighten our minds, and lead us as Thy Son hath promiſed into all Truth, Who with Thee. In The Unity.

GRANT, we beſeech Thee, Almighty and Merciful God! that Thy Holy Spirit may come and dwell within us, and perfect us to be a worthy

temple of His Glory. Through. In The Unity.

O Merciful God! grant unto Thy Church, we beſeech Thee, that united together by Thy Holy Spirit it may never be diſturbed by any aſſaults of the enemy. Through. In The Unity.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, mercifully pour Thy Holy Ghoſt into our hearts; ſo that we may be grounded on His Wiſdom, and ever guided by His Providence. Through. In The Unity.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, may the Fire of Thy Holy Spirit which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt ſent down upon earth inflame our ſouls, and according to His will be vehemently kindled within them. Through. In The Unity.

O Lord! Who to the Three Children didſt mitigate the flames of the fiery furnace, mercifully grant that through The Coming of The Holy Ghoſt the flames of our ſins may never conſume us. Through. In The Unity.

In the Day of the Holy Trinity.

Almighty and everlaſting God! Who haſt given unto us Thy ſervants in the confeſſion of a true Faith to acknowledge the Glory of The Eternal Trinity, and in the power of The Divine Majeſty to worſhip The Unity; we beſeech Thee that by our ſteadfaſtneſs in the ſame Faith we may evermore be defended againſt all adverſities, Who liveſt and reigneſt God world without end. Amen.

In the Feaſt of Corpus Chriſti.

O God! Who unto us in this wonderful Sacrament haſt left a Memorial of Thy Paſſion; grant to us, we beſeech Thee, ſo to venerate the Sacred Myſteries of Thy Body and Blood that we may evermore perceive in ourſelves the fruit of Thy Redemption, Who liveſt and reigneſt with God The Father, in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God world without end. Amen.

Of the Holy Croſs.

God! Who waſt pleaſed to ſanctify the ſtandard of the life-giving Croſs by the precious Blood of Thine Only-begotten Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; grant, we beſeech Thee, that all who rejoice in honouring Thy Holy Croſs may alſo in all places be joyful

under Thy Protection. Through The Same.

In Commemorations of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary.

O Merciful God! grant, we beſeech Thee, Thy ſuccour to our frailty; that we who celebrate the memory of the Holy Mother of God and ever Virgin Mary, may by the help of her interceſſions riſe again from our iniquities. Through The Same, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

The Firſt Sunday after Trinity.

O God! The Strength of all them that put their truſt in Thee, graciouſly aſſiſt our ſupplications; and becauſe the weakneſs of our mortal nature can without Thee do nothing, grant us the help of Thy Grace, that in fulfilling Thy commandments we may pleaſe Thee both in will and deed. Through.

In the Second Sunday.

O Lord! make us to have a perpetual fear as well as love of Thy Holy Name; and never deprive us of Thy governance whom Thou doſt nurture in the ſteadfaſtneſs of Thy Love. Through.

In the Third Sunday.

O Lord! we beſeech Thee, favourably hearken to our ſupplications; and grant that we to whom Thou haſt given a hearty deſire to pray may ever be defended by Thy help. Through.

In the Fourth Sunday.

O God! The Protector of all that truſt in Thee, without Whom nothing is ſtrong, nothing is holy; multiply upon us Thy mercy; that Thou being our Ruler, Thou our Guide, we may ſo paſs through good things temporal as not to loſe thoſe which are eternal. Through.

In the Fifth Sunday.

Grant to us, O Lord! we beſeech Thee, that the courſe of this world may be ſo peaceably ordered for us by Thy governance, that Thy Church may ever rejoice in tranquil devotion. Through.

In the Sixth Sunday.

O God! Who haſt prepared for them that love Thee ſuch good things as paſs man's underſtanding, pour into our hearts the Affection of Thy Love; that we loving The-

all things and above all things, may obtain Thy Promiſes, which exceed all that we can deſire. Through.

In the Seventh Sunday.

LORD of all power and might! of Whom are all things that are excellent; graft in our hearts the love of Thy Name, increaſe in us true religion; nouriſh all goodneſs in us; and by the care of Thy loving-kindneſs keep us in the ſame. Through.

In the Eighth Sunday.

GOD! Whoſe Providence infallibly diſpoſeth all things; we humbly beſeech Thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to grant us thoſe things which be profitable for us. Through.

In the Ninth Sunday.

GRANT to us, O Lord! we beſeech Thee, of Thy goodneſs the ſpirit to think and to do ſuch things as be rightful; that we who cannot exiſt without Thee, may be enabled to live according to Thy will. Through.

In the Tenth Sunday.

LET the ears of Thy mercy, O Lord! be open to the prayers of Thy ſupplicants; and that Thou mayeſt grant what they deſire to their petitions, make them to aſk ſuch things as are pleaſing unto Thee. Through.

In the Eleventh Sunday.

GOD! Who declareſt Thine Almighty Power moſt chiefly in ſparing and ſhewing mercy, multiply upon us Thy Grace; that ſo running after Thy promiſes Thou mayeſt make us partakers of Thy Heavenly Treaſures. Through.

In the Twelfth Sunday.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who in the abundance of Thy goodneſs doſt exceed the deſerts as well as the deſires of Thy ſupplicants, pour down upon us the abundance of Thy mercy; forgiving us thoſe things whereof our conſcience is afraid, and adding unto us thoſe things which our prayer preſumeth not to aſk. Through.

The Thirteenth Sunday.

ALMIGHTY and Merciful God! of Whoſe gift it cometh that Thy faithful people do unto Thee worthy and laudable ſervice; grant to us, we beſeech Thee, to run onward without

ſtumbling to the obtaining of Thy Promiſes. Through.

The Fourteenth Sunday.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! give unto us an increaſe of Faith, Hope, and Charity; and that we may be enabled to obtain that which Thou doſt promiſe, make us to love that which Thou doſt command. Through.

The Fifteenth Sunday.

KEEP, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! Thy Church with Thy perpetual Mercy; and becauſe the mortal nature of man without Thee cannot but fall, may it ever by Thy help be delivered from all things hurtful, and guided to all things profitable to Salvation. Through.

The Sixteenth Sunday.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, let Thy continual Pity cleanſe and defend Thy Church; and becauſe it cannot continue in ſafety without Thee, may it ever be governed by Thy help. Through.

The Seventeenth Sunday.

LORD! we pray Thee that Thy Grace may ever prevent and follow us; and make us continually to be given to all good works. Through.

The Eighteenth Sunday.

LORD! we beſeech Thee, grant that Thy people may avoid the temptations of the devil, and with pure minds follow Thee The Only God. Through.

The Nineteenth Sunday.

O LORD! foraſmuch as without Thee we are not able to pleaſe Thee; grant, we beſeech Thee, that Thy merciful operations may ever direct and rule our hearts. Through.

The Twentieth Sunday.

ALMIGHTY and Merciful God! of Thy goodneſs keep off from us all things that may hurt us; that we being ready both in ſoul and body, may with cheerful minds accompliſh thoſe things which pertain unto Thee. Through.

The Twenty-firſt Sunday.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, of Thy good favour beſtow upon Thy faithful people both pardon and peace; that they may be cleanſed from all their offences, and ſerve Thee with quiet minds. Through.

The Twenty-ſecond Sunday.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee to keep Thy Houſehold in continual godlineſs; that through Thy protection it may be free from all adverſity, and devoted to good works, for The Glory of Thy Name. Through.

The Twenty-third Sunday.

O GOD! our Refuge and Strength, Thyſelf the Author of all godlineſs; be preſent with the devout prayers of Thy Church; that what we aſk faithfully we may obtain effectually. Through.

The Twenty-fourth Sunday.

O LORD! we beſeech Thee, abſolve Thy people from their offences; that by Thy goodneſs we may be delivered from the bands of thoſe ſins which through our frailty we have committed. Through.

The Twenty-fifth Sunday.

STIR up, we beſeech Thee, O Lord! the wills of Thy faithful people; that they more zealouſly accompliſhing the fruit of good works, may of Thy goodneſs receive greater remedies for their ſins. Through.

In the Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin, Feb. 2.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! Who didſt ſend into the world Thine Only Son, begotten before all worlds of Thee, but in this our time incarnate of the Virgin Mary, The True and indefectible Light, to diſpel the darkneſs of mankind, and to kindle the brilliance of Faith and Truth; mercifully grant that as we are enlightened outwardly by corporeal light, ſo we may be illumined inwardly by that which is ſpiritual. Through The Same.

ALMIGHTY and everlaſting God! we humbly intreat Thy Majeſty that as Thine Only-begotten Son was as on this Day preſented in the Temple in the ſubſtance of our fleſh, ſo we with pure minds may be preſented unto Thee. Through The Same.

The Annunciation, March 25.

WE beſeech Thee, O Lord! pour Thy Grace into our hearts; that as we have known the Incarnation of Chriſt Thy Son by the Meſſage of an Angel, ſo by His Paſſion and Croſs we may be guided to

The Glory of His Reſurrection. Through The Same.

God! Who for our ſakes didſt will Thy Word to take upon Him our fleſh in the Womb of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary; grant to us Thy ſupplicants, that we who truly believe her to be the Mother of God may with Thee be ever aſſiſted by her interceſſions. Through The Same.

The Transfiguration, Auguſt 6.

God! Who permitteſt us this day with devout praiſe to celebrate Thy Holy Transfiguration, grant, we beſeech Thee, that we may attain to the contemplation of Thy Divinity, Who didſt vouchſafe to become partaker of our humanity, Who liveſt.

God! Who as on this day didſt reveal from Heaven Thine Only-begotten Son, wonderfully transfigured, to the Fathers of both Teſtaments; grant to us, we beſeech Thee, that doing what is well pleaſing unto Thee, we may attain to behold Him in His Glory, in Whom Thou, O Father! didſt declare Thou waſt well pleaſed. Through The Same.

The Name of Jeſus, Auguſt 7.

God! Who haſt cauſed Jeſus, The moſt Glorious Name of Chriſt, Thine Only-begotten Son, to be loved with the greateſt fervour of affection by Thy faithful ones, but to be terrible and tremendous to evil ſpirits; graciouſly grant, that all who devoutly reverence this Name of Jeſus upon earth, may receive the ſweetneſs of His conſolation in this preſent life, and may obtain joy and gladneſs and never-ending felicity in that which is to come. Through The Same.

The Day of All Souls, Nov. 2.

O Merciful God! Who haſt again called the firſt man to eternal Glory; O Good Shepherd! Who haſt carried back unto the fold the loſt ſheep upon Thy kind ſhoulders; O Thou juſt Judge! when Thou ſhalt * come to judgement, deliver from death the ſouls of thoſe whom Thou haſt redeemed; give not up the ſpirits of them that confeſs Thee to the wild beaſts, nor forſake them for ever!

Eternal reſt grant them, O Lord!

And may perpetual light ſhine upon them.

O God! The Creator and Redeemer of all Thy faithful people, grant remiſſion of all their ſins to the ſouls of all the faithful departed; and that pardon which they have ever deſired, by the fervour of our ſupplications may they obtain. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Thy Son, Who with Thee liveth and reigneth, in The Unity of The Holy Ghoſt, God world without end. Amen.

By the ſame Author.

Price 2s. 6d.

A COMPANION TO HOLY COMMUNION,

With a Prefatory Office for Confeſſion.

Tranſlated and arranged from the Ancient Offices of Sarum Uſe.

Third Edition. Beautifully printed and illuſtrated.

Price 3s. 6d.

AN ORDER OF HOUSEHOLD DEVOTION,

For Morning and Evening for a Week, with variations for Seaſons and Feſtivals, and a ſelect Pſalter and Hymnal.

Compiled from the Ancient Offices of Sarum Uſe.

LUMLEY, 514, New Oxford Street.

Price 3s. 6d. Beautifully printed and illuſtrated.

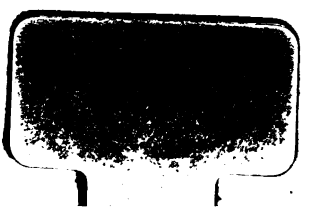
LAUDA SYON,

Ancient Latin Hymns of the Engliſh and other Churches, for the Chriſtian Year.

Tranſlated into correſponding Metres.

"A beautiful book."—*Chriſtian Remembrancer.*

"His tranſlations are very ſimple and touching, embodying the feeling of the original, and really good hymns in themſelves."—*Guardian.*

J. MASTERS, 33, Alderſgate Street.

J. A. NOVELLO, 69, Dean Street, Soho, and 35, Poultry.